

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 045 862

AA 000 650

AUTHOR Reynolds, Maryan E.; And Others  
TITLE A Study of Library Network Alternatives for the  
State of Washington. Final Report.  
INSTITUTION Washington State Library, Olympia.  
SPONS AGENCY Office of Education (DHEW), Washington, D.C. Bureau  
of Research.  
BUREAU NO BR-9-0266  
PUB DATE Nov 70  
GRANT OEG-0-9-570266-4195(095)  
NOTE 317p.

EDRS PRICE EDRS Price MF-\$0.65 HC-\$13.16  
DESCRIPTORS \*Automation, \*Cost Effectiveness, Facility  
Utilization Research, \*Interlibrary Loans, \*Library  
Networks, Library Technical Processes, Regional  
Libraries, \*State Libraries

ABSTRACT

Presented are analyses of likely effects of implementing either a regional or state-wide library network for the State of Washington. If a more sophisticated system is adopted over the present system, the functions of interlibrary loan, technical services, and collection management would be facilitated through new organizational arrangements. It is essential to consider the consequences in terms of both cost and benefits and their distribution among participating libraries. This research also demonstrates the need for a more extensive and reliable data base regarding library operations in the state. While this study has been primarily concerned with operating costs, estimates must be made of initial costs of setting up a new network, such as investment in computer hardware and other equipment, development of procedures and software, and employee training. (LS)

Final Report

Project No. 9-0266  
Grant No. OEG-0-9-570266-4195(095)

A Study of  
Library Network Alternatives  
for the  
State of Washington

Part I: Text

Maryan E. Reynolds  
David W. Taylor  
Robert C. Meier  
Roger L. Miller  
Jonathan Stanfield  
William H. Scholz

Washington State Library  
Olympia, Washington  
98501

November 1970

U. S. Department of  
Health, Education, and Welfare  
Office of Education  
Bureau of Research

ED 045 862

A 000 650

Final Report

Project No. 9-0266  
Grant No. OEG-0-9-570266-4195(095)

A Study of  
Library Network Alternatives  
for the  
State of Washington

Part I: Text

Maryan E. Reynolds  
David W. Taylor  
Robert C. Meier  
Roger L. Miller  
Jonathan Stanfield  
William H. Scholz

Washington State Library  
Olympia, Washington  
98501

November 1970

The research reported herein was performed pursuant to a grant with the Office of Education, U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Contractors undertaking such projects under Government sponsorship are encouraged to express freely their professional judgment in the conduct of the project. Points of views or opinions stated do not, therefore, necessarily represent official Office of Education position or policy.

U. S. Department of  
Health, Education, and Welfare  
Office of Education  
Bureau of Research

#### ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

Maryan E. Reynolds, Washington State Librarian, served as Principal Investigator for the project. David W. Taylor, Associate State Librarian, Planning and Research, served as Project Director. Faculty at the University of Washington which participated in the project were Robert C. Meier of the Graduate School of Business Administration, Roger L. Miller of the Department of Economics, William V. Nash of the School of Librarianship, and Jonathan Stanfield of the School of Librarianship. Dr. Meier was concerned principally with the analysis of alternate network configurations. Dr. Miller, assisted in the early stages by Dr. Philip M. Ginsberg, worked on economic considerations and regression analyses. Dr. Stanfield was responsible for the Automation of Technical Services Appendix and completed the work begun by Dr. Nash on administrators' attitudes regarding the proposed network. Dr. Nash, who was killed in an automobile accident in July 1970, prepared the Administrators' Attitude questionnaire and began analysis of results obtained from it. Dr. Stanfield completed the analysis and prepared the written report of it.

Joseph Becker and Robert M. Hayes, authors of A Proposed Library Network for the State of Washington, served as consultants to the project. William Scholz and William Larsen both of the Washington State Library assisted Mr. Taylor.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Part 1: Text</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
List of Tables . . . . .		(iv)
List of Figures and Exhibits . . . . .		(viii)
Chapter 1 Introduction, Methods, Principal Results . . . . .		1
1.1 Methods		
1.2 Principal Results		
Chapter 2 InterLibrary Loans . . . . .		6
2.1 Description of Current System		
2.2 Models of Alternate Systems		
Chapter 3 Technical Services . . . . .		20
3.1 Description of Current System		
3.2 Models of Alternate Systems		
Chapter 4 Collection Management . . . . .		30
4.1 Description of Current Book Holdings and Usage		
4.2 Models of Alternate Systems		
Chapter 5 Attitudes of Library Administrators Towards Network . . . . .		50
5.1 Questionnaire Survey of Library Administrators		
5.2 Characteristics of the Respondents and Their Libraries		
5.3 Acceptance of Network Concept		
5.4 Interpersonal Influence		
5.5 Significant Points		
Chapter 6 Summary . . . . .		69
6.1 Costs of Alternate Systems		
6.2 Benefits from Alternate Systems		
6.3 Future Research and Development		

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Part 2: Appendices</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Appendix A	Book Collection Characteristics . . . . .	76
	A.1 Basic Methodology	
	A.2 Correlation Tables - L.C. and Dewey Classifications	
	A.3 Book Holdings by Subjects	
	A.4 Ages of Book Collections	
	A.5 Overlap of Book Holdings	
Appendix B	Book Circulation Characteristics . . . . .	135
	B.1 Methodology	
	B.2 Computer Analysis of Circulation Records	
	B.3 Analysis of Circulation by Subject	
	B.4 Analysis of Circulation by Age	
	B.5 Circulation Rates and Analysis of Circulation Relative to Holdings	
	B.6 Length of Loan Period	
Appendix C	Technical Services Questionnaire . . . . .	174
	C.1 Library Sample and Questionnaire	
	C.2 Results	
Appendix D	Automation of Technical Services . . . . .	185
	D.1 Approaches to Library Automation	
	D.2 System Environment	
	D.3 System Design	
	D.4 System Implementation	
	D.5 System Costs	
	D.6 Further Questions	
	D.7 Summary	
Appendix E	Administrative Data Questionnaire and Analysis .	217
	E.1 Questionnaire	
	E.2 Coding of Data	
	E.3 Computer Analysis	
	E.4 Interpretation of Computer Output	
Appendix F	Alternate Library System Configurations -- Computer Program . . . . .	251
	F.1 Program Structure	
	F.2 Subroutine INPUT	
	F.3 Subroutine INTLOAN	
	F.4 Subroutine TECHSER	
	F.5 Subroutine COLMGMT	
	F.6 Program Variables	

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
<u>Part 2: Appendices (Continued)</u>	
Appendix G Modeling, Estimation and Prediction -- Uses of Regression Analysis in Library Research . . . . .	293
G.1 Determinants of Multiple Copy Ordering	
G.2 Determinants of Library Utilization	
G.3 Determinants of Total Library Circulation	
G.4 Book Processing -- Prediction of Volumes and Titles Added	
G.5 Demand for Interlibrary Loans	
G.6 Determination of Collection Size by Subject Classification	

LIST OF TABLES

	<u>PAGE</u>
 <u>Chapter 2 - Interlibrary Loans:</u>	
Table 2.1 Estimated Interlibrary Loan Activity, 1969 . . . . .	6
Table 2.2 Changes in Interlibrary Loan Activity . . . . .	7
Table 2.3 Ages of Interlibrary Loan Book Requests . . . . .	8
Table 2.4 Subjects of Interlibrary Loan Book Requests . . . . .	9
Table 2.5 Response Times to Interlibrary Loan Requests . . . . .	10
Table 2.6 Estimated Proportion of Loans Made by Major Lending Libraries to Libraries within Washington State . . . . .	14
Table 2.7 Total Annual Interlibrary Loan Costs . . . . .	17
 <u>Chapter 3 - Technical Services:</u>	
Table 3.1 Acquisitions by Publicly Supported Libraries, 1969 . . . . .	20
Table 3.2 Cost Estimates of Technical Services Activities -- Public Libraries . . . . .	23
Table 3.3 Cost Estimates of Technical Services Activities -- Academic Libraries . . . . .	24
Table 3.4 Estimates of Total Annual Technical Services Costs . . . . .	27
 <u>Chapter 4 - Collection Management:</u>	
Table 4.1 Book Holdings of the Largest Libraries -- Adult Only, LC Classed Titles Have Been Translated to DDC . . . . .	30
Table 4.2 Holdings Versus Circulation by Dewey Classification for Selected Libraries . . . . .	31
Table 4.3 Circulation of Different Titles Found -- 1968 Sample of 500 Titles Published . . . . .	32
Table 4.4 Age Distribution of Book Holdings . . . . .	34
Table 4.5 Age Distribution of Book Circulations -- January 1970 . . . . .	35
Table 4.6 Analysis by Subject of Book Circulations -- Central Washington State College (1/2/68-6/30/69) . . . . .	38
Table 4.7 Analysis by Subject of Book Circulations -- Bellingham Public Library (1/1/70-3/31/70) . . . . .	39
Table 4.8 Frequency of Circulation of Titles -- Central Wash- ington State College (1/2/68-6/30/69) . . . . .	40
Table 4.9 Frequency of Circulation of Titles -- Bellingham Public Library (1/1/70-3/31/70) . . . . .	41
Table 4.10 Total Annual Low Circulation Volume Maintenance Costs . . . . .	44
Table 4.11 Total Annual Low Circulation Volume Purchase Costs . . . . .	45
Table 4.12 Total Annual Low Circulation Volume Maintenance and Purchase Costs for all Types of Libraries . . . . .	47

LIST OF TABLES, cont.

PAGE

Chapter 5 - Attitude of Library Administrators towards Network:

Table 5.1	Frequency of Significant Correlations by Type of Variables . . . . .	53
Table 5.2a	Basic Data on Librarians, Communications Characteristics . . . . .	56
Table 5.2b	Basic Data on Librarians, Professional Status . . .	56
Table 5.3a	Example of Expectations, Current Interlibrary Loan Time . . . . .	57
Table 5.3b	Example of Expectations, Future Interlibrary Loan Times . . . . .	57
Table 5.4a	Network Related Data on Librarians, Participation .	58
Table 5.4b	Network Related Data on Librarians, Recommendations . . . . .	58
Table 5.4c	Network Related Data on Librarians, Discussion . .	58
Table 5.4d	Network Related Data on Librarians, Best Information	59
Table 5.4e	Network Related Data on Librarians, Familiarity with Network . . . . .	59
Table 5.5	Acceptance of Network Functions (Means) . . . . .	61
Table 5.6	Acceptance of Network Functions (Frequencies) . . .	62
Table 5.7	Communications Characteristics and Administrators' Activities . . . . .	65

Chapter 6 - Summary:

Table 6.1	Total Annual Costs for Alternate System Configurations . . . . .	69
Table 6.2	Adjusted Total Annual Costs for Alternate System Configurations . . . . .	71

\* \* \*

Appendix A - Book Collection Characteristics:

Table A.1	Correlation Matrix Comparing Dewey Decimal and LC Numbering Systems (Major Matrix) . . . . .	78
Table A.2	Correlation Matrix Comparing Dewey Decimal and LC Numbering Systems (Minor Matrix) . . . . .	79
Table A.3	Translation Table between Library of Congress Classification and Dewey Decimal Classification .	80
Table A.4	Adult Only (Including All Dewey Holdings of State Library and Academic Libraries) Book Holdings Classified in Dewey (Circa January 1970) . . . . .	111
Table A.5	Book Holdings Classified in Dewey (Circa January 1970) . . . . .	113
Table A.6	Book Holdings Classified in L.C. (Circa January 1970) . . . . .	114
Table A.7	Book Holdings of the Largest Libraries, Adult Only	115

LIST OF TABLES, cont.

PAGE

Table A.8	Age of Book Collection -- Seattle Public Library and Washington State Library . . . . .	117
Table A.9	Cumulation of Different Titles Found, 1968 Sample .	123
Table A.10	Title Duplication by Libraries . . . . .	129
Table A.11	Title Overlap Matrix . . . . .	131
Table A.12	Title Duplication Probability Matrix . . . . .	133

Appendix B - Book Circulation Characteristics:

Table B.1	Percent Circulation by Subject - Dewey Decimal Classification . . . . .	149
Table B.2	Percent Circulation by Subject - Library of Congress Classification . . . . .	150
Table B.3	Age of Books in Circulation - Seattle Public Library and Washington State Library . . . . .	151
Table B.4	Washington State Library, 1969 Circulations, Holdings by Year vs. Circulation in 1969 . . . . .	155
Table B.5	Washington State Library, Analysis of Volumes Which Circulated During 1969, Number of Times Each Title Circulated . . . . .	157
Table B.6	Washington State Library, 1968 Circulations, Holdings by Year vs Circulation in 1968 . . . . .	158
Table B.7	Washington State Library, Analysis of Volumes Which Circulated During 1968, Number of Times Each Title Circulated . . . . .	160
Table B.8	Washington State Library, Circulation Rates of Volumes in Years 1-10 after Publication . . . . .	161
Table B.9	Central Washington State College Library, Subject Analysis of Book Circulations; January 2, 1968 -- June 30, 1969 . . . . .	164
Table B.10	Central Washington State College Library, Analysis of Titles Which Circulated; January 2, 1968 -- June 30, 1969 . . . . .	165
Table B.11	Bellingham Public Library, Subject Analysis of Book Circulations; January 2, 1970 -- March 31, 1970 .	166
Table B.12	Bellingham Public Library, Analysis of Titles Which Circulated between January 2, 1970 and March 31, 1970 . . . . .	167
Table B.13	Seattle Public Library, Circulation Periods (Actual) for Materials, Sample of 2,460 Items Returned in April 1970 . . . . .	168
Table B.14	Washington State Library, Circulation Periods (Actual) for Materials, Sample of 1,121 Items Returned in February 1970 . . . . .	169

Appendix C - Technical Services Questionnaire:

Table C.1	Summary, Technical Services Survey, Academic Libraries . . . . .	176
Table C.2	Summary, Technical Services Survey, Public Libraries	178

LIST OF TABLES, cont.

PAGE

Appendix D - Automation of Technical Services:

Table D.1	State-Wide Cost of Technical Services . . . . .	191
Table D.2	Quantitative Parameters - Basic Data . . . . .	191
Table D.3	Quantitative Parameters - Computed Data . . . . .	192
Table D.4	Titles and Volumes by Type of Library . . . . .	192
Table D.5	Calculation of System Flows . . . . .	206
Table D.6	Calculation of System Unit Costs . . . . .	208
Table D.7	System Costs by Function . . . . .	212

Appendix E - Administrative Data Questionnaire and Analysis:

Table E.1	Representativeness of Usable Returns . . . . .	220
Table E.2	Summary of Significant Correlation . . . . .	221
Table E.3a	Basic Data on Libraries, Type of Library . . . . .	223
Table E.3b	Basic Data on Libraries, Source of Support . . . . .	223
Table E.3c	Basic Data on Libraries, Distribution by Region . . . . .	223
Table E.3d	Basic Data on Libraries, Population Served . . . . .	224
Table E.3e	Basic Data on Libraries, Size of Collection . . . . .	224
Table E.3f	Basic Data on Libraries, Annual Expenditure . . . . .	224
Table E.3g	Basic Data on Libraries, Collection Emphasis . . . . .	225
Table E.3h	Basic Data on Libraries, Clientele Needs . . . . .	225
Table E.3i	Basic Data on Libraries, Circulation . . . . .	225
Table E.3j	Basic Data on Libraries, Interlibrary Loans . . . . .	226
Table E.3k	Basic Data on Libraries, Informal Interlibrary Loans . . . . .	226

LIST OF FIGURES AND EXHIBITS

PAGE

Chapter 2 - Interlibrary Loans:

Figure 2.1	Geographical Distribution of Interlibrary Loaning and Borrowing . . . . .	11
Figure 2.2	Estimated Interlibrary Loan Flow, 1969 . . . . .	13

Chapter 4. Collection Management:

Figure 4.1	Holdings Versus Circulation by Age for Washington State Library (from Tables 4.4 and 4.5) . . . .	36
Figure 4.2	Holdings Versus Circulation by Age for Seattle Public Library (from Tables 4.4 and 4.5) . . . .	37

Appendix A - Book Collection Characteristics:

Figure A.1	Translation Program - ASCII to EBCDIC . . . . .	81
Figure A.2	Correlation Table Program - Analysis and Format	89
Figure A.3	Cumulative Distribution of Different Titles -- Public Libraries . . . . .	124
Figure A.4	Cumulative Distribution of Different Titles -- University and College Libraries . . . . .	125
Figure A.5	Cumulative Distribution of Different Titles -- Community College Libraries . . . . .	126
Figure A.6	Cumulative Distribution of Different Titles -- All Libraries . . . . .	127
Figure A.7	Title Duplication . . . . .	130

Appendix B - Book Circulation Characteristics:

Figure B.1	Sample Page from Print-Out of Central Washington State College Circulation Data Base . . . . .	138
Figure B.2	Central Washington State College Library -- Circulation Frequency Distribution by Class	139
Figure B.3	Bellingham Public Library -- Circulation Frequency Distribution by Class	140
Figure B.4	Program Listing -- Circulation Analysis Program	141
Figure B.5	Washington State Library -- Circulation, Inter- library Loans and Book Collection as a Function of Age . . . . .	170
Figure B.6	Washington State Library -- Average Annual Circulation Rates of Books (Volumes) during Years 1-10 after Publication . . . . .	171
Figure B.7	Central Washington State College -- Percent of Collection (Titles) Circulated in Period 1/2/68-6/30/69 . . . . .	172
Figure B.8	Bellingham Public Library -- Percent of Collection (Titles) Circulated in Period 1/2/70-3/31/70 . . . . .	173

<u>Appendix C - Technical Services Questionnaire:</u>		<u>PAGE</u>
Exhibit C.1	Technical Services, Cost Accounting Questionnaire . . . . .	180
 <u>Appendix D - Automation of Technical Services:</u>		
Figure D.1	System Block Diagram . . . . .	199
Figure D.2	System Implementation Schedule . . . . .	204
Figure D.3	Projected Total Automated Systems Costs . . . . .	210
Figure D.4	Comparison of Automated and Manual Costs . . . . .	211
 <u>Appendix E - Administrative Data Questionnaire and Analysis:</u>		
Exhibit E.1	Preliminary Letter, Network Questionnaire . . . . .	227
Exhibit E.2	Cover Letter, Network Questionnaire . . . . .	228
Exhibit E.3	Library Network for Washington State, Questionnaire . . . . .	229
Exhibit E.4	Data Worksheet . . . . .	247
Exhibit E.5	Data Coding Guide . . . . .	248
 <u>Appendix F - Alternate Library System Configurations:</u>		
Figure F.1	Layout of Data Deck . . . . .	254
Figure F.2	Alternate Library System Configurations -- Input Data . . . . .	255
Figure F.3	Alternate Library System Configurations -- Program Listing . . . . .	276

-----

## CHAPTER 1 INTRODUCTION, METHODS, PRINCIPAL RESULTS

In 1966 Congress added an Interlibrary Cooperation Title to the Library Services and Construction Act. The Washington State Library Commission immediately appointed an Interlibrary Cooperation Advisory Council as required, representing the library profession and the general public. The Advisory Council recommended to the State Library Commission a program of action which included retaining a consultant team to design a long range plan based on guidelines established by the Council. The State Library Commission retained Becker and Hayes, who developed A Proposed Library Network for the State of Washington<sup>1</sup>. The Advisory Council and the State Library Commission accepted the proposed plan in concept (Fall of 1967) and directed the Washington State Library staff to provide the profession with an opportunity to discuss, criticize, and accept or reject the concept. This was done through a series of meetings around the state in the Spring of 1968. Thoughtful suggestions for improvement were made by the more than 1,000 librarians who attended the series. The concept was accepted, and the State Library was designated the agency for moving ahead on further planning and implementation. The stimulus of the Interlibrary Cooperation Funds, slight though they were, resulted in planning for library development moving ahead at a more rapid pace. The program concept was also accepted by the state administration. As the State Library and the Budget office worked to develop funding analysis, it became clear that much more information was needed before good cost analysis could be developed. The Council, State Library Commission and the State Library staff agreed that research funds should be sought to enable us to develop ways of evaluating alternate approaches to network development.

Staff at the Washington State Library together with faculty at the University of Washington prepared the research proposal and submitted it to the U.S. Commissioner of Education in January 1969. Announcement of proposal acceptance was received in June and the duration of research activity set for June 16, 1969 to June 15, 1970. The end date for the project was later extended to October 31, 1970.

The initial intent of the research project was to construct a quantitative model which would assist in making decisions regarding the details of network design such as location and type of data processing equipment, communications procedures and equipment, personnel requirements, and so forth. At a very early stage, however, it became apparent that insufficient quantitative information was available regarding library operations in the state to permit detailed design of a network. Accordingly, efforts were redirected toward obtaining basic data on the scope and characteristics of library activity, and modeling was focused on descriptions of principal library functions for several possible network configurations.

### 1.1 Methods

The project was conducted in two phases; first, data collection,

second, analysis and modeling. Data collection extended from the inception of the study until the Spring of 1970. A sample of 33 libraries was selected which consisted of 20 municipal, county and regional public libraries (including the 19 largest), the two state universities, 3 state colleges, 7 community colleges and the Washington State Library. Data gathered were in the areas of book holdings, book collection overlap, interlibrary loans and circulation. Techniques used in this survey are described in detail in later sections. In addition, special studies were conducted, such as the circulation analyses reported in Appendix B.

Two questionnaires were utilized; one for cost information on technical services, the other for a survey of administrators' attitudes concerning networking. Results obtained from these questionnaires are presented in Chapter 3 and Chapter 5 respectively.

In the Spring of 1970 project emphasis shifted to analysis and modeling. Major activities included the development of computer programs in analyzing alternate network configurations for interlibrary loan, technical services and collection management; analysis by computer of large samples of circulation records; and correlation and multiple regression analyses to develop quantitative descriptions of a variety of existing library phenomena. Other analytical efforts were focused on development of a translation table between Library of Congress and Dewey Decimal classification schemes; and construction of a book collection overlap matrix for the 33 libraries.

## 1.2 Principal Results

Three different types of results were obtained from the research study. These are listed below and have been grouped according to whether they relate to methodological developments, library operations in general, or specifically to the selection of a network configuration. References in parentheses indicate the location in this report where each item is discussed in detail.

### 1.2.1 Methodological Developments

- a) Quantitative models of the functions of interlibrary loan, technical services, and collection management were developed for each of three system configurations; the present system, a regional network, and a state-wide network. (Secs. 2.2, 3.2, and 4.2)
- b) Computer programs were written to carry out the calculations required by the models. (Appendix F)
- c) A Technical Services Cost questionnaire was designed. (Appendix C)

- d) An Administrative Attitude questionnaire was designed. (Appendix E)
- e) An L.C.-Dewey translation table was constructed with data supplied by a computer program written to analyze the relationships between the two systems. (Appendix A)
- f) A book collection overlap matrix was constructed. (Appendix A)
- g) A computer program was developed for analysis of book circulation records. (Appendix B)
- h) A model was developed to evaluate the automation of technical services. (Appendix D)

### 1.2.2 Library Operations

- a) Approximately 90% of books published in the United States during 1968 were acquired by the state's libraries. (Sec. 4.1)
- b) Overlap of book collections is such that 10 libraries can supply approximately 95% of the titles available in all libraries in the state. (Table 4.3)
- c) Over 50% of the titles in each of three libraries studied did not circulate during the periods studied. (Tables 4.6-4.9)
- d) Substantial similarity existed between the age distributions of samples of books circulated by each of the two libraries even though there was considerable difference between the age distributions of their collections. (Figures 4.1 & 4.2)
- e) Costs of providing centralized technical services by automation are similar to costs of providing these services manually. (Sec.D.5, Figure D.4)
- f) Relationships in the form of linear equations are discernible among operational characteristics such as total circulation, additions to the collections, interlibrary loans, etc. (Appendix G)

### 1.2.3 Network Configurations

- a) Costs. (Sec. 6.1)
  - Estimates of the annual costs of performing the functions of interlibrary loan, technical services, and collections management for three system configurations are as follows:

Present system . . . . . \$2,840,000  
Regional network . . . . . 2,265,000  
State-wide network . . . . . 1,625,000

-- Adjusting for anticipated increases in interlibrary loans and added communications, estimates of the annual costs of performing the three functions are:

Present system . . . . . \$2,840,000  
Regional network . . . . . 2,830,000  
State-wide network . . . . . 2,420,000

-- Considering the uncertainty in estimation and the minor differences in adjusted costs, cost considerations alone are insufficient to allow choice between alternate network configurations.

b) Benefits. (Sec. 6.2)

-- Both regional and state-wide network configurations offer greater access to library resources than the current system. However, state-wide networking offers by far the larger increase in resource availability.

-- Both regional and state-wide network configurations provide an improved base for growth and development. However, state-wide networking is preferred because of the larger scale of anticipated operations which would allow use of advanced technology and specialized personnel.

c) Administrative attitudes. (Sec. 5.5)

-- Administrators have generally favorable attitudes toward the concept of a network for the state.

-- Centralized technical services and collection management, which are important network concepts in this research study, while considered acceptable by administrators, are ranked lowest in desirability.

## REFERENCES

1. Becker, J. and R. M. Hayes. A Proposed Library Network for Washington State. Olympia, Washington State Library, 1967

## CHAPTER 2 INTERLIBRARY LOANS

As research on this network project began in the summer of 1968, a study of interlibrary loans and the functioning of the Pacific Northwest Bibliographic Center (PNBC) by Mrs. Lura G. Currier had already begun. It was decided, therefore, that another comprehensive survey of interlibrary loans would be redundant and that this project would concern itself with the general operation of interlibrary loan within the state and would focus on the quantitative aspects of the service, especially as these would relate to network design. Data have been assembled from the Currier report,<sup>1</sup> Annual Statistical issues of the Library News Bulletin, interviews and samples drawn by the research team, and various reports of individual libraries. The combined data from these sources provide a reasonably accurate estimate of statewide interlibrary loan activity.

### 2.1 Description of Current System

An overview of the volume of interlibrary lending and borrowing is provided in Table 2.1. The distribution of these transactions<sub>2</sub> by the geographical regions suggested in the Becker and Hayes report<sup>2</sup> is shown in Figure 2.1. Borrowings by individual libraries in the state for 1969 are shown in Appendix F, Figure F.2. The level of interlibrary loan activity varies seasonally through the year with low levels of activity occurring in the summer months and higher levels in the fall and late winter and early spring. For the Washington State Library, for example, activity in 1969-70 varied from a low level of 1,780 requests in August to a high of 5,130 requests in April. Data showing year-to-year changes for three of the organizations most active in interlibrary loans are shown in Table 2.2. The volume of activity is generally increasing, but not at any regular rate. Part of the increase shown for the Washington State Library in 1968, 1969, and 1970 is due to changes in reporting procedures.

Characteristics of interlibrary loan requests are shown in part in Tables 2.3 and 2.4. Table 2.3 is a distribution by age of books from a sample of 2,008 requests at the Washington State Library, 649 requests at PNBC, and 452 requests at the University of Washington. Table 2.4 shows the distribution by Dewey class number of 452 book requests at the University of Washington and 8,305 requests at the Washington State Library. Response times for the Washington State Library and PNBC are summarized in Table 2.5. The times shown in this table are from date of request until shipment of the material, including weekends and holidays. An additional 2-3 days should be added for actual delivery of the material to the requesting location.

Major roles are played in the current interlibrary loan activity by the Washington State Library and PNBC. More than 90% of public library requests are sent to the Washington State Library which is able to fill about 75% of them. Those not filled are routed almost without

TABLE 2.1  
ESTIMATED INTERLIBRARY LOAN ACTIVITY, 1969

LENDERS	TOTAL ITEMS LENT	BORROWERS							OUT-OF-STATE ALL OUT-OF- STATE LIBS.
		WASHINGTON LIBRARIES			PUBLIC SCHOOLS	SPECIAL LIBRARIES	OUT-OF-STATE		
		PUBLIC LIBRARIES	WASHINGTON STATE LIB.	UNIVERSITIES COLLEGES			LIBRARIES STATE LIBS.		
Washington State Library	27,800	21,700	-	1,100	1,800	3,200	-	-	
University of Washington	13,800	800	200	2,600	100	4,200	5,900	5,900	
Seattle Public Library	11,500	4,200	100	400	100	4,400	2,300	2,300	
Everett Public Library	2,000	1,400	-	300	100	100	100	100	
Tacoma Public Library	1,800	1,200	-	400	-	200	-	-	
Spokane Public Library	1,000	700	-	150	-	100	50	50	
Others in State	3,000	900	300	1,200	100	200	300	300	
Out-of-State	2,100	400	300	1,000	-	400	-	-	
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>63,000</b>	<b>31,300</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>7,150</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>12,800</b>	<b>8,650</b>	<b>8,650</b>	

TABLE 2.2  
CHANGES IN INTERLIBRARY LOAN ACTIVITY

FISCAL YEAR	REQUESTS TO WASH. STATE LIBRARY	REQUESTS TO PNBC	ITEMS LOANED BY SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY*
1944-1945	7,100	2,930	2,170
1949-1950	12,160	9,140	2,340
1954-1955	16,320	12,390	N.A.
1959-1960	20,960	12,260	2,870
1964-1965	22,160	16,220	N.A.
1965-1966	22,900	16,080	7,370
1966-1967	22,980	18,120	7,840
1967-1968	22,970	19,370	10,580
1968-1969	31,330	17,510	12,820
1969-1970	36,070	17,770	11,430

\*Data are for calendar years; 1944, 1949, etc.

TABLE 2.3  
AGES OF INTERLIBRARY LOAN BOOK REQUESTS

YEAR	WASH. STATE LIB.		UNIV. OF WASHINGTON		INBC	CUM. PERCENT
	VOLUMES	CUM. PERCENT	VOLUMES	CUM. PERCENT		
1969	130	6.5	2	.9	28	4.3
1968	200	16.4	19	9.5		
1967	165	24.7	22	19.4		
1966	159	32.6	7	22.5	208	36.4
1965	147	39.8	16	29.7		
1964	123	46.0	11	34.7		
1963	128	52.4	19	43.2		
1962	108	57.8	9	47.3		
1961	104	62.9	6	50.0	103	52.2
1960	74	66.6	5	52.2		
1959	59	69.6	3	53.6		
1958	70	73.1	11	58.5		
1957	59	76.0	1	59.0		
1956	42	78.1	3	60.3		
1955	40	80.1	7	63.5		
1954	30	81.6	2	64.4		
1953	20	82.6	2	65.3		
1952	20	83.6	1	65.7		
1951	24	84.8	6	68.4	310	100.0
1950	27	86.1	1	68.9		
1949	11	86.7	5	71.1		
1948	12	87.3	4	72.9		
1947	4	87.5	5	75.2		
1946	15	88.2	0	75.2		
1945	10	88.7	1	75.6		
1944	7	89.0	0	75.6		
1943	11	89.6	1	76.1		
1942	10	90.1	1	76.5		
1941	6	90.4	0	76.5		
1940	5	90.6	3	77.9		
1930-39	60	93.6	49	100.0		
1920-29	48	96.0				
1910-19	31	97.5				
1900-09	25	98.8				
Bef. 1900	24	100.0				

TABLE 2.4  
SUBJECTS OF INTERLIBRARY LOAN BOOK REQUESTS

DEWEY CLASS NO.	UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON		WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY	
	TITLES	PERCENT	TITLES	PERCENT
000	1	0.45	78	.95
100	4	1.80	959	11.54
200	11	4.95	324	3.90
300	39	17.57	1,725	20.79
400	4	1.80	76	.90
500	50	22.53	441	5.30
600	38	17.12	1,908	22.99
700	8	3.60	838	10.09
800	27	12.16	409	4.90
900	40	18.02	833	10.04
Biography	*	-	371	4.45
Fiction	**	-	343	4.15
Totals	222	100.00	8,305	100.00

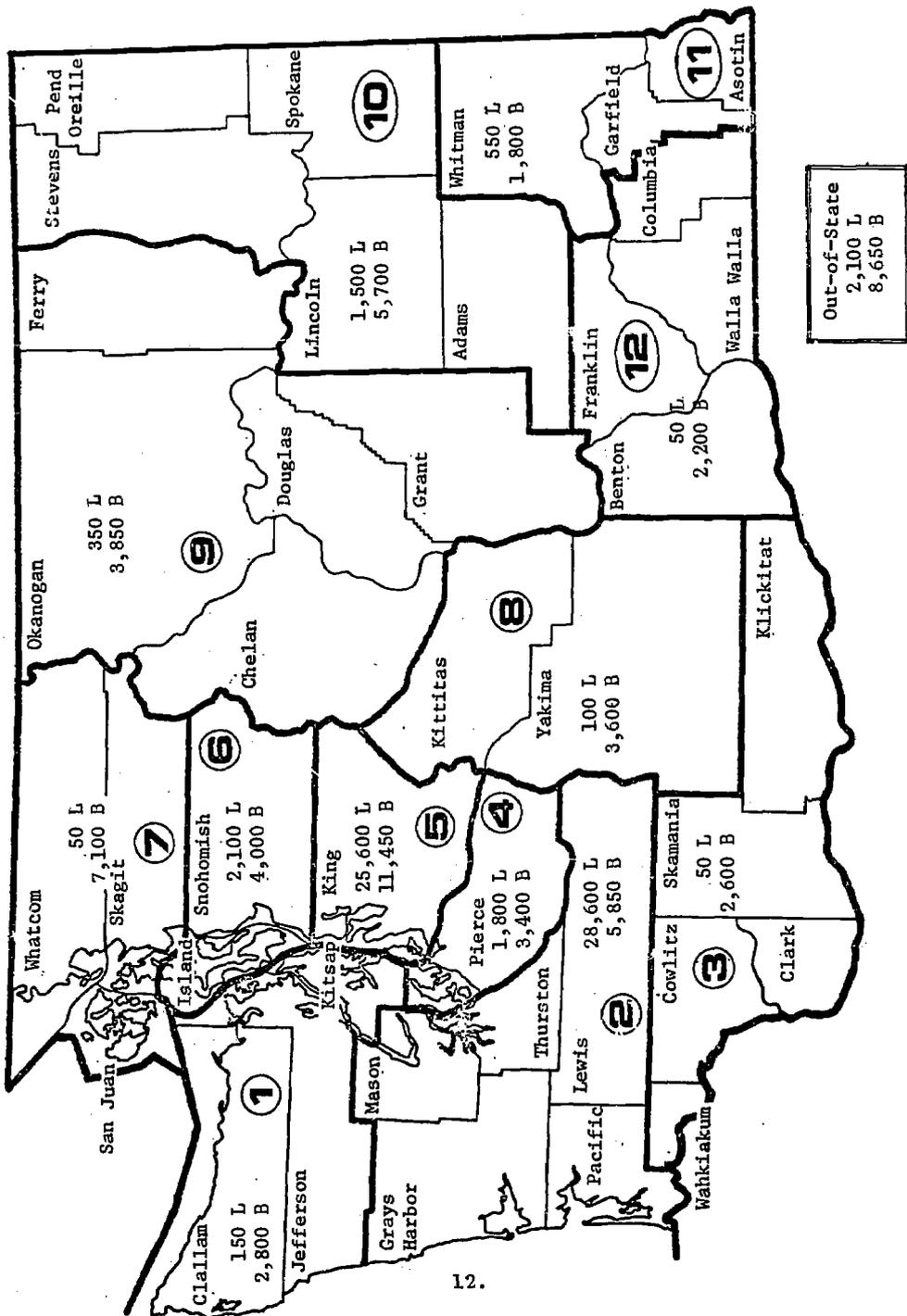
\*Included in 900's

\*\*Included in 800's

TABLE 2.5  
RESPONSE TIMES TO INTERLIBRARY LOAN REQUESTS

ELAPSED DAYS FROM DATE OF REQUEST UNTIL SHIPMENT OF MATERIAL	WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY		PACIFIC NORTHWEST BIBLIOGRAPHIC CENTER	
	NUMBER OF CASES	CUM. PERCENT	NUMBER OF CASES	CUM. PERCENT
1	960	18.0	0	0.0
2	787	32.7	33	6.7
3	626	44.5	19	10.5
4	429	52.5	24	15.5
5	245	57.1	8	17.1
6	172	60.3	12	19.5
7	185	63.8	10	21.6
8-10	438	72.0	55	32.8
11-14	366	78.8	133	59.8
15-21	345	85.3	108	81.8
22-31	786	100.0	48	91.6
More than 31			42	100.0
TOTALS	5,339		492	

FIGURE 2.1  
 GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION OF INTERLIBRARY LOANING AND BORROWING  
 (IN VOLUMES, 1969 ESTIMATES)  
 L = Loans B = Borrowings



exception to PNBC which attempts to locate the material. Seattle Public and Tacoma Public generally deal directly with PNBC as do the academic libraries within the state. Estimated flows of requests and material involving the Washington State Library and PNBC are shown in Figure 2.2. PNBC has a location rate of approximately 85%, having located and sent loan requests for 11,739 out of 14,046 requests received.

## 2.2 Models of Alternate Systems

To estimate and compare operating characteristics of alternate systems of interlibrary loan, abstract representations of the systems under consideration have been developed. Many alternate system configurations can be devised, but because of time limitations only a few of these can be analyzed in detail. Three have been selected for analysis; the present system, a regional network following regional boundaries suggested in the Becker and Hayes report, and a state-wide network. The models of these three configurations are designed to reflect only aggregate lending and borrowing activity of libraries in the system and do not attempt to estimate specific flows.

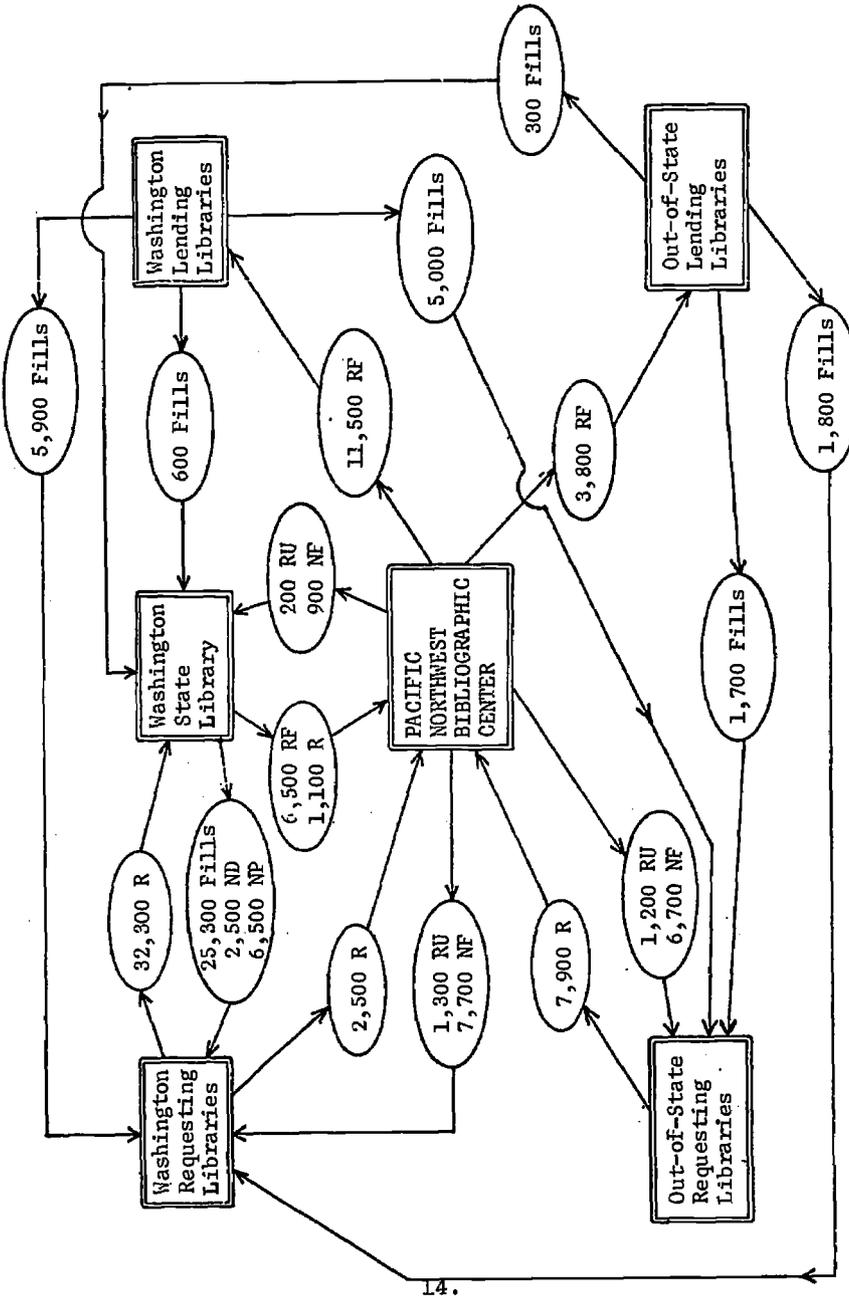
A detailed discussion of the computer program developed to perform the necessary calculations appears in Appendix F; input data to the computer program is shown in Figure F.2. Input data and the subsequent analyses cover only transactions within the state between public libraries, universities, colleges, community colleges, and the Washington State Library. Total transactions as calculated by the program do not equal those shown in Table 2.1. This is because Table 2.1 is constructed on the basis of loans reported by libraries while input to the computer program is the number of borrowings as reported by libraries. Because of these statistical discrepancies in interlibrary loan reporting, estimates of total borrowings are approximately 15% less than estimates of loans. However, since each system configuration analysis uses the same base data, the computed costs provide a satisfactory index for comparison.

For the present system, costs for each library are the sum of borrowing and lending costs. Borrowing costs are the number of volumes borrowed, which is input data, multiplied by \$4.50, the estimated cost per volume borrowed. This estimate is obtained from a study of the State Library's interlibrary loan services and, while not precise, indicates the general magnitude of borrowing costs. Total borrowings are prorated to eight libraries in the state with significant lending activities on the basis of percent of loans in the state as shown in Table 2.6. Lending costs of each of the eight libraries are the number of volumes loaned multiplied by \$1.50, the estimated lending cost per volume. As with borrowing costs, lending costs are based on estimates obtained from the Washington State Library and serve to indicate the magnitude of lending costs rather than providing precise estimates.

FIGURE 2.2

ESTIMATED INTERLIBRARY LOAN FLOW, 1969

(FOR REQUESTS RECEIVED BY WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY AND PNBC ONLY)



LEGEND: R = Multiple copies of ILL requests.  
 RU = Request returned unfillable.  
 RF = Request forwarded.  
 ND = Notification of delay in filling.  
 NP = Notification of delay in filling.  
 FILLS = Material shipped filling ILL request.

NF = Notification that request has been forwarded to lending library.  
 NP = Notification that request has been forwarded to PNBC.  
 FILLS = Material shipped filling ILL request.



TABLE 2.6  
ESTIMATED PROPORTION OF LOANS MADE BY MAJOR LENDING LIBRARIES  
TO LIBRARIES WITHIN WASHINGTON STATE\*

LENDING LIBRARY	PERCENT OF ALL LOANS
Washington State Library	63
Seattle Public	13
University of Washington	10
Everett Public	4
Tacoma Public	4
Spokane Public	2
Washington State University	2
Timberland Regional	2
	<u>100</u>

\* Based on data reported by libraries. Loans made by public school, special, and out-of-state libraries are excluded.

Borrowing costs for individual libraries in the regional network analysis are identical to the estimates made in the analysis of the present system. In the regional system it is assumed that the regional network is so organized that all titles within a region are available to all libraries in the region. Further, it is assumed that titles available in the state but not in the region are available through procedures such as are used in the present system. Estimates based on field studies by the research team have been made of the number of regional unique titles and state unique titles available in each library and are input data to the computer program as shown in Figure F.2. It is assumed that borrowings by libraries are equally distributed over titles available in the state so that the number of regional borrowings filled by loans from within the region is in proportion to the ratio of regional unique titles to total state unique titles. This portion of regional borrowings obtained within the region is allocated to individual lending libraries in the region on the basis of the ratio of regional unique titles held by each library to total unique titles available in the region. The portion of total regional borrowings obtained from libraries outside the region is allocated to individual lending libraries throughout the state in much the same way. Libraries are allocated a share of loans to a region based on the ratio of state-wide unique titles held by that library to total titles available in the state. (Details of the allocation of loans are given in Section F.3 of Appendix F.) Lending costs of each library are the calculated number of loans multiplied by \$1.50.

In the state-wide network borrowing costs for individual libraries are the same as for the present system and the regional network. Loans are prorated to each library on the basis of the ratio of the number of state-wide unique titles held by the library to total unique titles available in the state. Again, lending costs are the number of loans multiplied by \$1.50.

A summary of results obtained from the model for the three configurations is shown in Table 2.7. For each of the three configurations 32,600 borrowings and lendings occur at a cost of \$4.50 per borrow and \$1.50 per loan. Essentially then, costs for the three configurations are identical. Differences in totals in Table 2.7 are due to the method of allocating loans and rounding errors in the program.

The most interesting result obtained from the analysis is the similarity for most libraries between the three system configurations. The number of borrowings and cost of borrowing, of course, is identical for all three configurations. But in addition, the number of loans and loan costs stay much the same except for two libraries, the University of Washington and the Washington State Library. For these libraries there is a shift in loan volume from the Washington State Library to the University of Washington for the regional and state-wide networks. This is due to the method of allocating loans based on unique titles, of which the University of Washington has a much larger number. These calculations are based on current estimated costs and exclude potential hardware and software considerations.

Based on the results of the model, it does not appear that either network configuration would have a significant impact on the flow of interlibrary loans. Essentially, interlibrary loan activity is highly centralized now with only a few libraries doing much of the lending. Adoption of the regional network concept would not be expected to change this much and implementation of the state-wide network concept would only formalize what is now largely the status quo.

TABLE 2.7  
TOTAL ANNUAL INTERLIBRARY LOAN COSTS

LIBRARY TYPE	SYSTEM CONFIGURATION		
	PRESENT SYSTEM	REGIONAL NETWORK	STATEWIDE NETWORK
Public Libraries			
Region 1	\$ 5,800	\$ 6,091	\$ 5,920
Region 2	12,654	12,094	11,874
Region 3	6,870	7,146	7,010
Region 4	10,956	9,826	9,464
Region 5	36,138	38,153	39,146
Region 6	12,441	11,086	10,689
Region 7	4,740	5,247	4,913
Region 8	6,362	6,721	6,605
Region 9	9,301	9,591	9,379
Region 10	12,201	13,315	12,774
Region 11	3,135	3,240	3,221
Region 12	5,445	5,800	5,662
State Total	\$126,043	\$128,310	\$126,657
University of Washington	5,645	27,731	31,504
Washington State Univ.	2,665	4,969	5,210
W. Wash. State College	14,400	15,381	14,820
C. Wash. State College	2,812	3,269	3,005
E. Wash. State College	4,050	4,356	4,125
Community Colleges	5,287	5,816	5,606
Washington State Library	34,891	5,277	4,779
TOTALS	\$195,793*	\$195,109*	\$195,706*

\*Minor differences can be accounted for by the method of allocating loans and by rounding errors in the computer program.

#### REFERENCES

1. Currier, L. G. Sharing Resources in the Pacific Northwest, a Study of PNBC and Interlibrary Loan. Olympia, Washington State Library, 1969
2. Becker, J. and R. M. Hayes. A Proposed Library Network for Washington State. Olympia, Washington State Library, 1967

## CHAPTER 3 TECHNICAL SERVICES

The notion of a centralized technical services operation for otherwise independent libraries can be traced back to 1851 when it was proposed that libraries in the United States organize in definite co-operative enterprise, including cataloging, around the Smithsonian Institution.<sup>1</sup> It was not until recently, however, that the concept of processing centers became a common topic of research and discussion. In the years since 1960 there has been substantial growth in both the study of and establishment of such centers. By and large, the literature has attempted to describe the parameters of operation and design with little reference to details of operational procedures and cost factors.<sup>2,3</sup> More recently, approaches to procedural and cost questions have been attempted,<sup>4,5</sup> and mathematical descriptions of the planning and operational phases have been discussed.<sup>6</sup> Becker and Hayes in their proposed library network for the state briefly discuss the question of a "catalog production center."<sup>7</sup>

Due to time and money constraints, this report concerns itself solely with technical services for books, excluding serials, periodicals, audio-visual materials, etc.

In general, technical services activities can be divided into three major categories:

Acquisitions - All action on the order for a book from the point immediately following the decision to order until the book itself enters the cataloging process. Procedures for payment of invoice are also included.

Cataloging - Activity, both intellectual and clerical, resulting in the actual bibliographic description of a book.

Processing - The mechanical preparation of books to make them ready to be circulated or otherwise used in the library. This includes production of materials such as book pockets, spine labels and catalog cards.

In the remainder of this chapter, technical services activities will be discussed in terms of these major categories.

### 3.1 Description of Current System

The study included 106 publicly supported libraries with acquisitions in 1969 as shown in Table 3.1. Acquisitions rates varied from less than 100 volumes to more than 100,000 volumes, and operating budgets ranged from slightly over \$100 to several millions of dollars per year. As these numbers indicate, the needs in terms of technical

services vary widely. Data concerning technical services operations were collected both by personal visit and by questionnaire (see Appendix C). In the course of the project 33 libraries were visited, including the two state supported universities, the three state colleges, seven community colleges, and 21 public libraries. The main purpose of these visits was to collect data concerning collection characteristics, but at the same time technical services operations in these libraries were surveyed in an informal manner. The questionnaire was sent to 30 libraries of various types and was primarily intended to collect cost data. Data obtained from the questionnaires are discussed later in this section and tabulated in Tables 3.2 and 3.3.

TABLE 3.1  
ACQUISITIONS BY PUBLICLY SUPPORTED LIBRARIES, 1969

TYPE OF LIBRARY*	VOLUMES ACQUIRED	TITLES ACQUIRED
Public libraries	474,878	147,938
University libraries	122,397	48,461
College libraries	48,817	36,820
Community college libraries	82,534	56,618
Washington State Library	14,727	9,732
TOTALS	743,353	299,569

\*Acquisitions of individual libraries are shown in Figure F.2 of Appendix F.

There are two major activities in the acquisition function; first, the actual acquiring, i.e. ordering and receipt, and second, the payment to vendor. The method most commonly used by public libraries in performing the first activity is to select titles for purchase from publisher's catalog, review media, advertising, etc. These titles are then ordered individually from the publisher or wholesaler. The second method that libraries use to select materials is to work through approval plans operated by publishers or jobbers. This type of routine is used primarily by academic libraries, and a library usually deals with only one wholesaler. The library makes a selection from a list of criteria describing the type of books it desires. The wholesaler then supplies titles which the library is free to accept or reject.

Details of the second activity, that of payment for items received, are controlled by the method of acquiring items and fiscal requirements of the organization under which the library operates. At one extreme is the situation where each title is ordered on an individual order. When the item is received the cleared order is attached to the appropriate invoice as an approval for payment. At the other end of the scale, all orders are placed originally by the business office for the library's parent organization. In this case, the library requisitions each book and the business office places the orders with a vendor. Upon receipt of the book, the library informs the business office which then arranges for payment of the invoice.

As with acquisitions, details of cataloging vary from library to library as do the content and levels of detail of bibliographic records created in the process. Variations in procedural detail are governed by the ability of the library to perform searches for particular types of information and by the requirements of the library's clientele. For example, in a small library it may be impossible to acquire necessary cataloging tools to be able to catalog a book without help from a central source such as the Library of Congress. However, since this means delay in making the book available, it may be briefly cataloged to make it available as soon as possible. Later, when all catalog data is available, the book may be removed from the collection, the cataloging completed, and the book returned with minimum delay. Variations in level of cataloging also exist. For example, a library which serves a clientele primarily interested in recreational reading does not produce catalog cards which are as detailed as those produced in the major research libraries.

The final step in the technical services operations is production of items which help integrate the book into a collection and identify the book in the catalog. To integrate items into the collection, identifying labels and/or markings are prepared. Book cards and pockets are also produced for the circulation system. For the catalog, either cards are prepared or an entry is made in a book catalog. The libraries in this study almost without exception maintain card rather than book catalogs. The libraries of the state have varied procedures for producing catalog cards. Some hand type all copies of catalog cards, some purchase cataloging source data from the Library of Congress and hand type needed copies, and still others purchase full sets of cards for each item.

Centralization of technical services in the State of Washington is of two types. One is the municipal or district type in which individual libraries are operated as branches of a system from the technical services point of view. Materials are purchased, cataloged, and processed centrally. The second type of centralization is that typified by the relationship between Timberland Regional Library and the Washington State Library. In this case the State Library purchases, catalogs, and processes materials for the regional library. The materials are then delivered to the regional library which distributes them to its branches.

The technical services operation of the Washington State Library differs from operations in other libraries in this survey in two ways. First, it is currently engaged in the production of regularly published book catalogs for two regional libraries in the state and acts as a book processing center for one of those libraries; and second, it, like other divisions of the State Library, has the responsibility for aiding library development on a state-wide basis. Therefore, like the rest of the State Library, its operations are designed to act as experimental models for techniques and methodologies as well as to provide services on a regular basis.

Beginning in 1964, the State Library started compilation and production of a book catalog for the Timberland Library Demonstration (since established as the Timberland Regional Library, a five-county system). Its services included acquisition of materials (but not selection), cataloging and processing, and finally the provision of a book catalog. In the early days, the bibliographic data output of the cataloging operation was converted to machine-readable form via punched card and then the record exploded, sorted, and finally printed in book form beginning with a base catalog and adding supplements. There have been additional cumulations covering materials acquired through 1969.

In the midst of this production, another library system, North Central Regional Library, contracted with the State Library to provide a book catalog for its collection. This service continues with steps accomplished toward combining these catalogs into one master catalog showing holdings of both libraries. Plans are now underway for State Library involvement in the production of book catalogs for the King County Library System (a system with approximately 40 outlets) and The Evergreen State College (new four-year state college due to open in the Fall of 1971.) Many of these advances have been made feasible through the operational status of the Library of Congress' MARC (MAchine Readable Cataloging) Project. A description of the MARC Pilot Project is given in a recent paper by Pulisifer on the State Library's participation in the MARC Pilot Project.<sup>8</sup>

To provide a current base for projecting technical services costs for network operations in various configurations, a representative sample of publicly supported libraries was surveyed. The sample consisted of twenty public libraries, five four-year colleges and universities, and five community colleges. Questionnaires were returned by eleven (55%) of the public libraries, four (80%) of the colleges and universities, and five (100%) of the community colleges for a total return of 67%. The questionnaire gathered data sufficient for the purpose stated above. A comprehensive technical services systems analysis - necessary to take into account the unique characteristics of individual libraries and to allow definitive cost comparisons - was not possible within the time limitations of the study. Results of the questionnaire regarding estimated costs of technical services activities are summarized in Table 3.2 and Table 3.3.

### 3.2 Models of Alternate Systems

Models have been developed to calculate technical services costs for both titles and volumes acquired for each of three configurations; the present system, a regional network (following boundaries suggested in the Becker and Hayes report), and a state-wide network. The computer program developed to perform the necessary calculations is discussed in Appendix F. Input data to the program giving volumes and titles acquired by each library are shown in Appendix Figure F.2.

TABLE 3.2  
COST ESTIMATES OF TECHNICAL SERVICES ACTIVITIES - PUBLIC LIBRARIES

LIBRARY	TITLES ACQUIRED	VOLUMES ACQUIRED	ACQUISITION COSTS	CATALOGGING COSTS	PROCESSING COSTS	ACQUISITION COSTS/TITLE	CATALOGGING COSTS/TITLE	PROCESSING COSTS/VOLUME
1	179	198	\$ 313	\$ 1,223	\$ 428	\$ 1.746	\$ 6.832	\$ 2.162
2	394	394	148	531	388	0.375	1.348	0.985
3	3,000	3,144	1,536	3,510	2,607	0.512	1.170	0.829
4	3,676	6,769	4,800	7,490	3,233	1.306	2.038	0.478
5	3,918	5,829	3,041	4,013	1,956	0.776	1.024	0.336
6	4,207	13,491	2,174	7,567	10,051	0.512	1.799	0.745
7	5,100	5,400	2,022	6,534	3,019	0.396	1.281	0.559
8	5,652	11,413	2,688	7,809	6,966	0.476	1.382	0.610
9	6,009	21,134	19,526	16,984	13,769	3.249	2.826	0.652
10	6,200	7,219	5,480	15,971	5,920	0.884	2.576	0.820
11	11,305	77,100	48,147	57,961	25,703	4.259	5.127	0.333
AVERAGE	4,513	13,826	\$ 8,170	\$11,781	\$ 6,731	\$ 1.810	\$ 2.611	\$ 0.487
MEDIAN	4,207	6,769	\$ 2,688	\$ 7,490	\$ 3,233	\$ 0.884	\$ 2.038	\$ 0.745

TABLE 3.3  
COST ESTIMATES OF TECHNICAL SERVICES ACTIVITIES - ACADEMIC LIBRARIES

LIBRARY	TITLES ACQUIRED	VOLUMES ACQUIRED	ACQUISITION COSTS	CATALOGING COSTS	PROCESSING COSTS	ACQUISITION COSTS/TITLE	CATALOGING COSTS/TITLE	PROCESSING COSTS/VOLUME
<b>COMMUNITY COLLEGES:</b>								
1	1,450	1,500	\$ 2,716	\$ 8,225	\$ 3,730	\$ 1.873	\$ 5.672	\$ 2.487
2	3,000	4,000	1,391	14,282	7,104	0.464	4.761	1.766
3	3,281	3,281	4,890	6,472	3,264	1.490	1.973	0.995
4	4,801	5,854	19,158	27,201	8,255	3.990	5.666	1.410
5	5,045	6,545	11,531	6,054*	5,231	2.286	1.200	0.799
AVERAGE	3,515	4,236	\$ 7,937	\$ 12,446	\$ 5,516	\$ 2.258	\$ 3.541	\$ 1.302
MEDIAN	3,281	4,000	\$ 4,890	\$ 8,225	\$ 5,231	\$ 1.873	\$ 4.761	\$ 1.410
<b>FOUR-YEAR COLLEGES &amp; UNIVERSITIES:</b>								
1	13,000	13,982	\$ 25,064	\$ 50,518	\$ 7,079	\$ 1.928	\$ 3.886	\$ 0.506
2	16,000	16,393	38,284	47,130	15,936	2.393	2.946	0.972
3	19,541	23,278	26,043	67,328	36,569	1.333	3.445	1.571
4	38,375	84,591	101,486	114,048	30,555	2.645	2.972	0.361
AVERAGE	21,729	34,561	\$ 47,719	\$ 69,756	\$ 22,534	\$ 2.196	\$ 3.210	\$ 0.652
MEDIAN	17,771	19,836	\$ 32,164	\$ 58,923	\$ 23,246	\$ 2.161	\$ 3.429	\$ 0.739

\* This dollar figure is the product of \$1.20 times the number of titles acquired since, according to the questionnaire, this institution buys all titles precataloged at the above per title cost.

For the present system, technical services costs for each library are the sum of volume processing costs and title processing costs (made up of acquisition costs plus cataloging costs). Volume processing costs are estimated to be \$.60 per volume, regardless of library type. Title processing costs are estimated to be \$5.00 per title (\$2.00 acquisition cost plus \$3.00 cataloging cost) regardless of library type. These estimates are based on data shown in Tables 3.2 and 3.3. For example, the total costs for a one-volume work would be \$5.60 (\$5.00 title processing cost plus \$.60 volume processing cost). For a two-volume work or two copies of the same title, the costs would be \$6.20 (\$5.00 title processing plus \$.60 volume processing for first volume or copy plus \$.60 volume processing for second volume or copy).

The regional and state-wide network calculations make use of the concept of regional unique titles and state-wide unique titles in each library. These are data which are input to the program and are shown in Figure F.2. Estimates of unique titles are based on the study made by the research team of overlap between collections which is discussed in Appendix A of this report. Regional unique titles for each library in a region are found by estimating the number of titles in the largest library in the region, using the overlap data to estimate additional unique titles in the second largest library and following this procedure on down to the smallest library in the region. For state-wide unique titles the same procedure is used, but the process starts with the largest library in the state and works down to the smallest in the state.

Volume processing costs for each library in the regional network are estimated to be \$.60 per volume as in the present system. Costs to process a title are estimated to be an acquisition cost of \$2.00 per title plus a share of cataloging costs in the region, on the assumption that cataloging would be shared in the region through the network. The average amount of cataloging per title acquired in the region is the ratio of total regional unique titles to the sum of titles in individual libraries in the region, and this ratio is multiplied by \$3.00 to find average cataloging cost per title acquired for each library in the region. No attempt is made to determine the specific library performing the cataloging. Instead, average costs are prorated to all libraries in the region. The \$2.00 and \$3.00 cost estimates used above are once more based on the approximately level of costs shown in Tables 3.2 and 3.3.

In the state-wide network volume processing costs are the same as in the present system and regional network configurations. Costs to process a title are estimated to be an acquisition cost of \$2.00 per title plus a share of cataloging costs in the state, on the assumption that cataloging would be shared state-wide through the network. The average amount of cataloging per title acquired in the state is the ratio of total unique titles in the state to the sum of titles in individual libraries in the state. This ratio is multiplied by \$3.00 to find average cataloging costs per title acquired. No attempt is made to determine the specific library performing the cataloging.

A summary of results obtained from the model for the three-system configurations is shown in Table 3.4. Care should be used in interpreting the table since it reflects only average costs for each system and does not reflect actual costs to the specific libraries that would do the cataloging in the regional and state-wide networks. Also, communications costs and possible changes in costs of performing these activities in the regional and state-wide systems are not considered. These are discussed later in the report. The analysis does show, however, that there are potential savings through sharing of cataloging of approximately \$325,000 under the regional network plan and approximately \$680,000 per year under the state-wide network plan.

TABLE 3.4  
ESTIMATES OF TOTAL ANNUAL TECHNICAL SERVICES COSTS

LIBRARY TYPE	SYSTEM CONFIGURATION		
	PRESENT SYSTEM	REGIONAL NETWORK	STATE-WIDE NETWORK
Public Libraries:			
Region 1	\$ 60,629	\$ 49,769	\$ 38,742
Region 2	53,712	45,821	37,072
Region 3	56,878	43,120	35,696
Region 4	117,149	99,207	78,237
Region 5	262,004	234,959	196,994
Region 6	84,176	72,522	54,210
Region 7	72,658	53,745	44,088
Region 8	59,078	47,528	36,864
Region 9	30,251	27,833	22,502
Region 10	113,660	93,369	72,545
Region 11	35,328	32,236	21,326
Region 12	79,653	60,274	50,826
State Total	\$1,024,586	\$ 860,383	\$ 689,102
University of Washington	226,061	192,963	146,495
Washington State University	89,682	82,990	59,363
Western Washington State College	127,108	94,254	76,933
Central Washington State College	72,260	57,743	44,338
Eastern Washington State College	14,021	11,360	8,628
Community Colleges	332,603	271,304	204,212
Washington State Library	57,496	47,033	35,428
TOTALS	\$1,943,817	\$1,618,030	\$1,264,499

## REFERENCES

1. Hunt, J. R. The Historical Development of Processing Centers in the United States. Library Resources and Technical Services, 8:54-59, Winter 1964
2. Guidelines for Centralized Technical Services. Library Resources and Technical Services, 10:233-40, Spring 1966
3. Mullen, E. D. Guidelines for Establishing a Centralized Library Processing Center. Library Resources and Technical Services, 2:171-5, Summer 1958
4. Hendricks, D. D. Comparative Costs of Book Processing in a Processing Center and in Five Individual Libraries. Springfield, Illinois State Library, 1966
5. Leonard, L. E. Colorado Academic Libraries Book Processing Center Study. Boulder, Colorado University, 1968 (CFSTI PB 178421)
6. Mullick, S. K. Optimal Design of a Stochastic System with Dominating Fixed Costs. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins University, 1965 (Ph.D. Thesis)
7. Becker, J. and R. M. Hayes. A Proposed Library Network for Washington State. Olympia, Washington State Library, 1967
8. Pulsifer, J. S. MARC Book Catalog Production in Washington State. Paper presented at Clinic on Library Applications of Data Processing. University of Illinois, April 28, 1970

## CHAPTER 4 COLLECTION MANAGEMENT

This chapter is concerned with library resources available in the state, the degree to which these resources are duplicated between libraries and the frequency of use of these materials by library patrons. This general area of concern has been designated "collection management." Because of time and budget limitations, the study has been restricted to book holdings and book circulations only. While periodical and audio-visual materials are also of major importance, an analysis focused on books should provide an indication of general resource and service patterns. Union lists of periodicals are now being compiled, as is a state-wide directory of audio-visual holdings, and these should provide additional relevant data when they become available.

### 4.1 Description of Current Book Holdings and Usage

Data on book collections were developed from available statistical data and through visits of members of the research team to libraries within the state. Table 4.1 provides a general picture of relative subject strength in the ten largest libraries in the state. Titles, not volumes, are shown because of the wide variation in volume to title ratios which are characteristic of libraries. For example, the collections of King County, the University of Washington and the Washington State Library have estimated volume to title ratios of 8.3 to 1, 2.4 to 1, and 1.4 to 1 respectively. To compare libraries with different classification schemes, a computer program was developed which analyzed MARC II cataloging data. This allowed researchers to construct a translation table between the Library of Congress classification and the Dewey Decimal classification. The results of the program are discussed further in Appendix A.

Table 4.2 compares the percent of holdings in Dewey Decimal classifications versus percent of circulations in these classifications. The data are presented for six libraries in the state for which holdings and circulations could be matched in a reasonably consistent manner.

To determine the degree to which library book collections duplicate each other, a sample of recently published titles was selected and checked against holdings of libraries in the state. Details of the study are given in Appendix A. In general, the study involved the selection of 500 titles from the 1968 monthly issues of the American Book Publishing Record and searching them against holdings in 33 libraries throughout the state. Table 4.3 summarizes the results of the study. 438 of the sample titles were located in the 33 libraries. Extrapolating from this sample, it is estimated that 88% or 24,400 titles published in 1968 are available in these libraries. Allowing for some retrospective purchasing and additional titles in the libraries not searched, it is estimated that approximately 90% of currently published American titles are purchased by the state's libraries.

TABLE 4.1  
 BOOK HOLDINGS OF THE LARGEST LIBRARIES  
 ADULT ONLY -- LC CLASSIFIED TITLES HAVE BEEN TRANSLATED TO DDC

Library	000's	100's	200's	300's	400's	500's	600's	700's	800's	900's	Biog (B, 920)	Fiction	Total Titles
University of Washington	18,875	23,016	18,384	146,187	14,178	80,228	103,036	55,292	137,730 <sup>1</sup>	82,842 <sup>2</sup>	28,973 <sup>2</sup>	--	708,741
Seattle Public Library	7,784	10,298	11,141	59,135	4,221	27,439 <sup>3</sup>	52,148	50,584	27,984	45,732	26,703	33,131	356,300
Wash. State University	7,345	7,235	10,012	62,904	4,929	29,165	39,685	21,050	56,739 <sup>1</sup>	39,580 <sup>2</sup>	4,455 <sup>2</sup>	--	283,099
Washington State Library	5,560	6,130	4,860	36,560	1,780	9,610	30,290	15,810	11,920	11,240	7,830	4,480 <sup>4</sup>	146,070
Spokane Public Library	3,327	2,201	3,078	14,103	1,165	5,249	14,093	13,735	10,717	20,856	7,968	29,990	126,482
Western Washington St. Coll.	5,237	5,042	4,416	32,501	1,707	11,885	9,718	9,927	23,113 <sup>1</sup>	16,472 <sup>5</sup>	--	--	120,018
Tacoma Public Library	2,340	2,823	3,403	17,052	1,375	6,263	13,968	16,792	11,509	18,211	7,437	18,449	119,622
Central Washington St. Coll.	4,628	2,728	4,941	31,966	1,664	11,454	9,540	11,102	18,395 <sup>1</sup>	13,545 <sup>5</sup>	--	--	109,963
Eastern Washington St. Coll.	1,892	3,726	1,936	22,650	1,328	7,489	7,665	6,859	13,152 <sup>1</sup>	14,850	6,735	--	88,282
King County Regional Lib.	1,257	2,060	1,857	8,133	619	4,477	7,107	9,109	6,682	10,598	6,672	22,657	81,228

1. Includes Fiction.

2. Biography vs. 900's reflects DDC proportions.

3. Includes Aeronautics, usually classed in 600's.

4. Purchase of Fiction is a rarity.

5. Biography included.

TABLE 4.2  
 HOLDINGS VERSUS CIRCULATION BY DEWEY CLASSIFICATION FOR SELECTED LIBRARIES

DEWEY CLASSIFICATION	WASHINGTON				SEATTLE PUBLIC				TACOMA PUBLIC				WASHINGTON STATE UNIVERSITY				WESTERN WASHINGTON STATE COLLEGE				EASTERN WASHINGTON STATE COLLEGE			
	LIBRARY		PERCENT		PERCENT		PERCENT		PERCENT		PERCENT		PERCENT		PERCENT		PERCENT		PERCENT		PERCENT			
	HOLDINGS	CIRC.	HOLDINGS	CIRC.	HOLDINGS	CIRC.	HOLDINGS	CIRC.	HOLDINGS	CIRC.	HOLDINGS	CIRC.	HOLDINGS	CIRC.	HOLDINGS	CIRC.	HOLDINGS	CIRC.	HOLDINGS	CIRC.	HOLDINGS	CIRC.		
600's	3.8	1.4	2.2	.3	1.9	.2	2.6	1.2	4.4	1.2	2.1	4.4	1.2	2.1	4.4	1.2	2.1	4.4	1.2	2.1	4.4	.4		
100's	4.2	8.4	2.9	5.1	2.4	2.2	2.5	5.5	4.2	9.1	4.2	6.1	9.1	4.2	6.1	9.1	4.2	6.1	9.1	4.2	6.1	6.1		
200's	3.3	2.1	3.1	2.1	2.8	1.5	3.7	3.8	3.7	3.1	2.2	2.0	3.1	2.2	2.0	3.1	2.2	2.0	3.1	2.2	2.0	2.0		
300's	25.0	27.8	16.6	9.8	14.3	11.7	22.2	27.9	27.1	33.8	25.7	27.6	33.8	25.7	27.6	33.8	25.7	27.6	33.8	25.7	27.6	27.6		
400's	1.2	1.0	1.2	.6	1.2	.4	1.7	1.1	1.4	.7	1.5	.3	1.4	.7	1.5	.7	1.5	.3	1.4	.7	1.5	.3		
500's	6.6	5.4	7.7	5.1	5.2	2.4	10.3	6.8	9.9	11.2	8.5	8.3	11.2	8.5	8.3	11.2	8.5	8.3	11.2	8.5	8.3	8.3		
600's	20.7	22.6	14.6	11.3	11.7	8.9	14.0	11.1	8.1	7.2	8.7	13.2	11.1	8.1	7.2	8.7	13.2	11.1	8.1	7.2	8.7	13.2		
700's	10.8	13.7	14.2	13.3	14.0	8.3	7.4	8.0	8.3	9.8	7.8	12.2	8.0	8.3	9.8	7.8	12.2	8.0	8.3	9.8	7.8	12.2		
800's	8.2	5.5	7.9	6.2	9.6	6.9	20.0	20.0	19.2	6.3	14.9	14.4	20.0	19.2	6.3	14.9	14.4	20.0	19.2	6.3	14.9	14.4		
900's	7.7	6.7	12.7	8.4	15.2	12.1	14.0	13.9	13.7	17.6	24.4	15.5	14.0	13.7	17.6	24.4	15.5	14.0	13.7	17.6	24.4	15.5		
Biography	5.4	2.6	7.5	4.7	6.2	4.7	1.6	.6	**	**	**	**	.6	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**	**		
Fiction	3.1	2.8	9.4	33.1	15.5	40.7	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***	***		
TOTALS	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0		

\* Adult circulation only.

\*\* Biography included in 900's.

\*\*\* Fiction included in 800's.

32

TABLE 4.3  
 CUMULATION OF DIFFERENT TITLES FOUND  
 1968 SAMPLE OF 500 TITLES PUBLISHED

NO.	LIBRARY	TITLES FOUND	DIFFERENT TITLES ADDED	CUMULATED TITLES ADDED	CUMULATED PERCENTAGE
1	Washington State Univ.	209	209	209	47.72
2	West. Wash. St. Coll.	198	53	262	59.82
3	Univ. of Washington	191	41	303	69.18
4	Seattle Public	183	66	369	84.25
5	Cent. Wash. St. Coll.	172	9	378	86.30
6	Washington State Lib.	139	16	394	89.95
7	Tacoma Public	120	14	408	93.15
8	King County	112	8	416	94.98
9	Pierce County	107	4	420	95.89
10	Spokane Public	107	4	424	96.80
11	Spokane County	90	5	429	97.95
12	Longview Public	87	0	429	97.95
13	Sno-Isle Regional	87	0	429	97.95
14	Yakima Valley Regional	86	2	431	98.40
15	Timberland Regional	79	1	432	98.63
16	Bellingham Public	68	0	432	98.63
17	Everett Public	67	1	433	98.86
18	Richland Public	64	0	433	98.86
19	Fort Vancouver Regional	62	0	433	98.86
20	Kitsap County Regional	62	0	433	98.86
21	Seattle Community Coll.	62	0	433	98.86
22	Mid-Columbia Regional	59	2	435	99.32
23	Tacoma Community Coll.	55	1	436	99.54
24	Shoreline Community Coll.	54	0	436	99.54
25	Walla Walla Public	52	2	438	100.00
26	East. Wash. St. Coll.	45	0	438	100.00
27	North Central Regional	42	0	438	100.00
28	Puyallup Public	23	0	438	100.00
29	Whatcom County Regional	17	0	438	100.00
30	Yakima Valley Regional	17	0	438	100.00
31	Everett Comm. Coll.	16	0	438	100.00
32	Green River Comm. Coll.	11	0	438	100.00
33	Centralia Comm. Coll.	7	0	438	100.00
TOTALS		2,750	438	438	100.00

Since no one library purchased more than 42% of the available titles, there is considerable potential benefit to be derived from the cooperative purchase and use of books acquired in the state.

A complete analysis of age of the collections by Dewey Decimal classification for the Washington State Library and Seattle Public Library is presented in Appendix Table A.8. Table 4.4 shows a summary of the age distribution of book holdings by subject for these two libraries. Appendix Table B.3 gives a complete analysis by Dewey Decimal classification of the age distribution of books circulated in the Washington State Library and Seattle Public Library during January 1970. Table 4.5 shows a summary of the age distribution of books circulated for all classifications for these two libraries. Figure 4.1 shows the comparison between distribution of holdings and distribution of circulation by age for the Washington State Library, and Figure 4.2 shows the same data for the Seattle Public Library. Both Figures 4.1 and 4.2 indicate a considerable difference between the age distribution of book holdings and age distribution of circulation. Circulations are much more concentrated in recent books than are holdings. This is more striking in the case of the Seattle Public Library which has the older collection.

The availability of circulation records in machine readable form at Central Washington State College permitted a computer analysis of that library's circulation for an 18-month period. During that period 75,400 circulations of 30,900 titles were recorded. A summary of results of the analysis is shown in Table 4.6 and further details are given in Appendix B. Machine readable circulation records were also available from the Bellingham Public Library for a 3-month period. Table 4.7 provides an analysis of these circulations. The data base consisted of 111,800 circulations of 34,700 titles. For both libraries the majority of titles did not circulate during the period of study. For Central Washington 33% circulated in 18 months; for Bellingham 39% circulated in 3 months. A similar situation was found at the Washington State Library where 66% of a sample of 1,490 titles did not circulate in 1969. Complete results of the study at the Washington State Library are tabulated in Appendix B. Tables 4.8 and 4.9 show the frequency of circulation for all titles in the Central Washington Library and the Bellingham Public Library respectively. The very high proportion of titles which did not circulate or circulated infrequently is evident. Use of books within the library is excluded from the statistics above since no records are available.

#### 4.2 Models of Alternate Systems

Data presented in the preceding section, particularly as it relates to overlap between collections and frequency of circulation, suggest that there may be possibilities for improved effectiveness and use of resources through cooperative interlibrary management of collections.

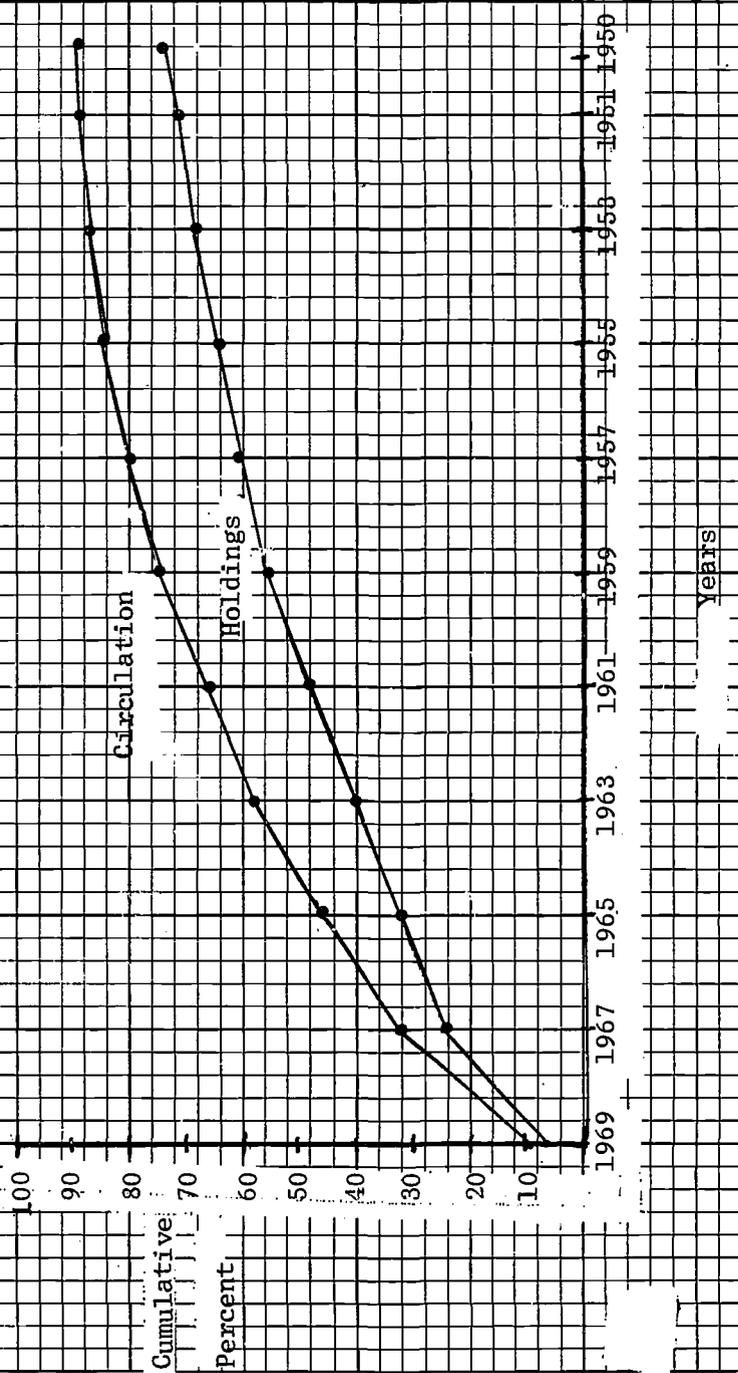
TABLE 4.4  
AGE DISTRIBUTION OF BOOK HOLDINGS

YEAR OF PUBLICATION	WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY		SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	
	PERCENT	CUMULATIVE PERCENT	PERCENT	CUMULATIVE PERCENT
1969	5.5	5.5	4.0	4.0
1968	9.5	15.0	6.5	10.5
1967	9.1	24.1	4.6	15.1
1966	4.8	28.9	3.5	18.6
1965	3.8	32.7	5.1	23.7
1964	3.9	36.5	2.9	26.6
1963	4.2	40.7	3.1	29.6
1962	3.8	44.6	1.7	31.3
1961	4.1	48.7	2.7	34.0
1960	4.1	52.8	2.2	36.2
1959	3.2	56.0	1.6	37.8
1958	2.3	58.3	3.2	40.9
1957	2.3	60.6	1.0	41.9
1956	2.3	62.8	2.6	44.5
1955	2.3	65.1	1.0	45.5
1954	1.9	67.0	1.0	46.6
1953	1.8	68.8	1.7	48.2
1952	1.7	70.5	1.3	49.5
1951	1.1	71.6	1.4	50.9
1950	1.2	72.8	1.2	52.1
Before 1950	27.2	100.0	47.9	100.0

TABLE 4.5  
AGE DISTRIBUTION OF BOOK CIRCULATIONS  
JANUARY 1970

YEAR OF PUBLICATION	WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY		SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	
	PERCENT	CUMULATIVE PERCENT	PERCENT	CUMULATIVE PERCENT
1969	9.6	9.6	10.4	10.4
1968	13.2	22.8	10.2	20.6
1967	9.8	32.6	7.8	28.4
1966	6.8	39.4	6.3	34.8
1965	7.2	46.6	7.2	41.9
1964	4.7	51.3	7.0	49.0
1963	6.7	58.0	5.6	54.5
1962	4.8	62.8	4.3	58.9
1961	3.9	66.7	4.4	63.3
1960	5.6	72.3	3.5	66.7
1959	3.2	75.5	2.6	69.3
1958	2.4	77.9	3.2	72.5
1957	2.4	80.3	2.7	75.2
1956	2.3	82.5	1.9	77.1
1955	1.8	84.3	2.2	79.3
1954	1.6	85.9	2.0	81.3
1953	.7	86.6	1.7	83.0
1952	1.6	88.1	1.3	84.3
1951	.7	88.8	1.0	85.3
1950	.7	89.5	1.0	86.4
Before 1950	10.5	100.0	13.6	100.0

FIGURE 4.1  
 HOLDINGS VERSUS CIRCULATION BY AGE FOR WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY  
 (From Tables 4.4 and 4.5)



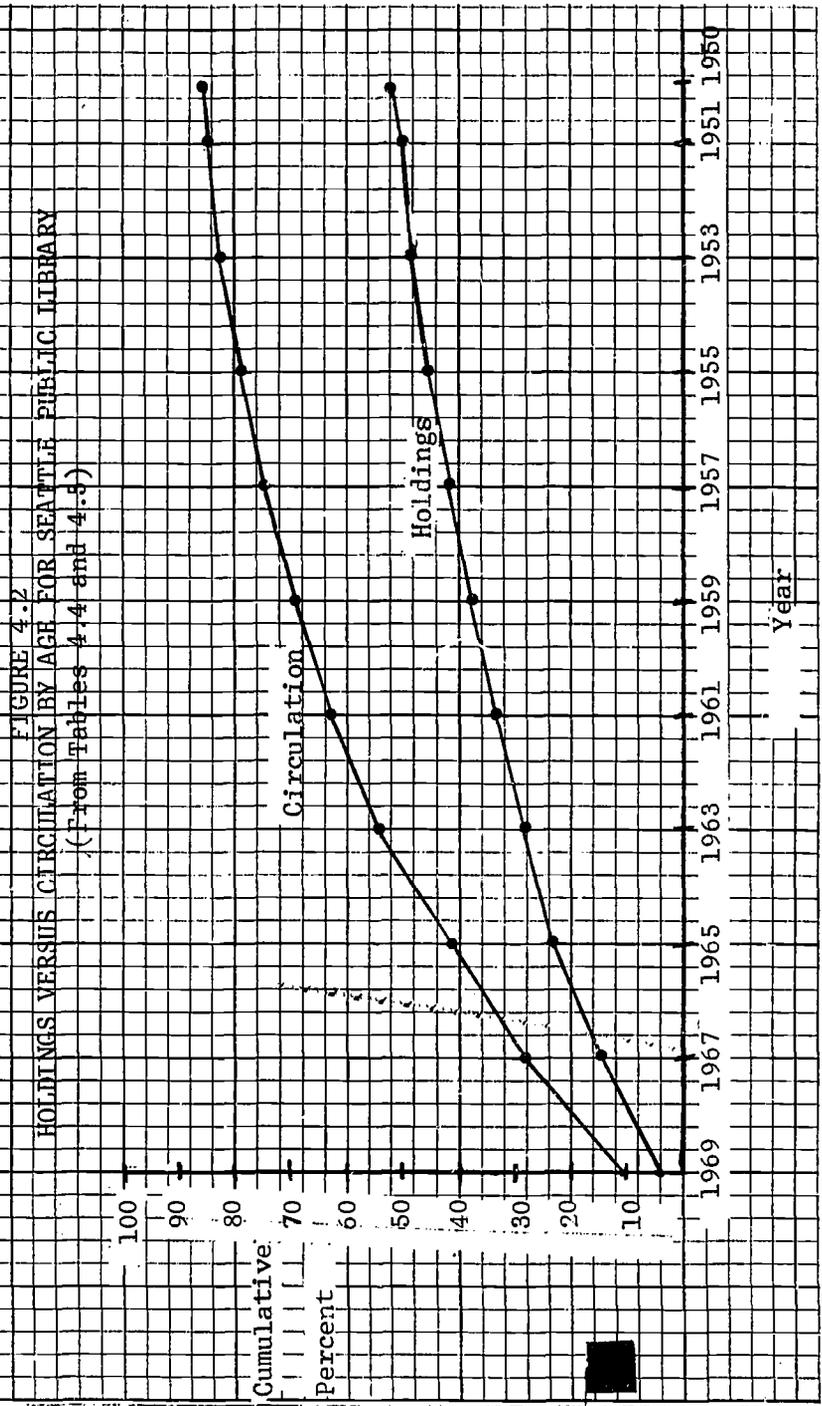


TABLE 4.6  
 ANALYSIS BY SUBJECT OF BOOK CIRCULATIONS  
 CENTRAL WASHINGTON STATE COLLEGE  
 (January 2, 1968 - June 30, 1969)

SUBJECT CLASS	TITLES AVAILABLE	TITLES WHICH CIRCULATED	% OF TITLES CIRCULATED	CIRCULATION
A	917	25	2.5	47
B	6,215	2,876	46.3	8,095
C	505	182	36.1	325
D	7,728	3,010	39.0	6,834
E	3,555	1,313	37.5	2,741
F	2,905	819	28.2	1,490
G	2,519	1,096	43.6	2,770
H	12,558	5,053	40.3	14,743
J	3,134	921	29.4	1,974
K	642	98	15.3	176
L	8,278	2,765	33.4	8,574
M	3,340	632	18.9	1,362
N	3,868	1,788	46.2	4,596
P	19,413	4,576	23.6	8,741
Q	10,188	2,748	27.0	6,126
R	12,049	884	43.1	2,197
S	620	294	47.4	661
T	3,020	1,215	40.2	2,770
U	199	132	66.4	259
V	42	21	50.0	37
Z	3,274	428	13.1	847
TOTALS	94,969	30,876	32.6%	75,365

TABLE 4.7  
ANALYSIS BY SUBJECT OF BOOK CIRCULATIONS  
BELLINGHAM PUBLIC LIBRARY  
(January 1, 1970 - March 31, 1970)

SUBJECT CLASS	TITLES AVAILABLE	TITLES WHICH CIRCULATED	% OF TITLES CIRCULATED	CIRCULATION
000's	731	412	56.4	595
100's	1,373	777	56.5	2,358
200's	2,141	843	39.3	1,640
300's	7,823	3,157	40.4	7,522
400's	697	178	25.6	379
500's	4,822	1,704	35.4	4,218
600's	8,586	4,558	53.3	12,515
700's	6,899	3,401	49.4	8,833
800's	8,177	2,529	30.9	4,594
900's	19,421	5,352	27.6	12,918
Fiction	28,099	11,813	42.1	56,311
TOTALS	88,769	34,724	39.1%	111,833

TABLE 4.8  
 FREQUENCY OF CIRCULATION OF TITLES  
 CENTRAL WASHINGTON STATE COLLEGE  
 (January 2, 1968 - June 30, 1969)

NO. OF TIMES CIRCULATED	NO. OF TITLES	PERCENT	CUMULATIVE PERCENT
0	64,093	67.49	
1	14,225	14.98	82.47
2	6,871	7.23	89.70
3	3,720	3.92	93.62
4	2,140	2.25	95.87
5	1,335	1.41	97.28
6	849	0.89	98.17
7	541	0.57	98.74
8	359	0.38	99.12
9	237	0.25	99.37
10	139	0.15	99.52
11	113	0.12	99.64
12	98	0.10	99.74
13	54	0.06	99.80
14	42	0.04	99.84
15	28	0.03	99.87
16	21	0.02	99.89
17	18	0.02	99.91
18	17	0.02	99.93
19	8	0.01	99.94
20	5	0.01	99.95
21	5	0.01	99.96
22	9	0.01	99.97
23	1	0.00	99.97
24	3	0.00	99.97
25 or more	38	0.04	100.04
TOTAL	94,969	100.01	

TABLE 4.9  
 FREQUENCY OF CIRCULATION OF TITLES  
 BELLINGHAM PUBLIC LIBRARY  
 (January 1, 1970 - March 31, 1970)

NO. OF TIMES CIRCULATED	NO. OF TITLES	PERCENT	CUMULATIVE PERCENT
0	54,045	60.88	
1	12,618	14.21	75.09
2	7,642	8.61	83.70
3	4,827	5.44	89.14
4	2,952	3.33	92.47
5	1,892	2.13	94.60
6	1,221	1.38	95.98
7	861	0.97	96.95
8	593	0.67	97.62
9	419	0.47	98.09
10	348	0.39	98.48
11	268	0.30	98.78
12	170	0.19	98.97
13	153	0.17	99.14
14	120	0.14	99.28
15	89	0.10	99.38
16	84	0.09	99.47
17	71	0.08	99.55
18	49	0.06	99.61
19	49	0.06	99.67
20	48	0.05	99.72
21	36	0.04	99.76
22	30	0.03	99.79
23	26	0.03	99.82
24	17	0.02	99.84
25 or more	141	0.16	100.00
TOTALS	88,769	100.00	

Discussion here will be limited to some of the economic effects of interregional and state-wide collection management. In other words, estimates will be made of the fiscal advantages to be obtained if libraries were to cooperate in collection acquisition and management without exploring the details of how such cooperation could be effected. Two of many possible advantages of this cooperation are costed:

- a. Storing centrally seldom used books.
- b. Avoidance of purchasing duplicate copies of seldom used books.

Since data available concerning both matters are very sketchy, only general estimates can be made.

#### 4.2.1 A Central Store for Seldom Used Books

Calculations here involve computing the cost of maintaining low circulation volumes under each of three systems; the present system, a regional network following boundaries suggested in the Becker and Hayes report,<sup>1</sup> and a state-wide network. Low circulation volumes are defined as those having circulation rates of less than one per year. As suggested by Locke,<sup>2</sup> maintenance costs are estimated to be \$.20 per volume per year. No distinction is made in costs between the three configurations or for the different types of libraries.

The computer program developed to perform the calculations is discussed in Appendix F. Input data to the program giving titles, regional unique titles, and state unique titles for each library are shown in Figure F.2.

For the present system low circulation volumes are estimated to be 50% of titles in each library. The 50% is based on data presented in the preceding section and is intended only to permit establishment of the general magnitude of costs involved. Costs for each library are the number of low circulation volumes multiplied by the \$.20 per year maintenance cost.

In the regional network calculation it is assumed that low circulation volumes are maintained only in one location in the region and that these volumes are shared by all libraries in the region. The number of low circulation volumes maintained in these single locations is estimated to be 50% of regional unique titles in each library. Costs of maintenance, again, are \$.20 per volume.

For the state-wide network, it is assumed that low circulation volumes are maintained only in one location and that these volumes are shared by all libraries in the state. The number of low circulation

volumes maintained in these single locations is estimated to be 50% of state-wide unique titles in each library. Maintenance costs are \$.20 per volume.

A summary of cost by type of library for the three system configurations is given in Table 4.10. Because of the nature of the calculation, the totals shown should be considered to indicate only the magnitude of likely cost changes. Further development of data and the estimation procedure would allow much more confidence to be placed in the results. The program calculates low circulation maintenance costs for all three configurations on the basis of titles currently in each library. Since it is likely that low circulation volumes would be centralized under the regional and state-wide configurations, actual costs would be distributed somewhat differently than shown by the program although total costs would remain the same. As shown in Table 4.10, potential savings are possible of \$165,000 per year if a regional network is adopted and \$350,000 if a state-wide network is adopted.

#### 4.2.2 Avoidance of Purchasing Duplicate Copies of Seldom Used Books

Available data are so scanty, estimates must be very conservative. Tables in this chapter and Appendix B provide the following:

- a. Central Washington State College Library. 67% of available book titles did not circulate in an 18-month period.
- b. Bellingham Public Library. 61% of available book titles did not circulate in a 3-month period.
- c. Washington State Library. 66% of a sample of available book titles did not circulate in 1969. 70% of a sample of available book titles did not circulate in 1968. 69% of a sample of available titles did not circulate during the first year after publication.

With circulation rates per available volume considerably greater in public libraries than in academic and research libraries, a conservative estimate is that 20% of titles purchased do not circulate within one year after their addition to the average library.

Cooperative acquisition programs at either the network regional or state levels would identify and defer purchase of all duplicate copies of potentially low circulating volumes (less than one projected circulation in the first year after addition). One copy of these low circulating titles would be available within the geographic bounds of the cooperating libraries.

Table 4.11 shows the cost of purchasing low circulation volumes within each of three system configurations. An average volume to title ratio of 1:1 is used. The average cost of a volume is estimated

TABLE 4.10  
TOTAL ANNUAL LOW CIRCULATION VOLUME MAINTENANCE COSTS

LIBRARY TYPE	SYSTEM CONFIGURATION		
	PRESENT SYSTEM	REGIONAL NETWORK	STATE-WIDE NETWORK
Public Libraries:			
Region 1	\$15,340	\$10,291	\$ 285
Region 2	14,788	6,197	464
Region 3	18,722	9,753	342
Region 4	25,759	18,073	1,078
Region 5	57,990	23,702	21,615
Region 6	19,587	14,610	479
Region 7	25,651	7,715	420
Region 8	17,318	7,187	566
Region 9	9,507	8,140	184
Region 10	33,268	20,739	3,609
Region 11	11,090	4,517	208
Region 12	26,852	13,090	508
STATE TOTAL	\$275,872	\$144,014	\$ 29,758
University of Washington	70,914	70,914	70,914
Washington State University	28,305	28,305	8,126
Western Washington State College	12,001	12,001	969
Central Washington State College	11,000	11,000	447
Eastern Washington State College	8,736	5,630	174
Community Colleges	40,836	12,343	77½
Washington State Library	14,607	14,607	1,681
TOTALS	\$462,271	\$298,814	\$112,843

volumes maintained in these single locations is estimated to be 50% of state-wide unique titles in each library. Maintenance costs are \$.20 per volume.

A summary of cost by type of library for the three system configurations is given in Table 4.10. Because of the nature of the calculation, the totals shown should be considered to indicate only the magnitude of likely cost changes. Further development of data and the estimation procedure would allow much more confidence to be placed in the results. The program calculates low circulation maintenance costs for all three configurations on the basis of titles currently in each library. Since it is likely that low circulation volumes would be centralized under the regional and state-wide configurations, actual costs would be distributed somewhat differently than shown by the program although total costs would remain the same. As shown in Table 4.10, potential savings are possible of \$165,000 per year if a regional network is adopted and \$350,000 if a state-wide network is adopted.

#### 4.2.2 Avoidance of Purchasing Duplicate Copies of Seldom Used Books

Available data are so scanty, estimates must be very conservative. Tables in this chapter and Appendix B provide the following:

- a. Central Washington State College Library. 67% of available book titles did not circulate in an 18-month period.
- b. Bellingham Public Library. 61% of available book titles did not circulate in a 3-month period.
- c. Washington State Library. 66% of a sample of available book titles did not circulate in 1969. 70% of a sample of available book titles did not circulate in 1968. 69% of a sample of available titles did not circulate during the first year after publication.

With circulation rates per available volume considerably greater in public libraries than in academic and research libraries, a conservative estimate is that 20% of titles purchased do not circulate within one year after their addition to the average library.

Cooperative acquisition programs at either the network regional or state levels would identify and defer purchase of all duplicate copies of potentially low circulating volumes (less than one projected circulation in the first year after addition). One copy of these low circulating titles would be available within the geographic bounds of the cooperating libraries.

Table 4.11 shows the cost of purchasing low circulation volumes within each of three system configurations. An average volume to title ratio of 1:1 is used. The average cost of a volume is estimated

TABLE 4.10  
TOTAL ANNUAL LOW CIRCULATION VOLUME MAINTENANCE COSTS

LIBRARY TYPE	SYSTEM CONFIGURATION		
	PRESENT SYSTEM	REGIONAL NETWORK	STATE-WIDE NETWORK
Public Libraries:			
Region 1	\$15,340	\$10,291	\$ 285
Region 2	14,788	6,197	464
Region 3	18,722	9,753	342
Region 4	25,759	18,073	1,078
Region 5	57,990	23,702	21,615
Region 6	19,587	14,610	479
Region 7	25,651	7,715	420
Region 8	17,318	7,187	566
Region 9	9,507	8,140	184
Region 10	33,268	20,739	3,609
Region 11	11,090	4,517	208
Region 12	26,852	13,090	508
STATE TOTAL	\$275,872	\$144,014	\$ 29,758
University of Washington	70,914	70,914	70,914
Washington State University	28,305	28,305	8,126
Western Washington State College	12,001	12,001	969
Central Washington State College	11,000	11,000	447
Eastern Washington State College	8,736	5,630	174
Community Colleges	40,836	12,343	774
Washington State Library	14,607	14,607	1,681
TOTALS	\$462,271	\$298,814	\$112,843

TABLE 4.11  
TOTAL ANNUAL LOW CIRCULATION VOLUME PURCHASE COSTS

ALL TYPES OF LIBRARIES BY REGION	SYSTEM CONFIGURATION		
	PRESENT SYSTEM	REGIONAL NETWORK	STATE-WIDE NETWORK
Region 1	\$ 10,762	\$ 6,727	\$ 196
Region 2	16,595	10,649	1,110
Region 3	9,248	4,708	158
Region 4	19,754	12,869	800
Region 5	65,155	44,670	43,230
Region 6	12,428	8,775	291
Region 7	28,646	14,469	1,037
Region 8	19,138	11,617	666
Region 9	7,261	5,550	123
Region 10	18,483	11,591	1,602
Region 11	15,635	13,028	3,309
Region 12	16,549	8,140	300
TOTALS	\$239,655	\$152,793	\$52,822

at \$4.00. Present system costs are established as the product of \$4.00 times 20% of the number of titles added to libraries within each region during 1969. Regional network costs are similarly calculated except that the costs of the low circulating titles within the region are eliminated. State-wide costs are likewise calculated but with the elimination of the costs of all low circulating duplicate copies within the state. These calculations were done by hand rather than by computer program because of time constraints.

As was the case of maintenance costs, actual costs would probably be distributed somewhat differently from the estimates but total costs would remain the same. The projections of Table 4.11 show potential savings of \$87,000 if a regional network is adopted and \$187,000 per year if a state-wide network is adopted.

#### 4.2.3 Costs of Alternate Systems

Table 4.12 shows and sums the costs discussed in the two preceding sections. Potential savings in the form of released resources approximate \$250,000 per year under regional networking and \$536,000 per year under state-wide networking. Again, the figures indicate the magnitude of likely cost changes and are presented to illustrate the potential cost-effectiveness of the alternate system configurations.

TABLE 4.12  
 TOTAL ANNUAL LOW CIRCULATION VOLUME MAINTENANCE AND PURCHASE COSTS  
 FOR ALL TYPES OF LIBRARIES

CATEGORY	SYSTEM CONFIGURATION		
	PRESENT SYSTEM	REGIONAL NETWORK	STATE-WIDE NETWORK
Maintenance Costs	\$ 462,271	\$ 298,814	\$ 112,843
Purchase Costs	239,655	152,793	52,822
TOTALS	\$ 701,926	\$ 451,607	\$ 165,665

#### REFERENCES

1. Becker, J. and R. M. Hayes. A Proposed Library Network for Washington State. Olympia, Washington State Library, 1967
2. Locke, W. N. Computer Costs for Large Libraries. Datamation, Vol. 16, 2:72, February 1970

## CHAPTER 5

### ATTITUDE OF LIBRARY ADMINISTRATORS TOWARDS NETWORK

There have been many studies of innovation acceptance after the fact, but virtually none have studied the phenomenon of acceptance or rejection while the innovation was in progress. The network idea is not a particularly new one in librarianship. It is only during the last decade, however, that plans for the realization of such ideas, frequently on a large scale and utilizing advanced technology have been made in any detail. The general discussion of the scope of the proposed library network for Washington State implies a considerable effort in funds as well as technical and procedural features unlike any currently in operation in the state.

The State of Washington has a good record of cooperative library activities and there are already a number of regional public library systems. The 1967 report by Becker and Hayes outlining possible network features has been widely distributed. This has been followed up in a number of network meetings in different regions of the state, addressed to the library profession. In addition, representatives of a variety of types of library were brought together for the Lake Wilderness Conference in 1968. Therefore, there is every reason to expect widespread acceptance of the network concept among library administrators in the state.

#### 5.1 Questionnaire Survey of Library Administrators

Information was gathered through the use of a questionnaire specially developed for this study. The questionnaire together with an explanation of some technical details of its analysis is given in Appendix E.

The design of the questionnaire and its interpretation are based largely on Nash's thesis.<sup>1</sup> Osgood<sup>2</sup> and Moreno<sup>3</sup> are the original sources for the methods of the semantic differential and sociometry respectively. Nash cites these two workers and discusses more recent writing on their methods at some length as well as the derivation of the communications categories used in Section 5.4.

##### 5.1.1 Content

Working with the assumption that favorable opinion and acceptance were correlates, it was decided to measure the opinion of library administrators toward the network and some of its possible component parts. The opinion gathering technique was the semantic differential. Opinions were gathered on the following aspects of the network:

- a. Network concept as a whole.
- b. Concept of regional centers.
- c. Concept of one central facility or switching center.
- d. Concept of type of library centers.

- e. Interlibrary loan concept.
- f. Centralized processing concept.
- g. Collection management concept.
- h. Facsimile transmission concept.
- i. Universal reference service concept.
- j. Union list production concept.

It can be seen that (a) is concerned with the overall impression of the network, (b)-(d) with various organizational forms that it might take, and (e)-(j) with various services it might offer or functions it might perform.

Each concept was measured by the use of ten sets of polar terms to discover feeling or opinion toward the concept. The polar term sets were:

- a. Useful - useless
- b. Rational - intuitive
- c. Progressive - regressive
- d. Important - unimportant
- e. Expensive - inexpensive
- f. Timely - untimely
- g. Permissive - prohibitive
- h. Possible - impossible
- i. Necessary - unnecessary
- j. Central - peripheral

On the questionnaire the positive and negative poles were shifted randomly (in fact b, d, e, f, g, and j were reversed). Each set of polar terms used had a seven place scale representing total acceptance (7) through neutrality (4) to total rejection (1).

Basic information about the libraries and librarians responding was obtained. This information may be divided into four categories:

- a. Basic data on libraries - type of library, support, geographic area, population served, size of collection, annual expenditure, collection emphasis, clientele needs, circulation, interlibrary loans and informal interlibrary loans.
- b. Basic data on librarians - communications characteristics of librarians (isolate, localite, library localite, cosmopolite, library cosmopolite, see Section 5.4) and professional status of librarians.
- c. Example of expectations - current time to fill an interlibrary loan request, estimated desirable, realistic times for 1970, 1973, 1975.
- d. Network related data on librarians - participation (would

the respondent like his library to participate in the network), recommendation (would his library concur with his recommendation), discussion of network, source of best information on the network and familiarity with network concept.

To attempt to discover patterns of interpersonal influence, several sociometric questions were asked of each library administrator:

- a. With whom do you discuss significant library administrative matters?
- b. From whom did your most reliable information come?
- c. Who has been your primary discussion partner during the past year in matters relating to the network?
- d. To whom would you go for additional reliable information concerning evaluation of the network concept?

Of the 140 questionnaires sent out, 129 were returned and 119 proved to be usable for computer analysis. As shown in Appendix Table E.1, the usable returns constituted a high and even proportion of the sampled universe, broken down by type of library. Interpretations made of these usable returns may therefore be considered representative of the sampled population.

### 5.1.2 Interpretation

As explained in Appendix E, over 2,500 two-way tables were obtained from the data, each table including table, row and column percentages, as well as values of chi-square and degrees of freedom. The row and column percentages enable the distribution of the data across the entire sample to be seen for one or another of the variables of the table. The values of chi-square and degrees of freedom enable the probability that the two variables of the table are statistically independent to be determined (from published tables of the chi-square distribution). Low values of such probability are indicators of a significant lack of statistical independence.

The discussion in Sections 5.2 and 5.3 is based upon 60 tables at the .001 level of significance (see Appendix E). Table 5.1 shows that these correlations lie mainly in four areas, within the data on libraries and acceptance and between acceptance data and basic and network-related data on librarians. The latter is striking and shows that personal not institutional characteristics correlate most strongly with acceptance or rejection of the network. Quantitative expectations in the example given correlate with nothing. A complete listing of all the significant correlations recorded is given in Appendix Table E.2. Unfortunately many of these, as reported later, have no clear interpretation.

TABLE 5.1  
FREQUENCY OF SIGNIFICANT CORRELATIONS BY TYPE OF VARIABLE

	BASIC DATA ON LIBRARY	BASIC DATA ON LIBRARIAN	EXPECTATION	NETWORK- RELATED DATA ON LIBRARIAN	ACCEPTANCE
Basic Data on Library	46	2		3	2
Basic Data on Librarian	2				11
Expectation					
Network-Related Data on Librarian	3			2	8
Acceptance	2	11		8	20

(A total of 60 tables at the .001 level of significance.)

## 5.2 Characteristics of the Respondents and Their Libraries

The discussion is divided into five parts: basic data on libraries; basic data on librarians; example of expectations; network-related data on librarians; and evaluation of network meetings.

### 5.2.1 Basic Data on Libraries

Data were obtained on characteristics of the libraries of the respondents to serve as general background to interpretation of respondent's attitudes to the network. These data are summarized in Appendix E in Tables E.3a-E.3k and cover type of library, support, geographic area, population served, size of collection, annual expenditure, collection emphasis, clientele needs, circulation, interlibrary loans, and informal interlibrary loans. There are no surprises in the data and the frequent correlations between variables are to be expected on the basis of experience.

Public, special and community college libraries far outnumber college and university libraries. All public, community college, and some college and university libraries are publicly supported. Almost all special and the remainder of the college and university libraries are privately supported. Public libraries tend to serve the largest populations, have collections supporting recreation and general information and have high circulations. Academic libraries

are varied in size, with community college libraries having the smallest collections and circulations. Academic libraries have collections which are mainly curriculum supportive, have a relatively high rate of interlibrary loan, and are relatively more likely to have discussed the network outside of scheduled meetings. Special libraries present a picture of small research and special subject collections, low circulations, and are relatively unlikely to have discussed the network outside of scheduled meetings.

The geographical distribution of the respondents' libraries is not at all even. Considering the suggested twelve network regions, King County has 25% of the state total, another four regions have 43% of the total, seven small regions make up the remaining 32%.

Most of the respondents' libraries serve medium-small or small populations. Large populations account for the largest collections, annual expenditures, and circulations. The respondents from small libraries are the only ones who would not like their library to join the proposed network.

The respondents' libraries have a variety of collection sizes. Large and medium-large collections are general information in emphasis and small collections in the sample are research oriented. The larger the collection, the greater is circulation, interlibrary loan, and the degree of familiarity with the network.

Over half the respondents' libraries have annual expenditures of over \$100,000. Nonprofessionals administer almost all libraries in the sample with small expenditures.

Collection emphasis of the respondents' libraries is fairly evenly distributed between research, recreation, curriculum support, general information and special subject. This distribution is closely correlated with stated clientele needs. With one exception, research and special subject emphasis account for the lowest circulation. Recreation and general information account for the highest circulation.

### 5.2.2 Basic Data on Librarians

Data on two characteristics of the respondents as individuals, whether or not they are professional librarians, and their communications category were obtained (see Section 5.4 for explanation of terms). There is considerable correlation between these two characteristics and the degree of acceptance measured by the semantic differential (see Table E.2).

Table 5.2a shows the distribution of the respondents' communications categories. There is only one in the cosmopolite category, and he is ignored in Section 5.4. Otherwise the categories are fairly evenly distributed. In terms of attitude toward the network, isolates and library cosmopolites are strongly positive, but localites and library localites are more neutral. The library cosmopolite is

also strongly positive to the concept of collection management.

Table 5.2b shows the distribution of the respondents by professional status. About one in seven is not a professional librarian. Professionals are much more positive than nonprofessionals about some network functions.

### 5.2.3 Example of Expectations

Table 5.3a shows the distribution of current interlibrary loan times reported by the respondents. Table 5.3b shows three sets of "functionally realistic" estimates made by the respondents for 1970, 1973, and 1975. It is interesting to see the systematic improvement in expectations. The percentage of loans taking less than 8 days moves from 64 percent in 1970 through 86 percent in 1973 to 91 percent in 1975. The percentage taking 3 days or less follows the sequence 13, 36, to 68 percent.

### 5.2.4 Network-Related Data on Librarians

Respondents reply nine to one in favor of their library participating in the network (Table 5.4a). It is only the respondents from libraries serving small populations that would not like their library to join the network. On both the general network concept and that of union lists participants are consistently more positive than non participants.

About one in six of the respondents believes that his library would not concur in his statement on participation (Table 5.4b). This minority is relatively negative to the concept of collection management.

Only 40 percent of the respondents have discussed the network outside of scheduled meetings (Table 5.4c). Discussants are relatively more likely to be from academic libraries and to be more familiar with the network concept. Nondiscussants are more likely to be from special libraries.

Table 5.4d shows the distribution of the respondents' best source of information on the network. Personal-written communication is not significant; otherwise written-published and oral-group are comparable and ahead of oral-personal.

Table 5.4e shows the distribution of the respondents' expressed familiarity with the network. In general, the familiarity claimed is not great. Those more familiar with the network are more likely to discuss the network outside of scheduled meetings and/or to come from libraries with large collections.

### 5.2.5 Evaluation of Network Meetings

Shortly after the Becker and Hayes report was published in 1967, a number of network meetings were held around the state in an

TABLE 5.2a  
 BASIC DATA ON LIBRARIANS --  
 COMMUNICATIONS CHARACTERISTICS

COMMUNICATIONS TYPE*	NUMBER OF LIBRARIANS	PERCENT
Isolate . . . . .	26	22
Localite . . . . .	36	31
Library Localite . . . . .	17	14
Cosmopolite . . . . .	1	1
Library Cosmopolite . . . . .	<u>38</u>	<u>32</u>
TOTAL	118	100

\*For derivation of type see Section 5.4

TABLE 5.2b  
 BASIC DATA ON LIBRARIANS --  
 PROFESSIONAL STATUS

PROFESSIONAL STATUS	NUMBER OF LIBRARIANS	PERCENT
Professional . . . . .	101	86
Nonprofessional . . . . .	<u>16</u>	<u>14</u>
TOTAL	117	100

TABLE 5.3a  
 EXAMPLE OF EXPECTATIONS--  
 CURRENT INTERLIBRARY LOAN TIME

CURRENT INTERLIBRARY LOAN TIME	NUMBER OF RESPONDENTS	PERCENT
0-3 days	5	5
4-7 days	26	26
8-14 days	38	38
15-30 days	25	25
Over 30 days	<u>6</u>	<u>6</u>
TOTAL	100	100

TABLE 5.3b  
 EXAMPLE OF EXPECTATIONS--  
 FUTURE INTERLIBRARY LOAN TIMES

FUTURE INTERLIBRARY LOAN TIMES	1970		1973		1975	
	# RESPOND	%	# RESPOND	%	# RESPOND	%
1 day	3	4	8	10	24	31
2-3 days	6	9	21	26	28	37
4-7 days	34	51	41	50	18	23
Over 8 days	24	36	12	14	7	9
TOTAL	67	100	82	100	77	100

TABLE 5.4a  
 NETWORK-RELATED DATA ON LIBRARIANS --  
 PARTICIPATION

WOULD LIKE LIBRARY TO PARTICIPATE	NUMBER OF RESPONDENTS	PERCENT
Yes	101	89
No	<u>12</u>	<u>11</u>
TOTAL	113	100

TABLE 5.4b  
 NETWORK-RELATED DATA ON LIBRARIANS --  
 RECOMMENDATIONS

BELIEVE LIBRARY WOULD CONCUR IN RECOM. ON PARTICIPATION	NUMBER OF RESPONDENTS	PERCENT
Yes	93	84
No	<u>18</u>	<u>16</u>
TOTAL	111	100

TABLE 5.4c  
 NETWORK-RELATED DATA ON LIBRARIANS --  
 DISCUSSION

HAVE TAKEN PART IN DISCUS- SION OF NETWORK OUTSIDE OF SCHEDULED MEETINGS	NUMBER OF RESPONDENTS	PERCENT
Yes	47	40
No	<u>70</u>	<u>60</u>
TOTAL	117	100

TABLE 5.4d  
 NETWORK-RELATED DATA ON LIBRARIANS--  
 BEST INFORMATION

SOURCE OF BEST INFORMATION	NUMBER OF RESPONDENTS	PERCENT
Written Personal	3	3
Written Published	40	41
Oral Personal	17	17
Oral Group	<u>39</u>	<u>39</u>
TOTAL	99	100

TABLE 5.4e  
 NETWORK-RELATED DATA ON LIBRARIANS--  
 FAMILIARITY WITH NETWORK

FAMILIARITY WITH NETWORK*	NUMBER OF LIBRARIES	PERCENT
7	5	7
6	10	14
5	12	16
4	15	20
3	11	15
2	13	18
1	<u>7</u>	<u>10</u>
TOTAL	73	100

\*The scale ranges from extremely familiar (7) to completely unfamiliar (1).

effort to familiarize the profession with the proposed network. As an ad hoc addition to the present study, a list of names of attendees was obtained and used to classify respondents as attendees or non-attendees while maintaining confidentiality. Correlation tables were constructed between attendance and discussion, familiarity and network (mean scale) variables with the following results. Attendees were more likely than nonattendees to have discussed the network outside of scheduled meetings with a chi-square significance level of .1. They were more familiar with the network at a significance level of .05. (Neither of these levels are strongly significant.) They were more positively in favor of the network at a significance level of .90, i.e., completely nonsignificant. Therefore, attending the network meetings increased the likelihood of discussion and familiarity with the network, but did not persuade in favor of the network. The meetings had a stimulating, informative character, rather than persuasive.

### 5.3 Acceptance of Network Concept

For each question concerning a network function ten scales were marked, each with a value from 7 (strong acceptance) through 4 (neutrality) to 1 (strong rejection). For each question these were averaged for a "mean response" scale. The distribution of these mean responses is shown in Table 5.5 together with the mean of the mean for each function, and the overall mean for all scales. The distribution of original scale values for each function is shown in Table 5.6 together with the same means. The distribution of original scale values for each scale of the semantic differential is shown in Table 5.7, together with the same means.

Comparing Tables 5.5 and 5.6 there is a clear difference in the distributions. Distributions of the mean responses in Table 5.5, individually and in the mean, have extremely low values for acceptance values 1, 2, 3 and typically peak at acceptance values of 5 or 6. However, distributions of original scale values, and also their mean, in Table 5.6 have higher values for acceptance values 1, 2, 3 and frequently peak at acceptance values of both 4 and 7. The distribution in Table 5.6 arises from two factors in the responses--one of increasing frequency of positive feeling and the other of neutrality or uncertainty. When these are superimposed there are peaks at 4 and 7. In the case of Table 5.5, however, at the time of averaging to obtain the mean response to a function, the tails of the distribution are drawn towards the center, since ten checks of scale value 1 or 7 are not likely, and so extreme values of individual scales are eliminated in the mean. The difference in row means arises from rounding and is not significant. To summarize, the population is generally in favor of the network, but there is a significant component that is either neutral or uncertain about it.

Using the figures of Table 5.6, acceptance of different network

TABLE 5.5  
ACCEPTANCE OF NETWORK FUNCTIONS (MEANS)

The figures are percentages of total responses which vary from 105 to 109 for the various functions.

NETWORK FEATURE	ACCEPTANCE*							MEAN
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Network	0	0	0	7	24	55	14	5.76
Regional Centers	0	1	1	9	35	46	8	5.48
Central Facility	0	1	8	18	30	34	9	5.15
Type of Library Cent.	0	5	13	15	30	27	10	4.91
Interlibrary Loan	0	0	2	6	18	53	21	5.85
Central Processing	0	5	10	18	30	29	8	4.92
Collection Mgt.	2	2	7	23	33	29	4	4.86
Facsimile Transmission	0	0	1	12	17	48	22	5.78
Reference Service	1	0	0	11	30	38	20	5.63
Union Lists	0	0	1	8	13	51	27	5.95
MEAN	0	1	4	13	26	41	15	5.47

\* The acceptance scale is the mean of the ten individual scales of the semantic differential, averaged for each question, and ranges from strong acceptance (7) through neutrality (4) to strong rejection (1).

TABLE 5.6  
ACCEPTANCE OF NETWORK FUNCTIONS (FREQUENCIES)

The figures are percentages of total responses which vary from 105 to 109 for the various functions.

NETWORK FEATURE	ACCEPTANCE*							MEAN
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	
Network	1	2	3	14	12	28	40	5.78
Regional Centers	1	2	3	17	19	26	32	5.57
Central Facility	3	4	7	20	19	22	28	5.20
Type of Library Center	8	7	5	21	14	18	27	4.68
Interlibrary Loan	2	3	3	13	10	16	53	5.86
Central Processing	6	6	5	21	16	18	28	5.01
Collection Mgt.	4	5	6	27	19	19	20	4.89
Facsimile Transmission	2	1	3	17	8	18	51	5.86
Reference Service	1	2	3	18	14	21	41	5.69
Union Lists	0	1	2	14	11	21	51	6.02
MEAN	3	3	4	18	14	21	37	5.48

\* The acceptance scale shows the percentage frequency of obtaining scale values shown for each network function.

functions can be compared. The network concept as a whole has a mean of 5.78. In the questionnaire the next three questions are related to possible forms or configurations the network might take. These rank in descending order of acceptance by mean:

- 5.57 Regional Centers
- 5.20 Central Facility
- 4.68 Type of Library Center

The remaining questions are presented in the questionnaire as dealing with possible functions or services of a network. They rank in descending order of acceptance by mean:

- 6.02 Union Lists
- 5.86 Facsimile Transmission
- 5.86 Interlibrary Loan
- 5.69 Reference Service
- 5.01 Central Processing
- 4.89 Collection Management

It is interesting to see the strength of functions associated with interlibrary loan and the positions of central processing and collection management.

Strongest relative support for the overall network concept comes from those who would like their library to participate and/or who are library cosmopolites or isolates. Library localites and localites tend to be more frequently neutral on the concept. The only clear correlation with the concept of regional centers is that professionals are more positive than nonprofessionals. The concept of collection management is most strongly supported by library cosmopolites and isolates. Professionals are more strongly in favor of facsimile transmission than nonprofessionals and the same is true for reference services via the network. Both professionals and those who would like their library to join the network are much more positive about the concept of union lists.

#### 5.4 Interpersonal Influence

Four sociometric questions were asked in the questionnaire.

- a. With whom do you discuss significant library administrative matters?
- b. From whom did your most reliable information come?
- c. Who has been your primary discussion partner during the past year in matters relating to the network?
- d. To whom would you go for additional reliable information concerning evaluation of the network concept?

On the basis of answers to these four questions, respondents were assigned a communications characteristic or type, defined as follows:

Isolate. A librarian who has no interaction with others on matters pertaining to the administration of his library.

Localite. A librarian who has the major part of his contacts pertaining to the administration of his library with local nonlibrarian individuals.

Library Localite. A librarian who has the major part of his contacts pertaining to the administration of his library with local librarians.

Cosmopolite. A librarian who has the major part of his contacts pertaining to the administration of his library with nonlocal, nonlibrarian individuals.

Library Cosmopolite. A librarian who has the major part of his contacts pertaining to the administration of his library with nonlocal librarians.

The derivation of these terms is described in detail in Nash's thesis.<sup>1</sup> There was only one respondent in the cosmopolite category and this category is therefore ignored in what follows.

The distribution of the respondents by mean communications characteristic is given in Table 5.2a. An analysis of the responses for each question separately leads to Table 5.7. Here respondents are separately characterized for each question, depending on their answer. As can be seen from the answers to the last three questions, there has not been much discussion of the network.

Comparing breakdowns by type of library (which are not shown), patterns of communication are very similar across all types of library. Librarians tend to stick to their own kind. Community college librarians go to community college librarians and public librarians to public librarians. The only interlibrary agency showing any significant influence across type of library lines is the State Library (55 times). Geographic proximity seems to play a very limited role. Discussion partners are fairly random. It had been hoped to identify a small number of influential partners but this does not seem to be the case. The influence of any one individual is minimal.

In the area of general administrative discussions, Table 5.7 shows a large proportion of localites. They go to local individuals for assistance and consultation. These individuals are not librarians but local board members, city officials, faculty committee members or others who are directly responsible for the policy and financial backing of the library. This points up the factor of lay participation in the decision-making process.

TABLE 5.7  
COMMUNICATIONS CHARACTERISTICS AND ADMINISTRATORS' ACTIVITIES

ACTIVITY	ISOLITE	LOCALITE	LIBRARY LOCALITE	LIBRARY COSMOPOLITE	TOTAL
General					
Discussion	19	59	15	24	117
Network					
Information	20	1	3	34	58
Network					
Discussion	25	3	10	20	68
Network:					
Evaluation	12	1	0	41	54

In the area of network information, Table 5.7 shows that respondents are almost evenly split between library cosmopolites, seeking their information from agencies such as the State Library, and isolates finding answers for themselves. In this area there is very little reliance on other local librarians or their own governing bodies. This same pattern is followed in the question of finding additional evaluative information about the network. In the area of network discussion, there is still a large proportion of isolates and library cosmopolites.

Another interpretation of Table 5.7 is that the answers to each question are essentially the same but that localites are almost entirely unfamiliar with the network and so drop out from the last three questions.

In summary then, if the returns are representative, it is clear that the network is not like ordinary, routine administrative business. Dependencies and communication characteristics of librarians change considerably between routine tasks and network matters.

#### 5.5 Significant Points

Personal and not institutional characteristics correlate most strongly with acceptance or rejection of the network. In particular, professional status as opposed to nonprofessional and an affirmative answer to the question, "Would you like your library to participate in the network?" were strongly indicative of positive acceptance.

The survey showed the expected institutional correlates quite clearly, involving such variables as size of collection, population served, type of library, collection emphasis, clientele needs, and circulation.

Together with some ad hoc data on attendance at the network meetings of 1967-68 designed to inform the profession about the network, the survey showed that they served an informative purpose.

Acceptance of the network is widespread as measured by the semantic differential. Possible configuration alternatives offered in the questionnaire rank in descending order of acceptance (and considerably spread out): regional centers, central facility, and lastly type of library center. Possible functions or services that a network might perform rank in descending order of acceptance: union lists, facsimile transmission, interlibrary loan, reference service, central processing, and collection management. The first four are fairly close but the last two are very far down.

Interpersonal communications categories can be set up for each respondent. Localites, perhaps as expected, seem completely unfamiliar with the network. Another slightly different interpretation

is that nobody is localite when it comes to the network and very few even are library localites. They become isolates and go it alone or library cosmopolites and link up with others outside their community.

## REFERENCES

1. Nash, W. V. Characteristics of Administrative Needs of Public Libraries in Various Communication Categories. Urbana, University of Illinois, 1964 (Ph.D. Thesis)
2. Osgood, C. F., G. J. Suci and P. H. Tannerbaum. The measurement of Meaning. Urbana, University of Illinois Press, 1957
3. Moreno, J. L. Who Shall Survive? Washington, Nervous and Mental Disease Publishing Company, 1934

CHAPTER 6  
SUMMARY

In previous chapters separate analyses have been presented of likely effects of implementing either a regional network or a state-wide network. Both the regional and state-wide network concepts imply that there would be some centralization of activities. For a regional network one library in each region would serve as a focal point for performance of network functions; for the state-wide network one library in the state would serve as the focal point. If either configuration is adopted over the present system, the functions of interlibrary loan, technical services, and collection management would be facilitated through new organizational arrangements. It is essential to consider the consequences in terms of both costs and benefits and their distribution among participating libraries.

6.1 Costs of Alternate Systems

Total annual costs associated with interlibrary loan, technical services, and collection management for the three system configurations are shown in Table 6.1. In terms of the three functions that have been analyzed, both the regional and state-wide networks indicate cost differentials with respect to the present system. The regional network offers a differential of \$575,000 with respect to the present system consisting of \$325,000 in technical services and \$250,000 through collection management -- a total change of 20% from costs of the present system. The state-wide network offers a differential of \$1,215,000 with respect to the present system consisting of \$680,000 in technical services and \$535,000 through collection management -- a total change of 43% from costs of the present system.

TABLE 6.1  
TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS FOR ALTERNATE SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS

FUNCTION	SYSTEM CONFIGURATION		
	PRESENT SYSTEM	REGIONAL NETWORK	STATE-WIDE NETWORK
Interlibrary Loan	\$ 195,000	\$ 195,000	\$ 195,000
Technical Services	1,945,000	1,620,000	1,265,000
Collection Management	700,000	450,000	165,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>\$2,840,000</b>	<b>\$2,265,000</b>	<b>\$1,625,000</b>

These cost differentials are based only on current levels of activity. Development of either a regional network or state-wide network would have at least two significant effects on levels of activity in the system and the costs shown in Table 6.1. Interlibrary loan costs can be expected to rise due to an increase in level of activity

resulting from improved service. The second significant effect stems from elimination of low circulation volumes from local libraries if either network configuration is implemented. If equal service is maintained, some of these volumes would be obtained through interlibrary loan from the regional or state-wide library which maintains the collection of low circulation volumes. Available data are not adequate to determine additional interlibrary loan activity generated from these two sources, but it is reasonable to assume that a doubling or tripling of current activity levels might occur. For purposes of discussion, it is assumed that interlibrary loans double to approximately 70,000 for the regional network and triple to 105,000 per year for the state-wide network.

In both the regional and state-wide network configurations additional communication costs are incurred because of centralization of activities. While details of the communications systems that might be used have not been investigated, an implicit assumption in all discussions of the network concept has been that more sophisticated systems than present mail and occasional telephone communication would be used. Primary traffic on a communications system would be due to interlibrary loan activity and technical services. As suggested in the preceding paragraph, interlibrary loan might generate 70,000 transactions per year for the regional network and 105,000 transactions for the state-wide network. In the technical services area, a total of 745,000 volumes and 300,000 titles are processed per year. These numbers have to be handled regardless of whether a network is regional or state-wide. Since multiple volume orders may be handled in a single transaction, it is assumed that the number of transactions handled by the communications system is equal to the number of titles processed, that is, 300,000 per year for either the regional or state-wide network. Without specifying details of procedures or the nature of communications equipment to be used, estimates of cost per transaction can only be guesses as to the general magnitude of actual costs that may be incurred. To incorporate this cost in the total estimate, a figure of \$1.00 per transaction is used. This estimate is comparable to experience elsewhere.

In Table 6.2 total annual costs from Table 6.1 have been adjusted to take into consideration increased interlibrary loan activity for the regional and state-wide networks and communications costs. With these additional costs considered, the differential between the present system and the regional network is slight, and for the state-wide network it is reduced to \$420,000.

Cost data in Tables 6.1 and 6.2 should be regarded as gross estimates of costs of actual operations. Accurate cost estimates are impossible to make since basic data on current library operations are fragmentary, and it has been impossible within the bounds of this research project to specify in detail the operating systems that might

TABLE 6.2  
ADJUSTED TOTAL ANNUAL COSTS FOR ALTERNATE SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS

FUNCTION	SYSTEM CONFIGURATION		
	PRESENT SYSTEM	REGIONAL NETWORK	STATE-WIDE NETWORK
Interlibrary Loan	\$ 195,000	\$ 390,000	\$ 585,000
Technical Services	1,945,000	1,620,000	1,265,000
Collection Management	700,000	450,000	165,000
Network Communications	--	370,000	405,000
TOTALS	\$2,840,000	\$2,830,000	\$2,420,000

be used in the regional and state-wide networks. Also, collection management costs include only low circulation volume acquisition and maintenance costs and do not include all acquisition and maintenance costs for collections in the state. These may well be on the order of \$5,000,000 per year.<sup>3</sup> Accordingly, when uncertainty in the cost estimates and the magnitude of all costs are taken into consideration, cost differences between systems revealed by this study do not appear to be sufficient to permit a choice to be made between the present system, a regional network, or a state-wide network on the basis of cost alone. Essentially, the results indicate that total operating costs of the three systems are similar, although the distribution of costs among libraries would be different for the three configurations.

#### 6.2 Benefits from Alternate Systems

Benefits have not been assessed quantitatively since the major effort in the research study has been to determine costs of operation of alternate systems which provide at least the current level of service. However, some numeric information is available to indicate that improvements in service would take place with either network configuration. Currently, most resources in the state are presumably available to any library in the state through interlibrary loan. However, the process of locating and obtaining materials does not encourage widespread use of all resources in the state. For most patrons readily available materials are those in the local library and, while other materials may be available through interlibrary loan, this is not an important source of materials.<sup>4</sup> With either network configuration, resources in other libraries would be readily available with libraries sharing regionally in the regional network and state-wide in the state-wide network. The regional configuration would make available from 99,000 to 959,000 titles depending on the region. For the state-wide network, all titles in the state -- a total of 1,129,000 titles -- would be readily available to all libraries. Both network configurations offer the likelihood of increases in available titles with the state-wide network offering the greatest increase.

In the preceding section, cost differentials for the performance of certain functions between alternate systems were discussed. These differentials will not be realized as cost savings directly. Instead, the result will be released resources to be applied to library services at the local level.

The two network configurations not only provide for wider availability of resources than at present, but they also offer greater growth potential for future development of library services. Higher volumes of activity and larger organizational units resulting from implementation of a network would allow adoption of modern technology, automation of certain activities, and use of more highly trained and specialized personnel. Improved planning of acquisition of materials through the network would also result in better use of the funds now available. While either the regional or state-wide network configuration offers potential for improvements, the state-wide network affords the greatest opportunity for long-run increases in effectiveness. Because of the uneven distribution of resources and population in the state, a regionally oriented network does not result in operations of sufficient size in many regions to produce benefits that would be obtained by a state-wide network.

Since cost estimates for alternate system configurations do not result in significant differences between the present system and the two network configurations, selection of a preferred alternative rests on an assessment of relative benefits of the different systems. Evaluation of benefits is, of course, much more subjective than calculation of costs. However, this evaluation is crucial to the establishment of a rational base for future development of library services in the state.

### 6.3 Future Research and Development

The present study has illustrated the application of quantitative modeling to library operations in the state and has resulted in some simple models and operational concepts. Library functions of inter-library loan, technical services, and collection management have been identified and described. Alternate system configurations -- the present system, a regional network, and a state-wide network -- have been analyzed, and costs and benefits associated with each of these system alternatives have been compared. The concepts used are elementary and unsophisticated, and future studies in this state or elsewhere must seek to refine them.

This research has also demonstrated the need for a more extensive and reliable data base regarding library operations in the state. While expenditures in excess of \$25,000,000 are made annually on library services in the state of Washington, data that are available on resulting operations and their effectiveness are incomplete and difficult to coordinate. Much of the data used in this study were not available from existing reports and had to be obtained from field

studies and estimates made during the course of the project. The analyses that have been performed suggest the type of managerially and analytically oriented data which are required to evaluate library operations. Efforts should be made in the future to collect and evaluate this type of data on a regular basis.

In addition to these general tasks of refining the models and systematizing data collection, additional analyses should be undertaken to fill out and complete this study.

All discussion of regions in this report and all regional analyses follow geographical outlines used in the Becker and Hayes report.<sup>5</sup> These boundaries, in turn, follow the geographical boundaries originally suggested by Bowerman<sup>6</sup> and are not necessarily optimal. Some regions are small relative to others and, in view of modern highway and communications systems, can be combined with others to make units of more reasonable size. Although one alternative consisting of five regions was developed during the course of this project, there was insufficient time to perform any analysis of this regional structure. Further analyses should be performed to determine rational boundaries for regions other than the ones that have been utilized throughout this study.

If a network is implemented, all costs and benefits will not be realized immediately. Instead, there will be a gradual change as the system develops. Also, costs and benefits will not be equally distributed to all units in the system. A clearer idea of the rate at which costs and benefits develop and the way in which costs are redistributed is required to develop funding policies and realistic expectations of network benefits.

Another question about which nothing has been said is the cost associated with converting to a particular network configuration. The study has been primarily concerned with operating costs. Estimates must be made of initial costs of setting up a network, such as investment in computer hardware and other equipment, development of procedures and software, employee training, and so forth.

Finally, the estimates of communications costs and flows in section 6.1 are only a first approximation. A major residual task is to refine these figures.

## REFERENCES

1. See Tables 2.7, 3.4, 4.10, 4.11, and 4.12 for further cost breakdowns.
2. This cost per transaction is of the same magnitude as those that have been actually realized in the Texas network. See Preliminary Evaluation, Texas State Library Communication Network, 1968. Austin, Texas State Library, Field Services Division, 1969 pp. 13-14
3. Total collection management costs were not studied in detail. The \$5,000,000 estimate is derived from the costs of maintaining approximately 10,000,000 volumes in the state at a cost of \$.20 per volume per year and acquiring 750,000 volumes per year at \$4.00 per volume.
4. Interlibrary loans represent a fraction of one percent of total library circulation.
5. Becker, J. and R. M. Hayes. A Proposed Library Network for Washington State. Olympia, Washington State Library, 1967
6. Bowerman, C. E. A Proposed Regional Library Plan for the State of Washington. Olympia, Washington State Library, 1950
7. Appendix D, for example, suggests that operating costs can be reduced through investment in the automation of certain technical services.

---

PART II: APPENDICES

APPENDIX A  
BOOK COLLECTION CHARACTERISTICS

Data presented in this appendix are concerned with the description and enumeration of library book holdings. Analyses are provided by subject, age, and overlap between collections.

A.1 Basic Methodology

The number of titles held by subjects (Tables A.4-A.7) were derived from measurements of shelf lists in the various libraries studied. Ruler measurements were made to the nearest .1 inch and results were recorded. Not less than five card groups were pulled from each of the shelf list, the cards counted, the cards per inch calculated for each group, and the average number of cards per inch for the shelf list was determined. This number multiplied by the inches of cards per subject provided the number of estimated titles for each subject.

A.2 Correlation Tables - L.C. and Dewey Classifications

A comparison of book holdings is difficult if not impossible when some collections are cataloged in the Library of Congress classification system and others are cataloged in the Dewey Decimal classification. In order to make such comparison possible, a series of matrices were developed by which data arrayed by classification scheme in either the Dewey or L.C. system is convertible to the other. This was achieved by computer analysis of MARC records for titles classified in both systems by the Library of Congress.

The titles appearing on MARC tapes issued from July 2, 1969 to July 3, 1970 (Volume 1, No. 15 through Volume 2, No. 16) were selected as a data base. A program was designed to translate the MARC data which is in ASCII format into EBCDIC format for use in the Washington State Data Processing Center with COBOL programming. A second program exploded the records, extracted the call numbers, did the appropriate countings and calculations and formatted the output into matrices. In this process it was found that of the 62,886 catalog records, 270 contained no LC number and 3,502 contained no Dewey number. Eliminating these records produced a data set of 59,115 records meeting correlation requirements. Listings for both programs are given in Figures A.1 and A.2.

The Major Matrix, Table A.1, shows the correlation of single letter LC classes with hundred groups in Dewey, e.g., 100's, 200's, etc. Of the 210 possible correlations, it can be seen that there were no correlations (no matches) for only 21. The table is read as follows. Catalog records for 6,943 titles were found which were classed by the Library of Congress in both H (LC) and in the 300's (Dewey). These

6,943 records were 11.7% of the 59,115 records analyzed (lower right corner). There were 8,532 "H" classed records in total (sum of the horizontal row). There were 17,530 "300's" classed records in total (sum of the vertical column).

For each of the correlations shown in the Major Matrix, Table A.1, a minor matrix was developed showing correlations between two-letter L.C. classes, e.g., HA, HB, etc., and Dewey "ten's" classes, e.g., 310's, 320's, etc. One of these 189 minor matrices is duplicated in Table A.2, Minor Matrix H3. The table is read as follows. Catalog records for 7 titles were found which were classed in both HA(LC) and in Dewey classes, the first two digits of which were 3 and 0 (300-309+). These 7 records were 6.4% of the 110 HA records (under "Total" in far right column) and .3% of the 2,203 titles classed 300-309+ (sum of the vertical column).

For the purposes of this study a translation-correlation table was necessary only at the level of single letter LC groups and Dewey hundred groups. Table A.3 was developed from Major Matrix, Table A.1, and is read as follows. Catalog records for 6,943 titles classed in both H(LC) and in the 300's (Dewey) represented 81.38% of all H classed titles of which there were 8,532 titles. This table translates from LC to Dewey but is not reversible. It was used in constructing Table 4.1 in Part I, Text of this report.

The use of correlation tables as aids in reclassification is a possibility that might merit study and testing. A number of correlations between tens level Dewey numbers and two-letter LC numbers were high. For example, 82% of the items classed in 440-449+ were classed in "PC" and 91% of the items classed in 880-889+ were classed in "PA." A table listing these high correlates might be helpful at this or at higher levels, at least to inexperienced catalogers.

TABLE A.1  
WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY  
CORRELATION MATRIX COMPARING DEWEY DECIMAL AND LC NUMBERING SYSTEMS

LC	DEWEY 0	DEWEY 1	DEWEY 2	DEWEY 3	DEWEY 4	DEWEY 5	DEWEY 6	DEWEY 7	DEWEY 8	DEWEY 9	TOTAL						
.		1	.02	.02							1						
/							1	.02			2						
A	117	.22	8	.02	3	.02	55	.12	50	.12	15	.02	8	.02	10	.02	275
B	12	.02	1209	2.02	2484	4.22	113	.22	3	.02	19	.02	14	.02	29	.02	3902
C	24	.02	4	.02	4.22	2.02	30	.02	2	.02	9	.02	63	.02	5	.02	837
D	14	.02	1	.02	10	.02	892	1.52	8	.02	13	.02	53	.12	12	.02	4572
E	14	.02	3	.02	33	.12	744	1.32	4	.02	7	.02	18	.02	10	.02	1767
F	5	.02	1	.02	12	.02	225	.42	3	.02	7	.02	15	.02	3	.02	1401
G																	
H	20	.02	70	.12	37	.12	6943	11.72	1	.02	237	.42	84	.12	730	1.22	1833
J	10	.02	5	.02	1	.02	1721	2.92	3	.02	2	.02	21	.02	4	.02	1787
K	15	.02	3	.02			1637	2.82	1	.02	7	.02	109	.22	4	.02	1789
L	29	.02	36	.12	17	.02	3044	5.12	40	.12	6	.02	50	.12	8	.02	3258
M	13	.02	2	.02	1	.02	29	.02	11	.02	11	.02	643	1.12	8	.02	708
N	7	.02															
P	223	.42	22	.02	27	.02	261	.42	648	1.12	170	.32	70	.12	474	.82	8080
Q	63	.12	45	.12	2	.02	164	.32	5	.02	4875	8.22	581	1.02	19	.02	5773
R	8	.02	39	.12	5	.02	234	.42	1	.02	24	.02	1855	3.12	9	.02	2182
S	11	.02			1	.02	195	.32			89	.22	990	1.72	194	.32	1501
T	45	.12	4	.02			331	.62	2	.02	356	.62	3790	5.92	299	.32	4555
U			1	.02			389	.72	1	.02	6	.02	58	.12	13	.02	481
V	1	.02					138	.22			13	.02	144	.22	3	.02	313
W																	
Z	1444	2.42	3	.02	3	.02	38	.12	3	.02	26	.02	163	.32	21	.02	1734
TOTAL	2075	1467	2658	17530	739	5934	8886	4566	8222	7037	59115						



TABLE A.2  
WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY  
CORRELATION MATRIX COMPARING DEWEY DECIMAL AND LC NUMBERING SYSTEMS

MINDR MATRIX H3  
8-6-70

LC	DEWEY 0	DEWEY 1	DEWEY 2	DEWEY 3	DEWEY 4	DEWEY 5	DEWEY 6	DEWEY 7	DEWEY 8	DEWEY 9	TOTAL
A	7 6.4%	63 57.3%	17 15.5%								110
B	54 15.5%	30 8.6%	3 .9%	250 72.0%	1 .3%				1 .3%		347
C	118 11.5%	3 .3%	10 1.0%	788 76.7%	2 .2%	35 3.4%	5 .5%		25 2.4%		1028
D	106 4.7%	4.8%	11 .5%	1547 67.9%	4 .2%	102 4.5%	66 2.9%	5 .2%	82 3.6%		2277
E	5 .5%	2 .3%	4 .6%	22 3.5%	.2%	41 6.6%	4 .6%		469 75.0%		625
F	3 .3%	1 .5%	4 .4%	107 11.3%	1 .1%	10 1.1%	4 .4%	16 1.7%	140 14.8%		945
G	249 64.0%	11.7%	2 .4%	378 73.1%	1 .2%	20 3.9%	41 7.9%		5 1.0%		517
J	206 88.8%	9.5%	4 1.7%	1 .4%	150 59.8%	2 .8%	81 32.3%	8 3.2%	3 1.2%		251
M	258 84.9%	11.7%	7 2.3%	7 2.3%							232
N	249 64.0%	11.3%	4 1.0%	4 1.0%							304
Q	11.3%		3 10.3%	1 3.4%							29
T	175 49.3%	7.5%	10 2.8%	24 6.8%	2 .6%	12 3.4%	1 .3%		20 5.6%		355
V	41 4.8%	1 .1%	3 .4%	11 1.3%	6 .7%	30 3.5%	643 75.0%	25 2.9%	4 .5%		857
X	1 .9%	.8%	20 12.6%	124 78.0%	2 1.3%	2 1.3%	2 1.3%	1 .2%	1 .6%		154
1	2 12.5%	.0%	1 6.3%	8 50.0%	1 6.3%				1 6.3%		16
3	10 45.5%	.1%	3 13.6%	5 22.7%	.0%				1 4.5%		22
5	3 75.0%	.5%	1 25.0%						.1%		4
6	38 76.0%	1.7%	1 2.0%	5 10.0%					3 6.0%		50
8	10 76.9%	.5%	3 23.1%						.1%		13
9											2
TOTAL	2203	131	1851	4423	2511	1656	1207	2052	1016	480	5915



TABLE A.3  
TRANSLATION TABLE BETWEEN LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION AND DEWEY DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

LC	000	100	200	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	FIC	TOTAL TITLES	PERCENT-AGE OF TOTAL
A	117	8	3	55	4	50	15	5	8	10	0	275	0.47%
B	12	1209	2484	113	5	3	19	14	14	29	0	3902	6.60%
C	24	4	10	30	5	2	9	63	5	685	0	837	1.42%
D	14	1	16	892	14	8	13	53	12	3549	0	4572	7.75%
E	14	3	33	744	5	4	7	18	10	929	0	1767	2.99%
F	5	1	8	225	1	3	7	15	3	1133	0	1401	2.37%
G	0	10	7	328	1	237	84	730	7	429	0	1833	3.10%
H	20	70	37	6943	0	53	1180	177	8	44	0	332	14.43%
J	10	5	1	1721	3	2	21	4	0	20	0	1787	3.02%
K	15	3	0	1637	1	7	109	4	1	12	0	1789	3.05%
L	29	36	17	3044	40	6	50	8	21	7	0	3258	5.51%
M	13	2	1	29	0	0	11	643	8	1	0	708	1.20%
N	7	0	3	18	0	0	9	1799	9	18	0	1863	3.15%
P	223	22	27	261	648	170	70	474	4314	73	3766	10048	17.00%
Q	63	45	2	164	5	4875	581	19	5	14	0	5773	9.77%
R	8	39	5	234	1	24	1855	9	2	5	0	2182	3.62%
S	11	0	1	195	0	89	990	194	5	16	0	1501	2.54%
T	45	4	0	331	2	356	3490	299	8	20	0	4555	7.71%
U	0	1	0	389	1	6	58	13	0	13	0	481	0.81%
V	1	0	0	138	0	13	144	3	1	13	0	313	0.53%
Z	444	3	3	38	3	26	163	21	16	17	0	1734	2.92%
TOTAL	2075	1466	2658	17,529	739	5934	8885	4566	4456	7037	3766	59,111	100.00%
%	3.51%	2.48%	4.50%	29.65%	1.25%	10.04%	15.03%	7.7%	7.54%	11.90%	6.37%		

LCC	OBJECT CODE	ADDR1	ADDR2	STMT	SOURCE STATEMENT	FOIFER69	8/06/70
000000				1	START SAVE (14,12)		03020SLA
				2	OH		03022SLA
000000	90CC 000C		0000C	3+	DS		
000000	00004 0530			4+	STM 14,12,12(13) SAVE REGISTERS		
				5	BALR 3,0		03030SLA
000006				6	USING *3		03040SLA
000006	50D0 38DE		00BE4	7	ST 13,SAVE13		03019SLA
00000A	47F0 300A		00010	8	B BEGIN3		03050SLA
				9 *	*		03060SLA
				10 *	*		03070SLA
				11 *	*		03080SLA
				12 *	*		03090SLA
				13 *	*		03100SLA
				14 *	*		03110SLA
				15 *	*		03120SLA
00000E	0700			15	OPEN INDCB		
000010	4510 3012		00018	16+	CNOP 0,4		
				17+	BAL 1,4,8 LOAD REG1 W/LIST ADDR.		
000014	80			18+	DC AL1(128) OPTION BYTE		
000015	000AFO			19+	DC AL3(INDCB) DCB ADDRESS		
00001B	0A13			20+	SVC 19 ISSUE OPEN SVC		
				21	OPEN (OUTDCB,OUTPUT)		03122SLA
00001A	0700			22+	CNOP 0,4		
00001C	4510 301E		00024	23+	BAL 1,4,8 LOAD REG1 W/LIST ADDR.		
000020	8F			24+	DC AL1(143) OPTION BYTE		
000021	000B50			25+	DC AL3(OUTDCB) DCB ADDRESS		
000024	0A13			26+	SVC 19 ISSUE OPEN SVC		
				27 *	*		03130SLA
				28 *	*		03140SLA
				29	INDCB,MRCREC		03160SLA
000026	4110 34EA		00AFO	30+	LA 1,INDCB LOAD PARAMETER REG 1		
00002A	4100 30CE		00004	31+	LA 0,MRCREC LOAD PARAMETER REG 0		
00002E	58F0 1030		00030	32+	L 15,48(0,1) LOAD GET ROUTINE ADDR.		
000032	05EF			33+	BALR 14,15 LINK TO GET ROUTINE		
000034	1888			34	SR 11,11		03162SLA
000036	5A80 38DA		00BEU	35	A 11,EIGHT		03164SLA
00003A	D204 38CF		000D5	36	MVC HOLD,HLNGHT		03170SLA
000040	DC04 38CF		009E8	37	TR HOLD,TABLE2		03180SLA
000046	F274 3AE2		00AE8	38	PACK PACKED,HOLD		03190SLA
00004C	4F70 3AE2		00AEB	39	CVB 7,PACKED		03200SLA
000050	18CC			40	SR 12,12		03202SLA
000052	4150 304A		00H50	41	LA 5,OUTDCB		04112SLA
000000				42	USING INADCB,5		04113SLA
000056	4070 5052		00052	43	STH 7,DCBLRECL		04115SLA
				44 *	*		04120SLA
				45 *	*		04130SLA
				46 *	*		04140SLA
00005A	1B99			47	SR 9,9		04150SLA
00005C	4190 0100		00100	48	LA 9,256(10)		04160SLA
000060	47F0 305E		00064	49	B A*190		04170SLA
				50 *	*		04180SLA
000064	41A0 30CE		000D4	51	LA 10,MRCREC		04190SLA
000068	1887			52	LR 3,7		04200SLA
00006A	1B79			53	SR 7,9		04210SLA
00006C	47C0 308A		00090	54	RC 12,A5070		04220SLA
000070	47F0 306E		00074	55	B A5000		04222SLA

LOC	OBJECT CODE	ADDR1	ADDR2	STMT	SOURCE STATEMENT	FOIIEH69	8/06/70
000074	0CFF A000	39E2	000020	56	A5000	TR	0(256,10),TABLE2
000075	41AA 0100	00100		57		LA	10,256(10)
000076	54CJ 30B6	0080C		58		A	12,ONE
000082	158C	0009E		59		CLR	11,12
000084	4780 3098	0009E		60		BC	8,OUTPLT
000088	47CJ 30AA	0006C		61		BC	12,ERROR
00008C	47FJ 30B2	00058		62		B	A4200
				63	*	*	
				64	*	*	
				65	*	*	
				66	*	*	
000090	5880 38D6	0080C		67	A5070	S	8,ONE
000094	4280 3093	00099		68		STC	8,A5080+1
000098	0C00 A000	39E2	000000	69	A5080	TR	0(0,10),TABLE2
				70	*	*	
				71	*	*	
				72	OUTPUT	PUT	OUTDCB,MRCREC
00009E	4110 3B4A	00850		73	OUTPUT	LA	1,OUTDCB LOAD PARAMETER REG 1
0000A2	4100 30CE	00004		74		LA	0,MRCREC LOAD PARAMETER REG 0
0000A6	53FD 1030	00030		75		L	15,48(0,1) LOAD PUT ROUTINE ADDR.
0000AA	05EF			76		BALR	14,15 LINK TO PUT ROUTINE
0000AC	47FJ 3020	00026		77		B	A3160
0000B0	47F0 3020	00026		78	ERROR	B	A3160
				79	ENDJOB		CLOSE INDCB
0000B4				80		CNDP	0,4
0000B8	4510 30B6	000BC		81	ENDJOB	BAL	1,**8 BRANCH AROUND LIST
000088	30			82		DC	AL1(128) OPTION BYTE
000089	000AF0			83		DC	AL3(INDCB) DCB ADDRESS
00008C	0A14			84		SVC	20 ISSUE CLOSE SVC
				85			CLOSE OUTDCB
00008E	0700			86		CNDP	0,4
0000C0	4510 30C2	000C8		87		BAL	1,**8 BRANCH AROUND LIST
0000C4	80			88		DC	AL1(128) OPTION BYTE
0000C5	000050			89		DC	AL3(OUTDCB) DCB ADDRESS
0000C8	0A14			90		SVC	20 ISSUE CLOSE SVC
0000CA	58D0 303E	008E4		91		L	13,SAVE13 RESOTRE REG13.
0000CE	981C 000C	0000C		92		LM	14,12(12) FOJ-RETURN CONTROL TO SUPERVISOR
0000D2	07FE			94		BR	14 RETURN
				95	*	*	
				96	*	*	
0000D4				97	MRCREC	DS	0CL2048
0000D4				98	MLNGTH	DS	CL5
0000E9				99		DS	CL2043
0008C4	10			100	DC	X*10*	
0008D5				101	HOLD	DS	CL5
0008DA	0000						
0008CC	0000001			102	ONE	DC	F*1*
0008EC	0000008			103	EIGHT	DC	F*8*
0008E4				104	SAVE13	DS	F
				105	*	*	AREA TO STORE REGISTER 13
0008E9	00000000000000			106	INTTABLE	DC	27X*00*
000903	1111			107		DC	2X*11*
000905	00000000000000			108	DC	DC	227X*00*
				109	*	*	



LCC	OBJECT	CODE	ADDR1	ADDR2	STMT	SOURCE	STATEMENT	FOIIFER69	8706770
0009E8	000000000000000000				110	TABL2	DC 19X*00*		06110SLA
0009F8	13				111	DC	X*13*		06120SLA
0009FC	000000000000000000				112	DC	8X*00*	THIS IS TAPE MARK	06130SLA
000A04	1C				113	DC	X*1C*	EOF	06140SLA
000A05	1D				114	DC	X*1D*	EOF	06150SLA
000A06	1E				115	DC	X*1E*	FIELD TERMINATOR	06160SLA
000A07	1F				116	DC	X*1F*	DELIMITER	06170SLA
000A08	40				117	DC	C**		06180SLA
000A09	4B				118	DC	C**		06190SLA
000A0A	7D				119	DC	C***		06200SLA
000A0B	7B				120	DC	C**		06210SLA
000A0C	5B				121	DC	C*\$		06220SLA
000A0D	40				122	DC	C**		06230SLA
000A0E	50				123	DC	C***		07000SLA
000A0F	7D				124	DC	C***		07010SLA
000A10	4D				125	DC	C**		07020SLA
000A11	5D				126	DC	C**		07030SLA
000A12	5C				127	DC	C**		07040SLA
000A13	4E				128	DC	C**		07050SLA
000A14	6B				129	DC	C**		07060SLA
000A15	60				130	DC	C**		07070SLA
000A16	4B				131	DC	C**		07080SLA
000A17	61				132	DC	C/**		07090SLA
000A18	F0				133	DC	C*0*		07100SLA
000A19	F1				134	DC	C*1*		07110SLA
000A1A	F2				135	DC	C*2*		07120SLA
000A1B	F3				136	DC	C*3*		07130SLA
000A1C	F4				137	DC	C*4*		07140SLA
000A1D	F5				138	DC	C*5*		07150SLA
000A1E	F6				139	DC	C*6*		07160SLA
000A1F	F7				140	DC	C*7*		07170SLA
000A20	F8				141	DC	C*8*		07180SLA
000A21	F9				142	DC	C*9*		07190SLA
000A22	6B				143	DC	C**	SUBSTITUTE COMMA FOR COLON	07200SLA
000A23	66				144	DC	C**	SUBSTITUTE COMMA FOR SEMICOLON	07210SLA
000A24	40				145	DC	C**		07220SLA
000A25	7E				146	DC	C**		07230SLA
000A26	40				147	DC	C**		08000SLA
000A27	4B				148	DC	C**	SUBSTITUTE PERIOD FOR QUESTION	08010SLA
000A28	7C				149	DC	C**		08020SLA
000A29	C1				150	DC	C**		08030SLA
000A2A	C2				151	DC	C**		08040SLA
000A2B	C3				152	DC	C**		08050SLA
000A2C	C4				153	DC	C**		08060SLA
000A2D	C5				154	DC	C**		08070SLA
000A2E	C6				155	DC	C**		08080SLA
000A2F	C7				156	DC	C**		08090SLA
000A30	C8				157	DC	C**		08100SLA
000A31	C9				158	DC	C**		08110SLA
000A32	D1				159	DC	C**		08120SLA
000A33	02				160	DC	C**		08130SLA
000A34	03				161	DC	C**		08140SLA
000A35	04				162	DC	C**		08150SLA
000A36	05				163	DC	C**		08160SLA
000A37	06				164	DC	C**		08170SLA



LOC	OBJECT CODE	ADDR1	ADDR2	STMT	SOURCE STATEMENT
000A38	07			165	DC C'P'
000A39	08			166	DC C'Q'
000A3A	09			167	DC C'R'
000A3B	E2			168	DC C'S'
000A3C	E3			169	DC C'T'
000A3D	E4			170	DC C'U'
000A3E	E5			171	DC C'V'
000A3F	E6			172	DC C'W'
000A40	E7			173	DC C'X'
000A41	E8			174	DC C'Y'
000A42	E9			175	DC C'Z'
000A43	01			176	DC C'Z'
000A44	40			177	DC C'Z'
000A45	01			178	DC C'Z'
000A46	40			179	DC C'Z'
000A47	C1			180	DC C'A'
000A48	C2			181	DC C'B'
000A49	C3			182	DC C'C'
000A4C	C4			183	DC C'D'
000A4D	C5			184	DC C'E'
000A4E	C6			185	DC C'F'
000A4F	C7			186	DC C'G'
000A50	C8			187	DC C'H'
000A51	C9			188	DC C'I'
000A52	D1			189	DC C'J'
000A53	D2			190	DC C'K'
000A54	D3			191	DC C'L'
000A55	D4			192	DC C'M'
000A56	D5			193	DC C'N'
000A57	D6			194	DC C'O'
000A58	D7			195	DC C'P'
000A59	D8			196	DC C'Q'
000A5A	D9			197	DC C'R'
000A58	E2			198	DC C'S'
000A5C	E3			199	DC C'T'
000A5D	E4			200	DC C'U'
000A5E	E5			201	DC C'V'
000A5F	E6			202	DC C'W'
000A60	E7			203	DC C'X'
000A61	E8			204	DC C'Y'
000A62	E9			205	DC C'Z'
000A63	40			206	DC 133C' *
000A68				207	PACKED DS D
				208	INDCB DCB DDNAME=INDU,DSORG=PS,RECFM=U,EROPT=SKP,EODAD=ENDJOB,MACRF=GM
000A68				210**	DATA CONTROL BLOCK
000A68				211**	ORG *-0 TO ELIMINATE UNUSED SPACE
000A68				212*	DS OF ORIGIN ON WORD BOUNDARY
000A68				213*/INDCB	ORG *-0 TO ORIGIN GENERATION
000A68				214*	ORG *-0 TO ORIGIN GENERATION
000A68				216**	DIRECT ACCESS DEVICE INTERFACE



FIGURE A.1, cont.

LCC	OBJECT CODE	ADDITIONAL	STMT	SOURCE STATEMENT	FO11EN69	8/06/70
000AF9	0000000000000000		218+	DC	BL16*0*	FDAD,DVTBL
000BC0	00000000		219+	DC	A(0)	KEYLC,DEVT,TRHAL
			221**		COMMON ACCESS METHOD INTERFACE	
000804	00		223+	OC	AL1(0)	BUFNO
000905	000001		224+	DC	AL3(1)	BUFCB
000908	0000		225+	DC	AL2(0)	BUFL
0008CA	4000		226+	DC	BL2*01000000000000*	DSORG
00080C	00000001		227+	OC	A(1)	INBAD
			229**		FOUNDATION EXTENSION	
000810	00		231+	OC	BL1*00000000*	BFTEK, BFALN, HIARCHY
000311	0000R4		232+	OC	AL3(ENDJOB)	FO0A0
000814	00		233+	DC	BL1*11000000*	RECFM
000815	000000		234+	DC	AL3(0)	EXLST
			236**		FOUNDATION BLOCK	
000818	C905C4C4+0404040		238+	OC	CL8(IND)*	DDNAME
000820	02		239+	OC	BL1*00000010*	DFLGS
000821	00		240+	DC	BL1*00000000*	IFLGS
000322	5000		241+	DC	BL2*01010000000000*	NACR
			243**		BSAM-BPAY-QSAM INTERFACE	
000824	00		245+	DC	BL1*00000000*	RERI
000325	000001		246+	DC	AL3(1)	CHECK, GERR, PENR
000828	0000001		247+	DC	A(1)	SYNA0
00032C	0000		248+	OC	H*0, C1N01, C1N02	
00032E	0000		249+	OC	AL2(0)	BLKSIZE
000830	0000000		250+	OC	F*0, WCP0, WCPL, OFFSR, OFFSW	
000834	0000001		251+	DC	A(1)	INBA
000838	00		252+	DC	AL1(0)	NCP
000839	000001		253+	DC	AL3(1)	EUBR, EUBR0
			255**		QSAM INTERFACE	
00083C	0000001		257+	OC	A(1)	RECAD
000840	0000		258+	OC	H*0, QS*5	
000842	0000		259+	OC	AL2(0)	LRECL
000844	40		260+	DC	BL1*01000000*	EROPT
000845	000001		261+	DC	AL3(1)	CNTRL
000846	0000000		262+	DC	F*0	PRECL
00084C	00000001		263+	OC	A(1)	EDR
			264*	*		
			265	OUTDCB	DCB	DDNAME=PUT00, DSORG=PS, RECFM=U, EROPT=ABE, MACRF=PH
			267**		DATA CONTROL BLOCK	
000850			268**			
000850			269*			
000850			270*OUTDCB	ORG	*-0	TO ELIMINATE UNUSED SPACE
000850			271+	ORG	DS	OF ORIGIN ON WORD BOUNDARY
				ORG	**0	TO ORIGIN GENERATION

FIGURE A.1, cont.

LCC	SUBJECT CODE	ADDR1	ADDR2	STMT	SOURCE STATEMENT
				273**	DIRECT ACCESS DEVICE INTERFACE
000850	0030000000000000			275*	DC BL16*0* FIAD, DVIBL
000860	00300000			276*	DC A10* KEYLE, DEVI, T3BAL
				278**	COMMON ACCESS METHOD INTERFACE
000864	00			280*	DC A11(0) BUENO
000865	0030001			281*	DC AL3(1) BUFCB
000868	0000			282*	DC AL2(0) BUFL
00085A	4030			283*	DC BL2*0100000000000000* DSORG
00086C	00010001			284*	DC A1(1) IOBAD
				286**	FOUNDATION EXTENSION
000870	00			288*	DC BL1*00000000* OFTEK, #FALN, HIARCHY
000871	000001			289*	DC AL3(1) F0BAD
000874	00			290*	DC BL1*11000000* RECFM
000875	000000			291*	DC AL3(0) EXLST
				293**	FOUNDATION BLOCK
000878	06E4F3C4C4404040			295*	DC CL8*OUTDD* DENAME
000880	02			296*	DC BL1*03000010* UFLGS
000881	00			297*	DC BL1*00000000* I LG
000882	0C50			298*	DC BL2*00000000100000* MACR
				300**	BSAM-BPA4-QSAM INTERFACE
000884	00			302*	DC BL1*00000000* RERI
000885	000001			303*	DC AL3(1) CHECK, GERU, PERR
000885	00000001			304*	DC A1(1) SYMAD
00088C	0000			305*	DC H*0* CIND1, CIND2
00089E	0000			306*	DC AL2(0) BLKSIZE
00089C	00000000			307*	DC F*0* WCP0, WCPL, OFFSR, OFFSW
000894	00000001			308*	DC A1(1) IOBA
000898	00			309*	DC AL1(0) NCP
000899	000001			310*	DC AL3(1) EDPR, FORA0
				312**	QSAM INTERFACE
00089C	00000001			314*	DC A1(1) RECAD
0008AD	0000			315*	DC H*0* QSAS
0008A2	0000			316*	DC AL2(0) LRECL
0008A4	20			317*	DC BL1*00100000* FRMPT
0008A5	000001			318*	DC AL3(1) CNTPL
0008A8	00000000			319*	DC F*0* PRECL
0008AC	00000001			320*	DC A1(1) E0B
				321	DCB0 DSORG=PS, DEVD=DA 10152SLA
				323**	DCB SYMBOLIC DEFINITION FOR
				324**	PHYSICAL SEQUENTIAL
000000				326* IHADCB	USECT

LEC	OBJECT CODE	ADDR1	ADDR2	STMT	SOURCE STATEMENT
				328**	DEVICE INTERFACES
				330**	DIRECT ACCESS DEVICES
000000				332+DCBRELAD DS A	
000004				333+JCRKEYCN DS AL1	
000005				334+DCRFAD DS CL8	
00000C				335+ ORG *-1	
00000C				336+DCRQVTL DS A	
000010				337+ DS H	
000012				338+DCBTRBAL DS AL2	
				339**	ACCESS METHOD COMMON INTERFACE
000010				341+ ORG IHADCR+16	
000010				342+DCBRYLE DS BL1	
000011				343+DCRDEVT DS OBL1	
000011				344+JCBREL DS AL3	
000014				345+DCBHFNO DS OBL1	
000014				346+DCBHFNB DS A	
000018				347+DCBDFL DS H	
00001A				348+DCRDSRC DS BL2	
00001C				349+DCR IDBAD DS A	
				351**	FOUNDATION EXTENSION
000020				353+DCBRFTEK DS DBL1	
000020				354+DCBFFALN DS OBL1	
000020				355+DCBEDAD DS A	
000024				356+DCBRECEM DS OBL1	
000024				357+DCBEXLST DS A	
				360**	FOUNDATION BEFORE OPEN
000028				362+ ORG IHADCB+40	
000028				363+DCBVDNAM DS CL8	
000030				364+DCRFLGS DS BL1	
000031				365+DCBIFLG DS BL1	
000032				366+DCBMACR DS BL2	
				368**	FOUNDATION AFTER OPEN
000028				370+ ORG IHADCB+40	
000028				371+DCRTIDI DS BL2	
00002A				372+DCBMACRF DS BL2	
00002C				373+DCBIFLGS DS OBL1	
00002C				374+DCBEBAD DS A	
000030				375+DCBREAD DS OA	
000030				376+DCBWHITE DS OA	
000030				377+DCBSET DS OA	
000030				378+DCBPUT DS OA	
				380**	QSA-M-BSA-M-BPAY COMMON INTERFACE
000034				382+ ORG IHADCR+52	

FIGURE A.1., cont.

FOI FEB69 8/06/70

LCC	OBJECT CODE	ADDR1	ADDR2	STMT	SOURCE STATEMENT
000034				383+DCBQPTCD DS	OBLI
000034				384+DCBGERR DS	OA
000034				385+DCBPERR DS	OA
000034				386+UCBCHECK DS	A
000038				387+ ORG	IHAOCB*56
000038				388+DCBIOBL DS	OBLI
000038				389+DCBSYNAD DS	A
00003C				390+ ORG	IHADCB*60
00003C				391+DCBCINDI DS	BLI
00003C				392+DCBCIND2 DS	BLI
00003E				393+DCBBLKSI DS	H
000040				394+ ORG	IHADCB*64
000040				395+DCBMCPO DS	BLI
000041				396+DCBMCPL DS	BLI
000042				397+DCBOFFSR DS	BLI
000043				398+DCBOFFSW DS	BLI
000044				399+DCBIOBA DS	A
401** BSAM-RPAM INTERFACE					
000048				403+DCBNCP DS	OBLI
000048				404+DCBEQBR DS	A
00004C				405+DCBEQBW DS	A
000050				406+DCBDIRCT OS	H
000052				407+DCBLRECL DS	H
000054				408+ ORG	IHADCB*84
000054				409+DCBENTRL DS	OA
000054				410+DCBNQTE DS	OA
000054				411+DCBPPINT DS	A
413** QSAM INTERFACE					
000048				415+ ORG	IHADCB*72
000048				416+DCHLCCW OS	OA
000048				417+DCBEQBAD DS	A
00004C				418+DCRCCW OS	OA
00004C				419+DCBRECAD OS	A
000050				420+DCBQ3WS DS	AL2
000054				421+ ORG	IHADCB*84
000054				422+OCBEROPT DS	OBLI
00005A				423+ ORG	IHADCB*90
00005A				424+DCBPRECL OS	AL2
00005C				425+DCBEQ8 OS	A
427 ENO 10190SLA					





FIGURE A.2, cont.

00112	005120	LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD	VEGP0106
00113	005130	DATA RECORD IS PR7.	VEGP0106
00114	005140 01	PR7	VEGP0106
00115	005150 FD	R8	VEGP0106
00116	005160	RECORDING MODE IS F	VEGP0106
00117	005170	RECORD CONTAINS 133 CHARACTERS	VEGP0106
00118	005180	BLOCK CONTAINS 0 RECORDS	VEGP0106
00119	005190	LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD	VEGP0106
00120	005200	DATA RECORD IS PR8.	VEGP0106
00121	005210 01	PR8	VEGP0106
00122	006010 FD	R9	VEGP0106
00123	005220	RECORDING MODE IS F	VEGP0106
00124	006030	RECORD CONTAINS 133 CHARACTERS	VEGP0106
00125	006040	BLOCK CONTAINS 0 RECORDS	VEGP0106
00126	006050	LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD	VEGP0106
00127	006060	DATA RECORD IS PR9.	VEGP0106
00128	006070 01	PR9	VEGP0106
00129	006080 FD	R10	VEGP0106
00130	006090	RECORDING MODE IS F	VEGP0106
00131	006100	RECORD CONTAINS 133 CHARACTERS	VEGP0106
00132	006110	BLOCK CONTAINS 0 RECORDS	VEGP0106
00133	006120	LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD	VEGP0106
00134	006130	DATA RECORD IS PR10.	VEGP0106
00135	006140 01	PR10	VEGP0106
00136	006150 FD	R11	VEGP0106
00137	006160	RECORDING MODE IS F	VEGP0106
00138	006170	RECORD CONTAINS 133 CHARACTERS	VEGP0106
00139	006180	BLOCK CONTAINS 0 RECORDS	VEGP0106
00140	006190	LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD	VEGP0106
00141	006200	DATA RECORD IS PR11.	VEGP0106
00142	006210 01	PR11	VEGP0106
00143	007010 SD	SORT-THESE	VEGP0106
00144	007020	RECORDING MODE IS F	VEGP0106
00145	007030	DATA RECORD IS REAL-REC.	VEGP0106
00146	007040 01	REAL-REC.	VEGP0106
00147	007041	05 PRIME6	VEGP0106
00148	007041	05 PRIME6	VEGP0106
00149	007042	05 FILLER	VEGP0106
00150	007042	05 FILLER	VEGP0106
00151	007100	WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.	VEGP0106
00152	007110 77	FILLER VALUE *WORK AREA STARTS HERE*	VEGP0106
00153	010010 77	DEVEY-SUBS COMPUTATIONAL	VEGP0106
00154	010020 77	SAVE-EASE VALUE 0 COMPUTATIONAL	VEGP0106
00155	010030 77	DIREC-BMP VALUE 0 COMPUTATIONAL	VEGP0106
00156	010040 77	VARI-BMP VALUE 0 COMPUTATIONAL	VEGP0106
00157	010050 77	PULL-BMP VALUE 0 COMPUTATIONAL	VEGP0106
00158	010060 77	REC-LOC VALUE 0 COMPUTATIONAL	VEGP0106
00159	010070 77	TBL-SUBS VALUE 0 COMPUTATIONAL	VEGP0106
00160	010080 77	SAV-NAJ-LTR	VEGP0106
00161	010090 77	SAV-GRID-TOT	VEGP0106
00162	010100 77	IST-REC VALUE 1	VEGP0106
00163	010110 77	IST-MIN VALUE 1	VEGP0106
00164	010120 77	RPT10-SMT VALUE 0	VEGP0106
00165	010130 77	RPT11-SMT VALUE 0	VEGP0106
00166	010140 77	RPT12-SMT VALUE 0	VEGP0106
00167	010150 77	RPT13-SMT VALUE 0	VEGP0106
00168	010160 77	RPT14-SMT VALUE 0	VEGP0106
00169	010160 77	RPT14-SMT VALUE 0	VEGP0106

FIGURE A.2, cont.

4

00169	010170	77	RPT15-SMT	VALUE 0	PICTURE 9.	VEGP0106
00170	010180	77	RPT16-SMT	VALUE 0	PICTURE 9.	VEGP0106
00171	010190	77	RPT17-SMT	VALUE 0	PICTURE 9.	VEGP0106
00172	010200	77	RPT18-SMT	VALUE 0	PICTURE 9.	VEGP0106
00173	010210	77	RPT19-SMT	VALUE 0	PICTURE 9.	VEGP0106
00174	011010	77	TIME		PICTURE 9(18).	VEGP0106
00175	011020	77	JDATE		PICTURE 9(15).	VEGP0106
00176	011030	77	PAGECT1	VALUE 0	PICTURE 999.	VEGP0106
00177	011040	77	PAGECT2	VALUE 0	PICTURE 999.	VEGP0106
00178	011050	77	PAGECT3	VALUE 0	PICTURE 999.	VEGP0106
00179	011060	77	PAGECT4	VALUE 0	PICTURE 999.	VEGP0106
00180	011070	77	PAGECT5	VALUE 0	PICTURE 999.	VEGP0106
00181	011080	77	PAGECT6	VALUE 0	PICTURE 999.	VEGP0106
00182	011090	77	PAGECT7	VALUE 0	PICTURE 999.	VEGP0106
00183	011100	77	PAGECT8	VALUE 0	PICTURE 999.	VEGP0106
00184	011110	77	PAGECT9	VALUE 0	PICTURE 999.	VEGP0106
00185	011120	77	PAGECT10	VALUE 0	PICTURE 999.	VEGP0106
00186	011130	77	FIRST-RETURN	VALUE 1	PICTURE 9.	VEGP0106
00187	011140	77	TEMP-REC-CT	VALUE 0	PICTURE 9(5).	VEGP0106
00188	011150	77	PRT-SUBS		PICTURE 9(5).	VEGP0106
00189	011160	77	OVERALL	VALUE 0	PICTURE 9(5).	VEGP0106
00190	011170	77	LINE-TOT-SAV		PICTURE 9(6).	VEGP0106
00191	011180	77	PCT-RESULT		PICTURE 999V9.	VEGP0106
00192	011190	77	BIG-TOT		PICTURE 9(5).	VEGP0106
00193	011200	77	TENX	VALUE 0	PICTURE 999.	VEGP0106
00194						
00195	025010	01	WRK-MAST-A.			VEGP0106
00196	025020	05	LEADER			VEGP0106
00197	025030	10	TOT-LGTH		PICTURE 9(5).	VEGP0106
00198	025040	10	FILLER		PICTURE X(7).	VEGP0106
00199	025050	10	BASE-ADR		PICTURE 9(5).	VEGP0106
00200	025060	10	FILLER		PICTURE X(7).	VEGP0106
00201	025070	05	DIRECTORY	OCCURS 207 TIMES.		VEGP0106
00202	025080	10	TAG		PICTURE 9(3).	VEGP0106
00203	025090	10	LGTH		PICTURE 9(4).	VEGP0106
00204	025100	10	DISPL		PICTURE 9(5).	VEGP0106
00205	025110	01	WRK-MAST-B	REDEFINES WORK-MAST-A.		VEGP0106
00206	025120	05	RECL	OCCURS 2508 TIMES	PICTURE X.	VEGP0106
00207						
00208	025130	01	PULLED-VARIES.			VEGP0106
00209	025140	05	VARI-FLD	OCCURS 5 TIMES.		VEGP0106
00210	025145	10	VARI-TAG		PICTURE 9(3).	VEGP0106
00211	025150	10	VARI-FLDA	COMPUTATIONAL	PICTURE S9(5).	VEGP0106
00212	025160	10	VARI-FLDB.		PICTURE X.	VEGP0106
00213	025170	15	VARI-FLDC	OCCURS 100 TIMES		VEGP0106
00214						
00215	025180	01	CTL-SELECTS	VALUE ZERUS	PICTURE X(15).	VEGP0106
00216	025190	01	SAVE-SELECTS	REDEFINES CTL-SELECTS.		VEGP0106
00217	025200	05	SFLEC-TAG	OCCURS 5 TIMES	PICTURE 999.	VEGP0106
00218						
00219	026010	01	SORT-REC.			VEGP0106
00220	026020	05	S-POS1		PICTURE 9.	VEGP0106
00221	026030	05	S-POS2-3-4		PICTURE XXX.	VEGP0106
00222	026040	05	S-POS5		PICTURE 9.	VEGP0106
00223	026050	05	S-POS6		PICTURE 9.	VEGP0106
00224						
00225	026060	01	SAVED-SORT.			VEGP0106

FIGURE A.2, cont.

00226	026070	05 PREVI								VEGPO106
00227	026080	05 PREV2-3-4								VEGPO106
00228	026090	05 PREV-MIN								VEGPO106
00229	026100	05 PREV6								VEGPO106
00230	026101 01	REDEF-SAVED-SORT REDEFINES SAVED-SORT.								VEGPO106
00231	026102	05 RDF-1								VEGPO106
00232	026103	05 RDF-2-3.								VEGPO106
00233	026104	10 RDF2								VEGPO106
00234	026105	10 RDF3								VEGPO106
00235	026106	05 RDF-4-5.								VEGPO106
00236	026107	10 RDF4								VEGPO106
00237	026108	10 RDF5								VEGPO106
00238	026109	05 RDF-RDF45								VEGPO106
00239	02611A	05 RDF-6								VEGPO106
00240	026110 01	BIL0-OUTREC.								VEGPO106
00241	026120	05 POS1								VEGPO106
00242	026130	05 POS2-3.								VEGPO106
00243	026140	10 POS2								VEGPO106
00244	026150	10 POS3								VEGPO106
00245	026160	05 POS4-5.								VEGPO106
00246	026170	10 POS4								VEGPO106
00247	026180	10 POS5								VEGPO106
00248	026190	05 POS6								VEGPO106
00249	027010 01	LC-HOLD.								VEGPO106
00250	027020	05 MAJ-LTR								VEGPO106
00251	027030	05 MIN-LTR								VEGPO106
00252	027040 01	DEWEY-HOLD.								VEGPO106
00253	027050	05 MAJ-NUM								VEGPO106
00254	027060	05 MIN-NUM								VEGPO106
00255	027070 01	REDEF-DEWEY-HOLD								VEGPO106
00256	027080	05 MAJ-AN								VEGPO106
00257	027090	05 MIN-AN								VEGPO106
00258	027100 01	DEWEY-NUMBER								VEGPO106
00259	027110 01	TBL-NUM-CTS								VEGPO106
00260	027120 01	R-TBL-NUM-CTS								VEGPO106
00261	027130	05 TBL-CT								VEGPO106
00262	027131 01	TABLE-GROUPS								VEGPO106
00263	027132	05 GRP-OF-10								VEGPO106
00264	027133	10 G0								VEGPO106
00265	027134	10 G1								VEGPO106
00266	027135	10 G2								VEGPO106
00267	027136	10 G3								VEGPO106
00268	027137	10 G4								VEGPO106
00269	027138	10 G5								VEGPO106
00270	027139	10 G6								VEGPO106
00271	02714A	10 G7								VEGPO106
00272	02714B	10 G8								VEGPO106
00273	02714C	10 G9								VEGPO106
00274	027140 C1	STAT-CTS.								VEGPO106
00275	027150	05 INRECS								VEGPO106
00276	027160	05 OK-IN								VEGPO106
00277	027170	05 NG-LC								VEGPO106
00278	027180	05 NG-DMV								VEGPO106
00279	027190	05 NG-DMV								VEGPO106
00280	027195	05 NG-DMV								VEGPO106
00281	027196	05 NG-DMV								VEGPO106
00282	027197	05 NG-DMV								VEGPO106

FIGURE A.2, cont.

00293	027190	05 DUP-LC	VALUE 0	PICTURE 9(6).	VEGPO106
00294	027200	05 DUP-3WY	VALUE 0	PICTURE 9(6).	VEGPO106
00285		HEAD1.			
00286	028010 01	05 MAJ-MIN	VALUE *	PICTURE X(8).	VEGPO106
00287	028020	05 FILLER	VALUE *MATRIX *	PICTURE X(8).	VEGPO106
00288	028030	05 HD15	VALUE SPACE	PICTURE X.	VEGPO106
00289	028040	05 HD16	VALUE SPACE	PICTURE X.	VEGPO106
00290	028050	05 FILLER	VALUE SPACE	PICTURE X(38).	VEGPO106
00291	028060	05 FILLER	VALUE SPACE	PICTURE X(70) VALUE	VEGPO106
00292	029070	*WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY*.			
00293	029080	05 FILLER	VALUE *R*	PICTURE X.	VEGPO106
00294	029090	05 RPTND	VALUE 20	PICTURE 99.	VEGPO106
00295	029100	05 FILLER	VALUE *06385*	PICTURE X(5).	VEGPO106
00296	028110	05 FILLER			
00297		HEAD2.			
00298	028120 01	05 FILLER	VALUE SPACE	PICTURE XX.	VEGPO106
00299	028130	05 RPTMO	VALUE *-1	PICTURE Z9.	VEGPO106
00300	028140	05 FILLER	VALUE *-1	PICTURE X.	VEGPO106
00301	028150	05 RPTDY	VALUE *-1	PICTURE Z9.	VEGPO106
00302	028160	05 FILLER	VALUE *-1	PICTURE X.	VEGPO106
00303	028170	05 RPTYR	VALUE SPACE	PICTURE 99.	VEGPO106
00304	028180	05 FILLER	VALUE SPACE	PICTURE X(23).	VEGPO106
00305	028190	05 FILLER	VALUE SPACE	PICTURE X(92) VALUE	VEGPO106
00306	028200	*CORRELATION MATRIX COMPARING DEWEY DECIMAL AND LC NUMBER			
00307	028210	*NG SYSTEMS*.	VALUE *PAGE *	PICTURE X(5).	VEGPO106
00308	028220	05 FILLER	VALUE *PAGE *	PICTURE ZZ9.	VEGPO106
00309	028230	05 PAGENUM			
00310	028240	05 FILLER			
00311		HEAD3.			
00312	029010 01	05 FILLER	DEWEY 0 DEWEY 1 DEWEY 2 DEWEY 3	PICTURE X(96) VALUE	VEGPO106
00313	029020	*LC	DEWEY 4 DEWEY 5 DEWEY 6 DEWEY 7	DEWEY 3 DEWEY 4 DEWEY 5 DEWEY 6 DEWEY 7	VEGPO106
00314	029030	*DEWEY 4	DEWEY 8 DEWEY 9	PICTURE X(37) VALUE	VEGPO106
00315	029040	*DEWEY 4	DEWEY 8 DEWEY 9	TOTAL.	VEGPO106
00316	029050	*DEWEY 4	DEWEY 8 DEWEY 9	TOTAL.	VEGPO106
00317	029060	*DEWEY 4	DEWEY 8 DEWEY 9	TOTAL.	VEGPO106
00318		HEAD4.			
00319	029061 01	WK-PRTI-PARTIAL.			
00320	029062	05 WITHOUT-TOT		PICTURE X(127).	VEGPO106
00321	029063	05 FILLER		PICTURE X(6).	VEGPO106
00322	029070 01	WK-PRINT1 REDEFINES WK-PRTI-PARTIAL.			
00323	029080	05 FILLER		PICTURE XXXX.	VEGPO106
00324	029090	05 LC-X		PICTURE XXX.	VEGPO106
00325	029100	05 DTL-COL-1 OCCURS 10 TIMES.			
00326	029110	10 TOT-PART		PICTURE Z(5).	VEGPO106
00327	029120	10 PCT-PART-1		PICTURE ZZ.9.	VEGPO106
00328	029130	10 PCT-CHAR-1		PICTURE XX.	VEGPO106
00329	029140	05 LINE-TOT		PICTURE Z(6).	VEGPO106
00330		HEAD5.			
00331	029150 01	WK-PRINT2.			
00332	029160	05 FILLER		PICTURE X(12).	VEGPO106
00333	029170	05 DTL-COL-2 OCCURS 10 TIMES.			
00334	029180	10 PCT-PART-2		PICTURE ZZ.9.	VEGPO106
00335	029190	10 PCT-CHAR-2		PICTURE X(7).	VEGPO106
00336	029200	05 FILLER		PICTURE X.	VEGPO106
00337	029210	05 FILLER			
00338	033010 01	WK-PRINT3.	VALUE * TOTAL *	PICTURE X(7).	VEGPO106
00339	033020	05 FILLER	VALUE * TOTAL *	PICTURE X(7).	VEGPO106





FIGURE A.2, cont.

00397	051020	SORT SORT-THESE ASCENDING KEY PRIME6,	VEGP0106
00398	051030	INPUT PROCEDURE BILD-THE-RECS,	VEGP0106
00399	051040	OUTPUT PROCEDURE RETURN-THE-RECS.	VEGP0106
00400	051050	STOP RUN.	VEGP0106
00401			
00402	051060	RILD-THE-RECS SECTION.	VEGP0106
00403	051070	OPFN-MSTR.	VEGP0106
00404	051080	OPEN INPUT BASE-MSTR.	VEGP0106
00405	055051	OPEN OUTPUT R1.	
00406	055052	OPEN OUTPUT R2.	
00407	055053	OPEN OUTPUT R3.	
00408	055054	OPEN OUTPUT R4.	
00409	055055	OPEN OUTPUT R5.	
00410	055056	OPEN OUTPUT R6.	
00411	055057	OPEN OUTPUT R7.	
00412	055058	OPEN OUTPUT R8.	
00413	055059	OPEN OUTPUT R9.	
00414	055060	OPEN OUTPUT R10.	
00415	055061	OPEN OUTPUT R11.	
00416			
00417	**051090	READ-MSTR.	VEGP0106
00418	051100	READ BASE-MSTR AT END GO TO CLOSE-MSTR.	VEGP0106
00419	051110	ADD 1 TO INRECS.	VEGP0106
00420	051120	MOVE DATA-BASE TO WORK-MAST-A.	VEGP0106
00421	051130	PERFORM GET-THE-VERBLES THRU EXIT-VARY-GETS.	VEGP0106
00422	051140	MOVE SPACES TO LC-HOLD, DEWEY-HOLD.	VEGP0106
00423	051150	MOVE 1 TO PULL-BMP.	VEGP0106
00424	051160	CK-TAG050.	VEGP0106
00425	051170	IF VARI-TAG (PULL-BMP) NOT = 050 GO TO CK-5-50S.	VEGP0106
00426	051180	IF LC-HOLD NOT = SPACES ADD 1 TO DUP-LC, MOVE 1 TO PULL-BMP,	VEGP0106
00427	051190	GO TO CK-TAG082.	VEGP0106
00428	051200	MOVE VARI-FLDC (PULL-BMP, 5) TO MAJ-LTR.	VEGP0106
00429	051210	MOVE VARI-FLDC (PULL-BMP, 6) TO MIN-LTR.	VEGP0106
00430	052010	CK-5-50S.	VEGP0106
00431	052020	IF PULL-BMP = 5 ADD 1 TO PULL-BMP, GO TO CK-TAG050.	VEGP0106
00432	052030	IF LC-HOLD = SPACES ADD 1 TO NG-LC, GO TO READ-MSTR.	VEGP0106
00433	052040	MOVE 1 TO PULL-BMP.	VEGP0106
00434			
00435	052050	CK-TAG082.	VEGP0106
00436	052060	IF VARI-TAG (PULL-BMP) NOT = 082 GO TO CK-5-82S.	VEGP0106
00437	052070	IF DEWEY-HOLD NOT = SPACES ADD 1 TO DUP-DWY,	VEGP0106
00438	052080	GO TO GOOD-1-EACH.	VEGP0106
00439	052090	MOVE VARI-FLDC (PULL-BMP, 5) TO MAJ-AN.	VEGP0106
00440	052100	MOVE VARI-FLDC (PULL-BMP, 6) TO MIN-AN.	VEGP0106
00441	052110	IF DEWEY-NUMBER NOT NUMERIC MOVE SPACES TO DEWEY-HOLD GO	
00442	052111	TO CK-5-82S.	
00443	052112	IF DEWEY-NUMBER NEGATIVE MOVE SPACES TO DEWEY-HOLD.	
00444	052120	CK-5-82S.	VEGP0106
00445	052130	IF PULL-BMP = 5 ADD 1 TO PULL-BMP, GO TO CK-TAG082.	VEGP0106
00446	052140	IF DEWEY-HOLD = SPACES ADD 1 TO NG-DWY, GO TO READ-MSTR.	VEGP0106
00447			
00448	052150	GOOD-1-EACH.	VEGP0106
00449	052155	ADD 1 TO OK-IN.	VEGP0106
00450	**052157	IF MAJ-LTR = 0 IPL GO TO COMPUTE-OVERALL7	TEMP
00451	052160	MOVE '0' TO RILD-OUTREC.	VEGP0106
00452	052170	MOVE MAJ-LTR TO POS2.	VEGP0106
00453	052180	MOVE 0 TO POS6.	VEGP0106

*As noted from source*



FIGURE A.2, cont.

00454	052190	MOVE BILD-OUTREC TO REAL-REC.	VEGP0106
00455	052200	RELEASE REAL-REC.	VEGP0106
00456	053010	MOVE MAJ-NUM TO POS5.	VEGP0106
00457	053020	MOVE 1 TO POS6.	VEGP0106
00458	053030	MOVE BILD-OUTREC TO REAL-REC.	VEGP0106
00459	053040	RELEASE REAL-REC.	VEGP0106
00460	053050	MJVF '1' TO BILD-OUTREC.	VEGP0106
00461	053060	MOVE LC-HOLD TO POS2-3.	VEGP0106
00462	053070	MOVE 0 TO POS6.	VEGP0106
00463	053080	MOVE BILD-OUTREC TO REAL-REC.	VEGP0106
00464	053090	RELEASE REAL-REC.	VEGP0106
00465	053100	MOVE DEWEY-HOLD TO POS4-5.	VEGP0106
00466	053110	MOVE 1 TO POS6.	VEGP0106
00467	053120	MOVE BILD-OUTREC TO REAL-REC.	VEGP0106
00469	053130	RELEASE REAL-REC.	VEGP0106
00469	053135	COMPUTE-OVERALL.	VEGP0106
00470	053140	DEWEY-SUBS = DEWEY-NUMBER + 1.	VEGP0106
00471	053150	ADD 1 TO TBL-CT (DEWEY-SUBS). ADD 1 TO OVERALL.	VEGP0106
00472	053160	GO TO READ-MSTR.	VEGP0106
00473			
00474	054010	GFT-THE-VERBLES.	VEGP0106
00475	054020	MOVE ZEROS TO PULLED-VARIES.	VEGP0106
00476	054030	MOVE 25 TO REC-LOC.	VEGP0106
00477	054040	MOVE 1 TO DIREC-BMP, PULL-BMP.	VEGP0106
00478	054050	CK-DIREC-DUN.	VEGP0106
00479	054060	IF REC-LOC = BASE-ADR GO TO CK-NXT-TAG.	VEGP0106
00480	054070	EXIT-VARY-GETS. EXIT.	VEGP0106
00481			
00482	054080	CK-NXT-TAG.	VEGP0106
00483	054090	IF TAG (DIREC-BMP) = SELEC-TAG (1) OR SELEC-TAG (2) OR	VEGP0106
00484	054100	SELEC-TAG (3) OR SELEC-TAG (4) OR SELEC-TAG (5) NEXT	VEGP0106
00485	054110	SENTENCE ELSE GO TO BUMP-DIREC-FLD.	VEGP0106
00486	054120	COMPUTE SAVE-BASE = 1 + BASE-ADR + DISPL (DIREC-BMP).	VEGP0106
00487	054130	MOVE 1 TO VARI-BMP.	VEGP0106
00488	054135	MOVE TAG (DIREC-BMP) TO VARI-TAG (PULL-BMP).	VEGP0106
00489	054140	MOVE LGTH (DIREC-BMP) TO VARI-FLDA (PULL-BMP).	VEGP0106
00490	054150	MUV-VARY-BYTE.	VEGP0106
00491	054160	MOVE RECI (SAVE-BASE) TO VARI-FLDC (PULL-BMP, VARI-BMP).	VEGP0106
00492	054170	ADD 1 TO SAVE-BASE, ADD 1 TO VARI-BMP.	VEGP0106
00493	054180	IF VARI-BMP NOT VARI-FLDA (PULL-BMP) GO TO MUV-VARY-BYTE.	VEGP0106
00494	054190	IF PULL-BMP 4 GO TO EXIT-VARY-GETS.	VEGP0106
00495	054200	ADD 1 TO PULL-BMP.	VEGP0106
00496	054210	BUMP-DIREC-FLD.	VEGP0106
00497	054220	ADD 12 TO REC-LOC.	VEGP0106
00498	054230	GO TO CK-DIREC-OUR.	VEGP0106
00499			
00500	055010	CLOSE-MSTR.	VEGP0106
00501	055020	CLOSE BASE-MSTR, CTL-CARD.	VEGP0106
00502	055030	EXIT-SECT1. EXIT.	VEGP0106
00503			
00504	055040	RETURN-THE-RECS SECTION.	VEGP0106
00505	055050	UPEN-REPTS.	VEGP0106
00506	055065	MUVE SPACES TO WK-PRINT1, WK-PRINT2, PRT3-TO-CLR.	VEGP0106
00507			
00508	055070	PEAD-SORTED.	VEGP0106
00509	055080	RETURN SORT-THESE AT END MOVE '999999' TO SORT-REC,	VEGP0106
00510	055090	GC TO CK-EQU-RECS.	VEGP0106



FIGURE A.2, cont.

10

```

00511 055100 MOVE REAL-REC TO SORT-REC.
00512 055110 IF FIRST-RETURN = 1 MOVE 0 TO FIRST-RETURN, GO TO SAV-NEW-R.
00513 055120 CK-EQU-RECS.
00514 055130 IF SORT-REC = SAVED-SORT ADD 1 TO TEMP-REC-CT,
GO TO READ-SORTED.
00515 055140 IF PREV6 = 0 MOVE SPACES TO WITHOUT-TOT, MOVE TEMP-REC-CT TO
LINE-TOT, LINE-TOT-SAV, GO TO CLR-TEMP-CTR.
00516 055150 COMPUTE PRT-SUBS = PREV-MIN + 1.
00517 055160 MOVE TEMP-REC-CT TO TOT-PART (PRT-SUBS).
00518 055170 IF PREV1 = 0 GO TO PCT-ALIKE.
00519 055180 COMPUTE DEMEY-SUBS = RDF-RDF45 + 1.
00520 055190 COMPUTE PCT-RESULT ROUNDED =
(TEMP-REC-CT * 100) / LINE-TOT-SAV.
00521 055200 MOVE PCT-RESULT TO PCT-PART-1 (PRT-SUBS).
00522 055210 MOVE % TO PCT-CHAR-1 (PRT-SUBS).
00523 055220 COMPUTE PCT-RESULT ROUNDED =
(TEMP-REC-CT * 100) / TRL-CT (DEWEY-SUBS).
00524 055230 MOVE PCT-RESULT TO PCT-PART-2 (PRT-SUBS).
00525 055240 MOVE % TO PCT-CHAR-2 (PRT-SUBS).
00526 056010 GO TO CK-POS234.
00527 056020 PCT-ALIKE.
00528 056030 COMPUTE PCT-RESULT ROUNDED =
(TEMP-REC-CT * 100) / OVERALL.
00529 056040 MOVE PCT-RESULT TO PCT-PART-1 (PRT-SUBS).
00530 056050 MOVE % TO PCT-CHAR-1 (PRT-SUBS), PCT-CHAR-2 (PRT-SUBS).
00531 056060 GO TO CK-POS234.
00532 056070 PCT-ALIKE.
00533 056080 COMPUTE PCT-RESULT ROUNDED =
(TEMP-REC-CT * 100) / OVERALL.
00534 056090 MOVE PCT-RESULT TO PCT-PART-1 (PRT-SUBS),
00535 056100 MOVE % TO PCT-CHAR-1 (PRT-SUBS), PCT-CHAR-2 (PRT-SUBS).
00536 056110 GO TO CK-POS234.
00537 056120 CK-POS234.
00538 057010 IF S-POS2-3-4 NOT = PREV2-3-4 GO TO PRNT-RTNE.
00539 057020 CLR-TEMP-CTR.
00540 057030 MOVE 0 TO TEMP-REC-CT.
00541 057040 SAV-NEW-R.
00542 057050 MOVE SORT-REC TO SAVED-SORT.
00543 057060 ADD 1 TO TEMP-REC-CT.
00544 057070 GO TO READ-SORTED.
00545 057080 PRNT-RTNE.
00546 057090 IF PREV1 = 0 GO TO MAJ-DETAILS.
00547 057100 IF 1ST-MIN = 1 MOVE 0 TO 1ST-MIN, GO TO MAJ-TOTALS.
00548 057110 IF RDF2 NOT = SAV-MAJ-LTR GO TO MIN-TOTALS.
00549 057120 MIN-DETAILS.
00550 057130 IF RDF4 = 0 GO TO CK-RED-R10.
00551 057140 IF RDF4 = 1 GO TO CK-RED-R11.
00552 057150 IF RDF4 = 2 GO TO CK-RED-R12.
00553 057160 IF RDF4 = 3 GO TO CK-RED-R13.
00554 057170 IF RDF4 = 4 GO TO CK-RED-R14.
00555 057180 IF RDF4 = 5 GO TO CK-RED-R15.
00556 057190 IF RDF4 = 6 GO TO CK-RED-R16.
00557 057200 IF RDF4 = 7 GO TO CK-RED-R17.
00558 057210 IF RDF4 = 8 GO TO CK-RED-R18.
00559 057220 IF RDF4 = 9 GO TO CK-RED-R19.
00560 058010 CLR-PL-2.
00561 058020 MOVE SPACES TO WITHOUT-TOT, WK-PRINTZ.
00562 058030 IF SORT-REC = '9999999' GO TO MIN-TOTALS.
00563 058040 GO TO CLR-TEMP-CTR.
00564 058050
00565 058060
00566 058070
00567 058080

```

11

00569	058040 MAJ-DETAILS.	EGP0106
00570	IF 1ST-REC = 0 GO TO MAJ-15-HEADED.	EGP0106
00571	MOVE 0 TO 1ST-REC.	EGP0106
00572	WRITE PR111 FROM HEAD1 AFTER ADVANCING 0 LINES.	EGP0106
00573	MOVE 1 TO PAGENUM.	EGP0106
00574	WRITE PR111 FROM HEAD0 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	EGP0106
00575	WRITE PR111 FROM HEAD3 AFTER ADVANCING 2 LINES.	EGP0106
00576	MOVE SPACES TO PR111.	EGP0106
00577	WRITE PR111 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	EGP0106
00578	053130 MAJ-15-HEADED.	EGP0106
00579	MOVE RDF2 TO LC-X.	EGP0106
00580	WRITE PR111 FROM WK-PRINT1 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	EGP0106
00581	WRITE PR111 FROM WK-PRINT2 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	EGP0106
00582	GO TO CLR-PI-2.	VEGP0106
00583	053190 MAJ-TOTALS.	EGP0106
00584	ADD 1 TO TENX.	EGP0106
00585	COMPUTE BIG-TOT = G0 (TENX) + G1 (TENX) + G2 (TENX)	EGP0106
00586	+ G3 (TENX) + G4 (TENX) + G5 (TENX)	EGP0106
00587	+ G6 (TENX) + G7 (TENX) + G8 (TENX)	EGP0106
00588	+ G9 (TENX).	EGP0106
00589	MOVE BIG-TOT TO COL-TOT (TENX).	EGP0106
00590	IF TENX = 10 GO TO MAJ-TOTALS.	EGP0106
00591	MOVE 0 TO TENX.	EGP0106
00592	MOVE OVERALL TO COL-GRND.	EGP0106
00593	WRITE PR111 FROM WK-PRINT3 AFTER ADVANCING 3 LINES.	EGP0106
00594	MOVE SPACES TO PR13-TO-CLR.	EGP0106
00595	MOVE RDF2 TO SAV-MAJ-LTR.	EGP0106
00596	MOVE MINOR TO MAJ-MIN.	VEGP0106
00597	GO TO MIN-DETAILS.	EGP0106
00598	059070 CK-HED-R10.	EGP0106
00599	IF RPT10-SWT = 1 GO TO R10-HEADED.	EGP0106
00600	MOVE 1 TO RPT10-SWT.	EGP0106
00601	MOVE RDF2 TO HD15.	EGP0106
00602	MOVE RDF4 TO HD16.	EGP0106
00603	MOVE 10 TO RPTND.	EGP0106
00604	ADD 1 TO PAGECT1, MOVE PAGECT1 TO PAGENUM.	EGP0106
00605	WRITE PR11 FROM HEAD1 AFTER ADVANCING 0 LINES.	EGP0106
00606	WRITE PR11 FROM HEAD2 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	EGP0106
00607	WRITE PR11 FROM HEAD3 AFTER ADVANCING 2 LINES.	EGP0106
00608	MOVE SPACES TO PR11.	EGP0106
00609	WRITE PR11 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	EGP0106
00610	059190 R10-HEADED.	EGP0106
00611	MOVE RDF3 TO LC-X.	EGP0106
00612	WRITE PR11 FROM WK-PRINT1 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	EGP0106
00613	WRITE PR11 FROM WK-PRINT2 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	EGP0106
00614	GO TO CLR-PI-2.	EGP0106
00615	061010 CK-HEJ-R11.	EGP0106
00616	IF RPT11-SWT = 1 GO TO R11-HEADED.	EGP0106
00617	MOVE 1 TO RPT11-SWT.	EGP0106
00618	MOVE RDF2 TO HD15.	EGP0106
00619	MOVE RDF4 TO HD16.	EGP0106
00620	MOVE 11 TO RPTND.	EGP0106
00621	ADD 1 TO PAGECT2, MOVE PAGECT2 TO PAGENUM.	EGP0106
00622	WRITE PR12 FROM HEAD1 AFTER ADVANCING 0 LINES.	EGP0106
00623	061090	EGP0106

FIGURE A.2, cont.

12

00525	061090	WRITE PRZ2 FROM HEAD2 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	EGP0106
00626	061100	WRITE PRZ2 FROM HEAD3 AFTER ADVANCING 2 LINES.	EGP0106
00627	061110	MOVE SPACES TO PRZ2.	EGP0106
00628	061120	WRITE PRZ2 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	EGP0106
00629	061130	R11-HEADED.	EGP0106
00630	061140	MOVE RDF3 TO LC-X.	EGP0106
00631	061150	WRITE PRZ2 FROM WK-PRINT1 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	EGP0106
00632	061160	WRITE PRZ2 FROM WK-PRINT2 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	EGP0106
00633	061170	GO TO CLR-P1-2.	EGP0106
00634			
00635	062010	CK-HED-R12.	EGP0106
00636	062020	IF RPT12-SWT = 1 GO TO R12-HEADED.	EGP0106
00637	062030	MOVE 1 TO RPT12-SWT.	EGP0106
00638	062040	MOVE RDF2 TO HD15.	EGP0106
00639	062050	MOVE RDF4 TO HD16.	EGP0106
00640	062060	MOVE 12 TO RPTNO.	EGP0106
00641	062070	ADD 1 TO PAGECT3 MOVE PAGECT3 TO PAGENUM1.	EGP0106
00642	062080	WRITE PRZ3 FROM HEAD1 AFTER ADVANCING 0 LINES.	EGP0106
00643	062090	WRITE PRZ3 FROM HEAD2 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	EGP0106
00644	062100	WRITE PRZ3 FROM HEAD3 AFTER ADVANCING 2 LINES.	EGP0106
00645	062110	MOVE SPACES TO PRZ3.	EGP0106
00646	062120	WRITE PRZ3 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	EGP0106
00647	062130	R12-HEADED.	EGP0106
00648	062140	MOVE RDF3 TO LC-X.	EGP0106
00649	062150	WRITE PRZ3 FROM WK-PRINT1 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	EGP0106
00650	062160	WRITE PRZ3 FROM WK-PRINT2 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	EGP0106
00651	062170	GO TO CLR-P1-2.	EGP0106
00652			
00653	063010	CK-HED-R13.	EGP0106
00654	063020	IF RPT13-SWT = 1 GO TO R13-HEADED.	EGP0106
00655	063030	MOVE 1 TO RPT13-SWT.	EGP0106
00656	063040	MOVE RDF2 TO HD15.	EGP0106
00657	063050	MOVE RDF4 TO HD16.	EGP0106
00658	063060	MOVE 13 TO RPTNO.	EGP0106
00659	063070	ADD 1 TO PAGECT4 MOVE PAGECT4 TO PAGENUM.	EGP0106
00660	063080	WRITE PRZ4 FROM HEAD1 AFTER ADVANCING 0 LINES.	EGP0106
00661	063090	WRITE PRZ4 FROM HEAD2 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	EGP0106
00662	063100	WRITE PRZ4 FROM HEAD3 AFTER ADVANCING 2 LINES.	EGP0106
00663	063110	MOVE SPACES TO PRZ4.	EGP0106
00664	063120	WRITE PRZ4 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	EGP0106
00665	063130	R13-HEADED.	EGP0106
00666	063140	MOVE RDF3 TO LC-X.	EGP0106
00667	063150	WRITE PRZ4 FROM WK-PRINT1 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	EGP0106
00668	063160	WRITE PRZ4 FROM WK-PRINT2 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	EGP0106
00669	063170	GO TO CLR-P1-2.	EGP0106
00670			
00671	064010	CK-HED-R14.	VEGP0106
00672	064020	IF RPT14-SWT = 1 GO TO R14-HEADED.	VEGP0106
00673	064030	MOVE 1 TO RPT14-SWT.	VEGP0106
00674	064040	MOVE RDF2 TO HD15.	VEGP0106
00675	064050	MOVE RDF4 TO HD16.	VEGP0106
00676	064060	MOVE 14 TO RPTNO.	VEGP0106
00677	064070	ADD 1 TO PAGECT5 MOVE PAGECT5 TO PAGENUM.	VEGP0106
00678	064080	WRITE PRZ5 FROM HEAD1 AFTER ADVANCING 0 LINES.	VEGP0106
00679	064090	WRITE PRZ5 FROM HEAD2 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00680	064100	WRITE PRZ5 FROM HEAD3 AFTER ADVANCING 2 LINES.	VEGP0106
00681	064110	MOVE SPACES TO PRZ5.	VEGP0106

FIGURE A.2, cont.

00582	064120	WRITE PRT5 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00583	064130	R14-HEADED.	VEGP0106
00634	064140	MOVE RDF3 TO LC-X.	VEGP0106
00685	064150	WRITE PRT5 FROM WK-PRINT1 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00686	064160	WRITE PRT5 FROM WK-PRINT2 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00637	064170	GO TO CLR-PI-2.	VEGP0106
00688			
00655	065010	CK-HED-R15.	VEGP0106
00680	065020	IF RPT15-SWT = 1 GO TO R15-HEADED.	VEGP0106
00691	065030	MOVE 1 TO RPT15-SWT.	VEGP0106
00692	065040	MOVE RDF2 TO HD15.	VEGP0106
00693	065050	MOVE RDF4 TO HD16.	VEGP0106
00694	065060	MOVE 15 TO RPTND.	VEGP0106
00695	065070	ADD 1 TO PAGECT6 MOVE PAGECT6 TO PAGENUM4.	VEGP0106
00696	065080	WRITE PRT6 FROM HEAD1 AFTER ADVANCING 0 LINES.	VEGP0106
00697	065090	WRITE PRT6 FROM HEAD2 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00698	065100	WRITE PRT6 FROM HEAD3 AFTER ADVANCING 2 LINES.	VEGP0106
00699	065110	MOVE SPACES TO PRT6.	VEGP0106
00700	065120	WRITE PRT6 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00701	065130	R15-HEADED.	VEGP0106
00702	065140	MOVE RDF3 TO LC-X.	VEGP0106
00703	065150	WRITE PRT6 FROM WK-PRIN. AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00704	065160	WRITE PRT6 FROM WK-PRINT2 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00705	065170	GO TO CLR-PI-2.	VEGP0106
00706			
00707	066010	CK-RF1-R16.	VEGP0106
00708	066020	IF RPT16-SWT = 1 GO TO R16-HEADED.	VEGP0106
00709	066030	MOVE 1 TO RPT16-SWT.	VEGP0106
00710	066040	MOVE RDF2 TO HD15.	VEGP0106
00711	066050	MOVE RDF4 TO HD16.	VEGP0106
00712	066060	MOVE 16 TO RPTND.	VEGP0106
00713	066070	ADD 1 TO PAGECT7 MOVE PAGECT7 TO PAGENUM4.	VEGP0106
00714	066080	WRITE PRT7 FROM HEAD1 AFTER ADVANCING 0 LINES.	VEGP0106
00715	066090	WRITE PRT7 FROM HEAD2 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00716	066100	WRITE PRT7 FROM HEAD3 AFTER ADVANCING 2 LINES.	VEGP0106
00717	066110	MOVE SPACES TO PRT7.	VEGP0106
00718	066120	WRITE PRT7 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00719	066130	R16-HEADED.	VEGP0106
00720	066140	MOVE RDF3 TO LC-X.	VEGP0106
00721	066150	WRITE PRT7 FROM WK-PRINT1 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00722	066160	WRITE PRT7 FROM WK-PRINT2 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00723	066170	GO TO CLR-PI-2.	VEGP0106
00724			
00725	067010	CK-HEO-R17.	VEGP0106
00726	067020	IF RPT17-SWT = 1 GO TO R17-HEADED.	VEGP0106
00727	067030	MOVE 1 TO RPT17-SWT.	VEGP0106
00728	067040	MOVE RDF2 TO HD15.	VEGP0106
00729	067050	MOVE RDF4 TO HD16.	VEGP0106
00730	067060	MOVE 17 TO RPTND.	VEGP0106
00731	067070	ADD 1 TO PAGECT8 MOVE PAGECT8 TO PAGENUM4.	VEGP0106
00732	067080	WRITE PRT8 FROM HEAD1 AFTER ADVANCING 0 LINES.	VEGP0106
00733	067090	WRITE PRT8 FROM HEAD2 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00734	067100	WRITE PRT8 FROM HEAD3 AFTER ADVANCING 2 LINES.	VEGP0106
00735	067110	MOVE SPACES TO PRT8.	VEGP0106
00736	067120	WRITE PRT8 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00737	067130	R17-HEADED.	VEGP0106
00738	067140	MOVE RDF3 TO LC-X.	VEGP0106

FIGURE A.2, cont.

14

00733	WRITE PR18 FROM WK-PRINT1 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00740	WRITE PR18 FROM WK-PRINT2 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00741	GO TO CLR-PI-2.	VEGP0106
00742		
00743	CK-HEAD-R19.	VEGP0106
00744	IF RPT18-SWT = 1 GO TO R18-HEADED.	VEGP0106
00745	MOVE 1 TO RPT18-SWT.	VEGP0106
00746	MOVE RDF2 TO HD15.	VEGP0106
00747	MOVE RDF4 TO HD16.	VEGP0106
00748	MOVE 19 TO RPTND.	VEGP0106
00749	ADD 1 TO PAGECT9. MOVE PAGECT9 TO PAGENUM.	VEGP0106
00750	WRITE PR19 FROM HEAD1 AFTER ADVANCING 0 LINES.	VEGP0106
00751	WRITE PR19 FROM HEAD2 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00752	WRITE PR19 FROM HEAD3 AFTER ADVANCING 2 LINES.	VEGP0106
00753	MOVE SPACES TO PR19.	VEGP0106
00754	WRITE PR19 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00755	K19-HEADED.	VEGP0106
00756	MOVE RDF3 TO LC-X.	VEGP0106
00757	WRITE PR19 FROM WK-PRINT1 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00758	WRITE PR19 FROM WK-PRINT2 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00759	GO TO CLR-PI-2.	VEGP0106
00760		
00761	CK-HEAD-R19.	VEGP0106
00762	IF RPT19-SWT = 1 GO TO R19-HEADED.	VEGP0106
00763	MOVE 1 TO RPT19-SWT.	VEGP0106
00764	MOVE RDF2 TO HD15.	VEGP0106
00765	MOVE RDF4 TO HD16.	VEGP0106
00766	MOVE 19 TO RPTND.	VEGP0106
00767	ADD 1 TO PAGECT10. MOVE PAGECT10 TO PAGENUM.	VEGP0106
00768	WRITE PR10 FROM HEAD1 AFTER ADVANCING 0 LINES.	VEGP0106
00769	WRITE PR10 FROM HEAD2 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00770	WRITE PR10 FROM HEAD3 AFTER ADVANCING 2 LINES.	VEGP0106
00771	MOVE SPACES TO PR10.	VEGP0106
00772	WRITE PR10 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00773	R19-HEADED.	VEGP0106
00774	MOVE RDF3 TO LC-X.	VEGP0106
00775	WRITE PR10 FROM WK-PRINT1 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00776	WRITE PR10 FROM WK-PRINT2 AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGP0106
00777	GO TO CLR-PI-2.	VEGP0106
00778		
00779	CK-MIN-TOTALS.	VEGP0106
00780	IF RPT10-SWT = 0 GO TO CK-MIN-TOT11.	VEGP0106
00781	MOVE 0 TO RPT10-SWT.	VEGP0106
00782	MOVE 1 TO TBL-SUBS.	VEGP0106
00783	PERFORM GET-TBL-TOTS THRU EXIT-GET-TBL-TOTS.	VEGP0106
00784	WRITE PR11 FROM WK-PRINT3 AFTER ADVANCING 3 LINES.	VEGP0106
00785	MOVE SPACES TO PR13-TO-CLR.	VEGP0106
00786	CK-MIN-TOT11.	VEGP0106
00787	IF RPT11-SWT = 0 GO TO CK-MIN-TOT12.	VEGP0106
00788	MOVE 0 TO RPT11-SWT.	VEGP0106
00789	MOVE 11 TO TBL-SUBS.	VEGP0106
00790	PERFORM GET-TBL-TOTS THRU EXIT-GFT-TBL-TOTS.	VEGP0106
00791	WRITE PR12 FROM WK-PRINT3 AFTER ADVANCING 3 LINES.	VEGP0106
00792	MOVE SPACES TO PR13-TO-CLR.	VEGP0106
00793	CK-MIN-TOT12.	VEGP0106
00794	IF RPT12-SWT = 0 GO TO CK-MIN-TOT13.	VEGP0106
00795	MOVE 0 TO RPT12-SWT.	VEGP0106
	MOVE 21 TO TBL-SUBS.	VEGP0106

FIGURE A.2, cont.

15

00796	070190	PERFORM GET-TBL-TOTS THRU EXIT-GET-TBL-TOTS.	VEGP0106
00797	070200	WRITE PRT3 FROM WK-PRINT3 AFTER ADVANCING 3 LINES.	VEGP0106
00798	070210	MOVE SPACES TO PRT3-TO-CLR.	VEGP0106
00799	071010	CK-MIN-TOT13.	VEGP0106
00800	071020	IF RPT13-SMT = 0 GO TO CK-MIN-TOT14.	VEGP0106
00801	071030	MOVE 0 TO RPT13-SMT.	VEGP0106
00802	071040	MOVE 31 TO TBL-SUBS.	VEGP0106
00803	071050	PERFORM GET-TBL-TOTS THRU EXIT-GET-TBL-TOTS.	VEGP0106
00804	071060	WRITE PRT4 FROM WK-PRINT3 AFTER ADVANCING 3 LINES.	VEGP0106
00805	071070	MOVE SPACES TO PRT3-TO-CLR.	VEGP0106
00806	071080	CK-MIN-TOT14.	VEGP0106
00807	071090	IF RPT14-SMT = 0 GO TO CK-MIN-TOT15.	VEGP0106
00808	071100	MOVE 0 TO RPT14-SMT.	VEGP0106
00809	071110	MOVE 41 TO TBL-SUBS.	VEGP0106
00810	071120	PERFORM GET-TBL-TOTS THRU EXIT-GET-TBL-TOTS.	VEGP0106
00811	071130	WRITE PRT5 FROM WK-PRINT3 AFTER ADVANCING 3 LINES.	VEGP0106
00812	071140	MOVE SPACES TO PRT3-TO-CLR.	VEGP0106
00813	071150	CK-MIN-TOT15.	VEGP0106
00814	071160	IF RPT15-SMT = 0 GO TO CK-MIN-TOT16.	VEGP0106
00815	071170	MOVE 0 TO RPT15-SMT.	VEGP0106
00816	071180	MOVE 51 TO TBL-SUBS.	VEGP0106
00817	071190	PERFORM GET-TBL-TOTS THRU EXIT-GET-TBL-TOTS.	VEGP0106
00818	071200	WRITE PRT6 FROM WK-PRINT3 AFTER ADVANCING 3 LINES.	VEGP0106
00819	071210	MOVE SPACES TO PRT3-TO-CLR.	VEGP0106
00820	072010	CK-MIN-TOT16.	VEGP0106
00821	072020	IF RPT16-SMT = 0 GO TO CK-MIN-TOT17.	VEGP0106
00822	072030	MOVE 0 TO RPT16-SMT.	VEGP0106
00823	072040	MOVE 61 TO TBL-SUBS.	VEGP0106
00824	072050	PERFORM GET-TBL-TOTS THRU EXIT-GET-TBL-TOTS.	VEGP0106
00825	072060	WRITE PRT7 FROM WK-PRINT3 AFTER ADVANCING 3 LINES.	VEGP0106
00826	072070	MOVE SPACES TO PRT3-TO-CLR.	VEGP0106
00827	072080	CK-MIN-TOT17.	VEGP0106
00828	072090	IF RPT17-SMT = 0 GO TO CK-MIN-TOT18.	VEGP0106
00829	072100	MOVE 0 TO RPT17-SMT.	VEGP0106
00830	072110	MOVE 71 TO TBL-SUBS.	VEGP0106
00831	072120	PERFORM GET-TBL-TOTS THRU EXIT-GET-TBL-TOTS.	VEGP0106
00832	072130	WRITE PRT8 FROM WK-PRINT3 AFTER ADVANCING 3 LINES.	VEGP0106
00833	072140	MOVE SPACES TO PRT3-TO-CLR.	VEGP0106
00834	072150	CK-MIN-TOT18.	VEGP0106
00835	072160	IF RPT18-SMT = 0 GO TO CK-MIN-TOT19.	VEGP0106
00836	072170	MOVE 0 TO RPT18-SMT.	VEGP0106
00837	072180	MOVE 81 TO TBL-SUBS.	VEGP0106
00838	072190	PERFORM GET-TBL-TOTS THRU EXIT-GET-TBL-TOTS.	VEGP0106
00839	072200	WRITE PRT9 FROM WK-PRINT3 AFTER ADVANCING 3 LINES.	VEGP0106
00840	072210	MOVE SPACES TO PRT3-TO-CLR.	VEGP0106
00841	073010	CK-MIN-TOT19.	VEGP0106
00842	073020	IF RPT19-SMT = 0 GO TO SAV-NEW-MAJ.	VEGP0106
00843	073030	MOVE 0 TO RPT19-SMT.	VEGP0106
00844	073040	MOVE 91 TO TBL-SUBS.	VEGP0106
00845	073050	PERFORM GET-TBL-TOTS THRU EXIT-GET-TBL-TOTS.	VEGP0106
00846	073060	WRITE PRT10 FROM WK-PRINT3 AFTER ADVANCING 3 LINES.	VEGP0106
00847	073070	MOVE SPACES TO PRT3-TO-CLR.	VEGP0106
00848	073080	SAV-NEW-MAJ.	VEGP0106
00849	073085	IF SORT-REC = '999999' GO TO WRITE-STATS.	EGPD106
00850	073090	MOVE RDF2 TO SAV-MAJ-LTR.	VEGP0106
00851	073100	GO TO MIN-DETAILS.	VEGP0106
00852			

FIGURE A.2, cont.

16

00853	073110	GET-TBL-TOTS.	VEGPO106
00854	073120	MOVE 1 TO TENX.	VEGPO106
00855	073130	LOOP-RY-10.	VEGPO106
00856	073140	IF TENX 10 MOVE OVERALL TO CCL-GRNO,	VEGPO106
00857	073150	GO TO EXIT-GET-TBL-TOTS.	VEGPO106
00858	073160	MOVE TBL-CT (TBL-SUBS) TO CCL-TOT (TENX).	VEGPO106
00859	073170	ADD 1 TO TBL-SUBS, ADD 1 TO TENX.	VEGPO106
00860	073180	GO TO LOOP-RY-10.	VEGPO106
00861	073190	EXIT-GET-TBL-TOTS. EXIT.	VEGPO106
00862			
00863	074010	WRITE-STATS.	VEGPO106
00864	074020	MOVE SPACES TO STAT-RPT.	VEGPO106
00865	074030	MOVE BIL0-SOATE TO STAT-DATE.	VEGPO106
00866	074040	MOVE WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY TO S-COL30-53.	VEGPO106
00867	074050	MOVE 'R0006385' TO S-RPTNG.	VEGPO106
00868	074060	WRITE PRTO FROM STAT-RPT AFTER ADVANCING 0 LINES.	VEGPO106
00869	074070	MOVE SPACES TO STAT-RPT.	VEGPO106
00870	074080	MOVE OPERATION CONTROL REPORT TO S-COL30-53.	VEGPO106
00871	074090	WRITE PRTO FROM STAT-RPT AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGPO106
00872	074100	MOVE INPUT TO S-COL10-29.	VEGPO106
00873	074110	MOVE SPACES TO S-COL30-53.	VEGPO106
00874	074120	MOVE INRECS TO CT-COL1.	VEGPO106
00875	074130	WRITE PRTO FROM STAT-RPT AFTER ADVANCING 2 LINES.	VEGPO106
00876	074140	MOVE ACCEPTED TO S-COL10-29.	VEGPO106
00877	074150	MOVE SPACES TO S-COL30-53.	VEGPO106
00878	074160	MOVE EX-IN TO CT-COL2.	VEGPO106
00879	074170	WRITE PRTO FROM STAT-RPT AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGPO106
00880	074180	MOVE MISSING LC TO S-COL10-29.	VEGPO106
00881	074190	MOVE NG-LC TO CT-COL2.	VEGPO106
00882	074200	WRITE PRTO FROM STAT-RPT AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGPO106
00883	074210	MOVE MISSING DEWEY TO S-COL10-29.	VEGPO106
00884	074220	MOVE NG-DWY TO CT-COL2.	VEGPO106
00885	074230	WRITE PRTO FROM STAT-RPT AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGPO106
00886	075010	MOVE DUPLICATE LC TO S-COL10-29.	VEGPO106
00887	075020	MOVE SPACES TO S-COL30-53.	VEGPO106
00888	075030	MOVE DUP-LC TO CT-COL3.	VEGPO106
00889	075040	WRITE PRTO FROM STAT-RPT AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGPO106
00890	075050	MOVE DUPLICATE DEWEY TO S-COL10-29.	VEGPO106
00891	075060	MOVE DUP-DWY TO CT-COL3.	VEGPO106
00892	075070	WRITE PRTO FROM STAT-RPT AFTER ADVANCING 1 LINES.	VEGPO106
00893	075080	MOVE END OF REPORT TO STAT-RPT.	VEGPO106
00894	075090	WRITE PRTO FROM STAT-RPT AFTER ADVANCING 3 LINES.	VEGPO106
00895	075091	CLOSE R0.	
00896	075092	CLOSE R1.	
00897	075093	CLOSE R2.	
00898	075094	CLOSE R3.	
00899	075095	CLOSE R4.	
00900	075096	CLOSE R5.	
00901	075097	CLOSE R6.	
00902	075098	CLOSE R7.	
00903	075099	CLOSE R8.	
00904	075100	CLOSE R9.	
00905	075101	CLOSE R10.	
00906	075102	CLOSE R11.	
00907	075110	EXIT-SECT2. EXIT.	VEGPO106



FIGURE A.2, cont.

INTRNL NAME	LVL	SOURCE NAME	BASE	DISPL	INTRNL NAME	DEFINITION	USAGE
DNM=3-261	FD	BASE-MSTR	DCB=01				
DNM=3-282	01	DATA-BASE	BLI=1	000	DS 2508C	QSAM	
DNM=3-300	FD	CTL-CAPD	DCB=02			DISP	
DNM=3-320	01	CTL-INFO	BLI=2	000	DS OCL80	QSAM	
DNM=3-340	02	IDENT-CTL	BLI=2	000	DS 6C	GROUP	
DNM=3-361	8R	GUDD-CTL				DISP	
DNM=3-385	02	FILLER	BLI=2	006	DS 14C	DISP	
DNM=3-400	02	TAG1	BLI=2	014	DS 3C	DISP-NM	
DNM=3-413	02	FILLER	BLI=2	017	DS 3C	DISP	
DNM=3-431	02	TAG2	BLI=2	01A	DS 3C	DISP-NM	
DNM=3-444	02	FILLER	BLI=2	01D	DS 3C	DISP	
DNM=3-462	02	TAG3	BLI=2	020	DS 3C	DISP-NM	
DNM=3-475	02	FILLER	BLI=2	023	DS 3C	DISP	
DNM=3-493	02	TAG4	BLI=2	026	DS 3C	DISP-NM	
DNM=4-000	02	FILLER	BLI=2	029	DS 3C	DISP	
DNM=4-018	02	TAG5	BLI=2	02C	DS 3C	DISP-NM	
DNM=4-031	02	FILLER	BLI=2	02F	DS 33C	DISP	
DNM=4-049	FD	R0	DCB=03			QSAM	
DNM=4-066	01	PRTO	BLI=3	000	DS 133C	DISP	
DNM=4-079	FD	R1	DCB=04			QSAM	
DNM=4-096	01	PR1	BLI=4	000	DS 133C	DISP	
DNM=4-112	FD	R2	DCB=05			QSAM	
DNM=4-126	01	PR2	BLI=5	000	DS 133C	DISP	
DNM=4-139	FD	R3	DCB=06			QSAM	
DNM=4-153	01	PR3	BLI=6	000	DS 133C	DISP	
DNM=4-166	FD	R4	DCB=07			QSAM	
DNM=4-180	01	PR4	BLI=7	000	DS 133C	DISP	
DNM=4-193	FD	R5	DCB=08			QSAM	
DNM=4-210	01	PR5	BLI=8	000	DS 133C	DISP	
DNM=4-223	FD	R6	DCB=09			QSAM	
DNM=4-237	01	PR6	BLI=9	000	DS 133C	DISP	
DNM=4-250	FD	R7	DCB=10			QSAM	
DNM=4-264	01	PR7	BLI=10	000	DS 133C	DISP	
DNM=4-277	FD	R8	DCB=11			QSAM	
DNM=4-291	01	PR8	BLI=11	000	DS 133C	DISP	
DNM=4-304	FD	R9	DCB=12			QSAM	
DNM=4-321	01	PR9	BLI=12	000	DS 133C	DISP	
DNM=4-334	FD	R10	DCB=13			QSAM	
DNM=4-349	01	PR10	BLI=13	000	DS 133C	DISP	
DNM=4-363	FD	R11	DCB=14			QSAM	
DNM=4-378	01	PR11	BLI=14	000	DS 133C	DISP	
DNM=4-392	SD	SORT-THESE	BLI=14			DISP	
DNM=4-414	01	REAL-REC	BLI=1	000	DS OCL18	GROUP	
DNM=4-434	02	PRIME6	BLI=1	000	DS 6C	DISP	
DNM=4-449	02	FILLER	BLI=1	006	DS 12C	DISP	
DNM=4-482	77	FILLER	BLI=5	000	DS 21C	DISP	
DNM=5-000	77	DEWEY-SUBS	BLI=15	016	DS 1H	COMP	
DNM=5-022	77	SAVE-BASE	BLI=15	018	DS 1F	COMP	
DNM=5-040	77	DIREC-BMP	BLI=15	01C	DS 1H	COMP	
DNM=5-058	77	VAR1-BMP	BLI=15	020	DS 1F	COMP	
DNM=5-078	77	PULL-BMP	BLI=15	024	DS 1H	COMP	
DNM=5-095	77	REC-LDC	BLI=15	026	DS 5C	DISP-NM	
DNM=5-114	77	TBL-SUBS	BLI=15	02C	DS 1H	COMP	
DNM=5-131	77	SAV-MAJ-LTR	BLI=15	02E	DS 1C	DISP	

FIGURE A-2, cont.

INTRNL NAME	LVL	SOURCE NAME	BASE	DISPL	INTRNL NAME	DEFINITION	USAGE	R	O	Q
DNM=5-151	77	SAV-GRND-TOT	BLI=15	02F	DNM=5-151	DS 6C	DISP-NM			
DNM=5-172	77	IST-REC	BLI=15	035	DNM=5-172	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=5-188	77	IST-MIN	BLI=15	036	DNM=5-188	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=5-204	77	RPT10-SWT	BLI=15	037	DNM=5-204	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=5-222	77	RPT11-SWT	BLI=15	038	DNM=5-222	US 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=5-240	77	RPT12-SWT	BLI=15	039	DNM=5-240	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=5-258	77	RPT13-SWT	BLI=15	03A	DNM=5-258	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=5-274	77	RPT14-SWT	BLI=15	03B	DNM=5-276	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=5-294	77	RPT15-SWT	BLI=15	03C	DNM=5-294	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=5-312	77	RPT16-SWT	BLI=15	03D	DNM=5-312	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=5-330	77	RPT17-SWT	BLI=15	03E	DNM=5-330	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=5-351	77	RPT18-SWT	BLI=15	03F	DNM=5-351	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=5-369	77	RPT19-SWT	BLI=15	040	DNM=5-369	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=5-387	77	TIME	BLI=15	041	DNM=5-387	DS 8C	DISP-NM			
DNM=5-400	77	JDATE	BLI=15	049	DNM=5-400	DS 5C	DISP-NM			
DNM=5-414	77	PAGECT1	BLI=15	04E	DNM=5-414	DS 3C	DISP-NM			
DNM=5-430	77	PAGECT2	BLI=15	051	DNM=5-430	DS 3C	DISP-NM			
DNM=5-446	77	PAGECT3	BLI=15	054	DNM=5-446	US 3C	DISP-NM			
DNM=5-465	77	PAGECT4	BLI=15	057	DNM=5-465	DS 3C	DISP-NM			
DNM=5-481	77	PAGECT5	BLI=15	05A	DNM=5-481	DS 3C	DISP-NM			
DNM=6-000	77	PAGECT6	BLI=15	05D	DNM=6-000	DS 3C	DISP-NM			
DNM=6-016	77	PAGECT7	BLI=15	060	DNM=6-016	DS 3C	DISP-NM			
DNM=6-035	77	PAGECT8	BLI=15	063	DNM=6-035	DS 3C	DISP-NM			
DNM=6-054	77	PAGECT9	BLI=15	066	DNM=6-054	DS 3C	DISP-NM			
DNM=6-073	77	PAGECT10	BLI=15	069	DNM=6-073	DS 3C	DISP-NM			
DNM=6-093	77	FIRST-RETURN	BLI=15	06C	DNM=6-093	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=6-114	77	TEMP-REC-CT	BLI=15	06D	DNM=6-114	DS 5C	DISP-NM			
DNM=6-134	77	PRT-SURS	BLI=15	072	DNM=6-134	DS 1H	COMP			
DNM=6-151	77	OVERALL	BLI=15	074	DNM=6-151	DS 5C	DISP-NM			
DNM=6-170	77	LINE-TOT-SAV	BLI=15	079	DNM=6-170	DS 6C	DISP-NM			
DNM=6-191	77	PCT-RESULT	BLI=15	07F	DNM=6-191	DS 4C	DISP-NM			
DNM=6-210	77	BIG-TOT	BLI=15	083	DNM=6-210	DS 5C	DISP-NM			
DNM=6-224	77	TENX	BLI=15	088	DNM=6-229	DS 1H	COMP			
DNM=6-242	01	WORK-MAST-A	BLI=15	090	DNM=6-242	DS OCL2508	GROUP			
DNM=6-265	02	LEADER	BLI=15	090	DNM=6-265	DS OCL24	GROUP			
DNM=6-283	03	TOT-LGTH	BLI=15	090	DNM=6-283	DS 5C	DISP-NM			
DNM=6-300	03	FILLER	BLI=15	095	DNM=6-300	DS 7C	DISP			
DNM=6-318	03	BASE-ADR	BLI=15	09C	DNM=6-318	DS 5C	DISP-NM			
DNM=6-335	03	FILLER	BLI=15	0A1	DNM=6-335	DS 7C	DISP			
DNM=6-353	02	DIRECTORY	BLI=15	0A8	DNM=6-353	DS OCL12	GROUP		*	
DNM=6-374	03	TAG	BLI=15	0A8	DNM=6-374	DS 3C	DISP-NM			
DNM=6-389	03	LGTH	BLI=15	0AB	DNM=6-389	DS 4C	DISP-NM			
DNM=6-408	03	DISPL	BLI=15	0AF	DNM=6-408	DS 5C	DISP-NM			
DNM=6-425	01	WORK-MAST-B	BLI=15	090	DNM=6-425	DS OCL2508	GROUP		*	
DNM=6-448	02	RECI	BLI=15	090	DNM=6-448	DS 1C	DISP		*	
DNM=6-461	01	PULLED-VARIES	BLI=15	A50	DNM=6-461	DS OCL540	GROUP		*	
DNM=6-485	02	VARI-FLD	BLI=15	A60	DNM=6-486	DS OCL108	GROUP		*	
DNM=7-000	03	VARI-TAG	BLI=15	A60	DNM=7-000	DS 3C	DISP-NM			
DNM=7-020	03	VARI-FLDA	BLI=15	A64	DNM=7-020	US 1F	COMP			
DNM=7-044	03	VARI-FLDB	BLI=15	A68	DNM=7-044	DS OCL100	GROUP			
DNM=7-068	04	VARI-FLDC	BLI=15	A68	DNM=7-068	DS 1C	DISP		*	
DNM=7-089	01	CTL-SELECTS	BLI=15	C80	DNM=7-089	DS 15C	DISP			
DNM=7-112	01	SAVE-SELECTS	BLI=15	C80	DNM=7-112	DS OCL15	GROUP		*	
DNM=7-139	02	SELEC-TAG	BLI=15	C80	DNM=7-139	DS 3C	DISP-NM		*	
DNM=7-157	01	SORT-REC	BLI=15	C90	DNM=7-157	DS OCL6	GROUP		*	

FIGURE A.2, cont.

INTRNL NAME	LVL	SOURCE NAME	BASE	DISPL	INTRNL NAME	DEFINITION	USAGE	R	O	Q
DNM=7-177	D2	S-POST	BLI=15	C90	DNM=7-177	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=7-195	02	S-POS2-3-4	BLI=15	C91	DNM=7-195	DS 3C	DISP			
DNM=7-214	02	S-POS5	BLI=15	C94	DNM=7-214	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=7-232	D2	S-POS6	BLI=15	C95	DNM=7-232	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=7-250	01	SAVED-SORT	BLI=15	C98	DNM=7-250	DS OCL6	GROUP			
DNM=7-272	02	PREV1	BLI=15	C98	DNM=7-272	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=7-286	02	PREV2-3-4	BLI=15	C99	DNM=7-286	DS 3C	DISP			
DNM=7-304	02	PREV-MIN	BLI=15	C9C	DNM=7-304	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=7-321	02	PREV6	BLI=15	C9D	DNM=7-321	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=7-338	01	REDEF-MAJ-SORT	BLI=15	C98	DNM=7-338	DS OCL6	GROUP	*		
DNM=7-366	02	RDF-1	BLI=15	C98	DNM=7-366	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=7-380	02	RDF-2-3	BLI=15	C99	DNM=7-380	DS OCL2	GROUP			
DNM=7-399	03	RDF2	BLI=15	C99	DNM=7-399	DS 1C	DISP			
DNM=7-415	03	RDF3	BLI=15	C9A	DNM=7-415	DS 1C	DISP			
DNM=7-428	02	RDF-4-5	BLI=15	C9B	DNM=7-428	DS OCL2	GROUP			
DNM=7-447	03	RDF4	BLI=15	C9B	DNM=7-447	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=7-460	03	RDF5	BLI=15	C9C	DNM=7-460	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=7-473	02	RDF-RDF45	BLI=15	C9B	DNM=7-473	DS 2C	DISP-NM	*		
DNM=7-491	02	RDF-6	BLI=15	C9D	DNM=7-491	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=8-000	01	RLD-OUTREC	BLI=15	CAD	DNM=8-000	DS OCL6	GROUP			
DNM=8-023	02	POST	BLI=15	CAD	DNM=8-023	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=8-036	02	POS2-3	BLI=15	CAL	DNM=8-036	DS OCL2	GROUP			
DNM=8-057	03	POS2	BLI=15	CAL	DNM=8-057	DS 1C	DISP			
DNM=8-073	03	POS3	BLI=15	CA2	DNM=8-073	DS 1C	DISP			
DNM=8-086	02	POS4-5	BLI=15	CA3	DNM=8-086	DS OCL2	GROUP			
DNM=8-104	03	POS4	BLI=15	CA3	DNM=8-104	DS 1C	DISP			
DNM=8-117	03	POS5	BLI=15	CA4	DNM=8-117	DS 1C	DISP			
DNM=8-130	02	POS6	BLI=15	CA5	DNM=8-130	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=8-143	01	LC-HOLD	BLI=15	CA8	DNM=8-143	DS OCL2	GROUP			
DNM=8-165	02	MAJ-LTR	BLI=15	CA8	DNM=8-165	DS 1C	DISP			
DNM=8-181	02	MIN-LTR	BLI=15	CA8	DNM=8-181	DS 1C	DISP			
DNM=8-197	01	DEWEY-HOLD	BLI=15	CB0	DNM=8-197	DS OCL2	GROUP			
DNM=8-219	02	MAJ-NUM	BLI=15	CB0	DNM=8-219	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=8-235	02	MIN-NUM	BLI=15	CB1	DNM=8-235	DS 1C	DISP-NM			
DNM=8-251	01	REDEF-DEWEY-HOLD	BLI=15	CB0	DNM=8-251	DS OCL2	GROUP	*		
DNM=8-279	02	MAJ-AN	BLI=15	CB0	DNM=8-279	DS 1C	DISP			
DNM=8-294	02	MIN-AN	BLI=15	CB1	DNM=8-294	DS 1C	DISP			
DNM=8-309	01	DEWEY-NUMBER	BLI=15	CB0	DNM=8-309	DS 2C	DISP-NM	*		
DNM=8-330	01	TRL-NUM-CTS	BLI=15	CB8	DNM=8-330	DS S00C	DISP			
DNM=8-350	01	R-TBL-NUM-CTS	BLI=15	CB8	DNM=8-350	DS OCL500	GROUP	*		
DNM=8-375	D2	TBL-CT	BLI=15	CB8	DNM=8-375	DS 5C	DISP-NM	*		
DNM=8-390	01	TABLE-GROUPS	BLI=15	CB8	DNM=8-390	DS OCL500	GROUP	*		
DNM=8-414	02	GRP-OF-10	BLI=15	CB8	DNM=8-414	DS OCL50	GROUP	*		
DNM=8-435	03	G0	BLI=15	CB8	DNM=8-435	DS 5C	DISP-NM			
DNM=8-449	03	G1	BLI=15	CB8	DNM=8-449	DS 5C	DISP-NM			
DNM=8-463	03	G2	BLI=15	CC2	DNM=8-463	DS 5C	DISP-NM			
DNM=8-477	03	G3	BLI=15	CC7	DNM=8-477	DS 5C	DISP-NM			
DNM=8-491	03	G4	BLI=15	CCC	DNM=8-491	DS 5C	DISP-NM			
DNM=9-000	03	G5	BLI=15	CDI	DNM=9-000	DS 5C	DISP-NM			
DNM=9-017	03	G6	BLI=15	CD6	DNM=9-017	DS 5C	DISP-NM			
DNM=9-034	03	G7	BLI=15	CD8	DNM=9-034	DS 5C	DISP-NM			
DNM=9-048	03	G8	BLI=15	CED	DNM=9-048	DS 5C	DISP-NM			
DNM=9-065	03	G9	BLI=15	CE5	DNM=9-065	DS 5C	DISP-NM			
DNM=9-082	01	STAT-CTS	BLI=15	EBO	DNM=9-082	DS OCL36	GROUP			
DNM=9-105	02	INRECS	BLI=15	ERD	DNM=9-105	DS 6C	DISP-NM			

FIGURE A.2, cont.

INTRNL NAME	LVL	SOURCE NAME	BASE	DISPL	INTRNL NAME	DEFINITION	USAGE	R	D	Q
DNM=9-120	02	OK-IN	BLI=15	EB6	DNM=9-120	DS 6C	DISP-NM			
DNM=9-134	02	NG-LC	BLI=15	EB3	DNM=9-134	DS 6C	DISP-NM			
DNM=9-151	02	NG-DWY	BLI=15	EC2	DNM=9-151	DS 6C	DISP-NM			
DNM=9-166	02	DUP-LC	BLI=15	EC8	DNM=9-166	DS 6C	DISP-NM			
DNM=9-181	02	DUP-DWY	BLI=15	ECF	DNM=9-181	DS 6C	DISP-NM			
DNM=9-200	01	HEAD1	BLI=15	ED8	DNM=9-200	DS OCL134	GROUP			
DNM=9-217	02	MAJ-MIN	BLI=15	E08	DNM=9-217	DS 8C	DISP			
DNM=9-233	02	FILLER	BLI=15	EEO	DNM=9-233	DS 8C	DISP			
DNM=9-251	02	HD15	BLI=15	EE8	DNM=9-251	DS 1C	DISP			
DNM=9-264	02	HD16	BLI=15	EE9	DNM=9-264	DS 1C	DISP			
DNM=9-277	02	FILLER	BLI=15	EEA	DNM=9-277	DS 38C	DISP			
DNM=9-295	02	FILLER	BLI=15	F10	DNM=9-295	DS 70C	DISP			
DNM=9-313	02	FILLER	BLI=15	F56	DNM=9-313	DS 1C	DISP			
DNM=9-331	02	RPTND	BLI=15	F57	DNM=9-331	DS 2C	DISP-NM			
DNM=9-345	02	FILLER	BLI=15	F59	DNM=9-345	DS 5C	DISP			
DNM=9-363	01	HEAD2	BLI=15	F60	DNM=9-363	DS OCL133	GROUP			
DNM=9-383	02	FILLER	BLI=15	F60	DNM=9-383	DS 2C	DISP			
DNM=9-401	02	RPTND	BLI=15	F62	DNM=9-401	DS 2C	RPT			
DNM=9-425	02	FILLER	BLI=15	F64	DNM=9-425	DS 1C	DISP			
DNM=9-443	02	RPTDY	BLI=15	F65	DNM=9-443	DS 2C	RPT			
DNM=9-464	02	FILLER	BLI=15	F67	DNM=9-464	DS 1C	DISP			
DNM=9-482	02	RPTVR	BLI=15	F68	DNM=9-482	DS 2C	DISP-NM			
DNM=10-000	02	FILLER	BLI=15	F6A	DNM=10-000	DS 23C	DISP			
DNM=10-016	02	FILLER	BLI=15	F81	DNM=10-016	DS 92C	DISP			
DNM=10-036	02	FILLER	BLI=15	FDD	DNM=10-036	DS 5C	DISP			
DNM=10-054	02	PAGENUM	BLI=15	FE2	DNM=10-054	DS 3C	RPT			
DNM=10-077	01	HEAD3	BLI=15	FE8	DNM=10-077	DS OCL133	GROUP			
DNM=10-097	02	FILLER	BLI=15	FE8	DNM=10-097	DS 96C	DISP			
DNM=10-115	02	FILLER	BLI=16	048	DNM=10-115	DS 37C	DISP			
DNM=10-133	01	WK-PRTI-PARTIAL	BLI=16	070	DNM=10-133	DS OCL133	GROUP			
DNM=10-163	02	WITHOUT-TOT	BLI=16	070	DNM=10-163	DS 127C	DISP			
DNM=10-183	02	FILLER	BLI=16	0EF	DNM=10-183	DS 6C	DISP			
DNM=10-201	01	WK-PRINT1	BLI=16	070	DNM=10-201	DS OCL133	GROUP			
DNM=10-225	02	FILLER	BLI=16	070	DNM=10-225	DS 4C	DISP			
DNM=10-243	02	LC-X	BLI=16	074	DNM=10-243	DS 3C	DISP			
DNM=10-259	02	DTL-COL-1	BLI=16	077	DNM=10-259	DS OCL12	GROUP			*
DNM=10-283	03	TGT-PART	BLI=16	077	DNM=10-283	DS 5C	RPT			
DNM=10-308	03	PCT-PART-1	BLI=16	07C	DNM=10-308	DS 5C	RPT			
DNM=10-342	02	PCT-CHAR-1	BLI=16	081	DNM=10-342	DS 2C	DISP			
DNM=10-367	02	LINE-TOT	BLI=16	0EF	DNM=10-367	DS 6C	RPT			
DNM=10-389	01	WK-PRINT2	BLI=16	0F8	DNM=10-389	DS OCL133	GROUP			
DNM=10-413	02	FILLER	BLI=16	0F8	DNM=10-413	DS 12C	DISP			
DNM=10-431	02	DTL-COL-2	BLI=16	104	DNM=10-431	DS OCL12	GROUP			*
DNM=10-455	03	PCT-PART-2	BLI=16	104	DNM=10-455	DS 5C	RPT			
DNM=10-486	03	PCT-CHAR-2	BLI=16	109	DNM=10-486	DS 7C	DISP			
DNM=11-000	02	FILLER	BLI=16	17C	DNM=11-000	DS 1C	DISP			
DNM=11-018	01	WK-PRINT3	BLI=16	180	DNM=11-018	DS OCL133	GROUP			
DNM=11-042	02	FILLER	BLI=16	180	DNM=11-042	DS 7C	DISP			
DNM=11-060	02	PRT3-TO-CLR	BLI=16	187	DNM=11-060	DS OCL126	GROUP			*
DNM=11-083	03	COL-TOTS	BLI=16	187	DNM=11-083	DS OCL12	GROUP			
DNM=11-103	04	COL-TDT	BLI=16	187	DNM=11-103	DS 5C	RPT			
DNM=11-127	04	FILLER	BLI=16	18C	DNM=11-127	DS 7C	DISP			
DNM=11-148	03	COL-GRND	BLI=16	1FF	DNM=11-148	DS 6C	RPT			
DNM=11-173	01	STAT-RPT	BLI=16	208	DNM=11-173	DS OCL82	GROUP			
DNM=11-193	02	FILLER	BLI=16	208	DNM=11-193	DS 2C	DISP			

FIGURE A.2, cont.

INTRNL NAME	LVL	SOURCE NAME	BASE	DISPL	INTRNL NAME	DEFINITION	USAGE	R	D	Q
DNM=11-211	02	STAT-DATE	BLI=16	20A	DNM=11-211	DS 8C	DISP			
DNM=11-232	02	S-COL10-29	BLI=16	212	DNM=11-232	DS 20C	DISP			
DNM=11-254	02	S-COL30-53	BLI=16	226	DNM=11-254	DS OCL24	GROUP			
DNM=11-279	03	CT-COL1	BLI=16	226	DNM=11-279	DS 6C	RPT			
DNM=11-303	03	FILLER	BLI=16	22C	DNM=11-303	DS 1C	DISP			
DNM=11-321	03	CT-COL2	BLI=16	22D	DNM=11-321	DS 6C	RPT			
DNM=11-345	03	FILLER	BLI=16	233	DNM=11-345	DS 2C	DISP			
DNM=11-363	03	CT COL3	BLI=16	235	DNM=11-363	DS 6C	RPT			
DNM=11-387	03	FILLER	BLI=16	238	DNM=11-387	DS 3C	DISP			
DNM=11-405	02	FILLER	BLI=16	23E	DNM=11-405	DS 20C	DISP			
DNM=11-423	02	S-RPTNO	BLI=16	252	DNM=11-423	DS 8C	DISP			
DNM=11-442	01	BILD-SDATE	BLI=16	260	DNM=11-442	DS OCL8	GROUP			
DNM=11-467	02	STAT-MO	BLI=16	260	DNM=11-467	DS 2C	RPT			
DNM=11-490	02	FILLER	BLI=16	262	DNM=11-490	DS 1C	DISP			
DNM=12-000	02	STAT-DY	BLI=16	263	DNM=12-000	DS 2C	RPT			
DNM=12-023	02	FILLER	BLI=16	265	DNM=12-023	DS 1C	DISP			
DNM=12-041	02	STAT-YR	BLI=16	266	DNM=12-041	DS 2C	DISP-NM			
DNM=12-057	01	SDATE	BLI=16	268	DNM=12-057	DS 6C	DISP-NM			
DNM=12-072	01	REDEF-SDATE	BLI=16	268	DNM=12-072	DS OCL6	GROUP			
DNM=12-099	02	ST-YR	BLI=16	268	DNM=12-099	DS 2C	DISP-NM			*
DNM=12-113	02	ST-MO	BLI=16	26A	DNM=12-113	DS 2C	DISP-NM			
DNM=12-177	02	ST-DY	BLI=16	26C	DNM=12-177	DS 2C	DISP-NM			

### A.3 Book Holdings by Subjects

Tables A.4, A.5, and A.6 provide a general picture of relative subject strength. Titles rather than volumes are shown because of the wide variation in volume to title ratios exhibited in the libraries included in the study. For example, for the collections of King County, University of Washington and the Washington State Library, the estimated volume to title ratios are approximately 8.3 to 1, 2.4 to 1, and 1.4 to 1, respectively. While variations of this order are warranted on the basis of differing clientele and service patterns, a rendering of holdings by volumes can produce a distortion of relative subject strength.

Table A.7 shows the subject analysis of the title holdings of the ten largest libraries. In this table all L.C. classified collections have been translated into Dewey classes to facilitate comparison. This was accomplished using the techniques and tables presented in section A.2.2.

TABLE A.4  
ADULT ONLY (INCLUDING ALL DEWEY HOLDINGS OF STATE LIBRARY AND ACADEMIC LIBRARIES)  
BOOK HOLDINGS CLASSIFIED IN DEWEY (CIRCA JANUARY 1970)

LIBRARY	000's		100's		200's		300's		400's		500's		600's	
	TITLES	PCT.	TITLES	PCT.	TITLES	PCT.	TITLES	PCT.	TITLES	PCT.	TITLES	PCT.	TITLES	PCT.
State Library	5,560	3.81	6,130	4.20	4,860	3.33	36,560	25.03	1,780	1.22	9,610	6.58	30,290	20.74
Seattle	7,784	2.18	10,298	2.89	11,141	3.13	59,135	16.60	4,221	1.18	27,439 <sup>(1)</sup>	7.70	52,148	14.64
Spokane Public	3,327	2.63	2,201	1.74	3,078	2.43	14,103	11.15	1,165	.92	5,249	4.15	14,093	11.14
Tacoma	2,340	1.95	2,823	2.35	3,403	2.83	17,052	14.25	1,375	1.14	6,263	5.23	13,968	11.67
King County	1,257	1.55	2,060	2.54	1,857	2.29	8,133	10.01	619	.76	4,477	5.51	7,107	8.75
Everett	1,030	1.27	1,716	2.11	2,621	3.23	8,642	10.65	593	.73	2,860	3.52	8,247	10.16
Yakima Valley	509	.68	1,450	1.93	2,016	2.69	7,757	10.35	739	.99	3,082	4.11	7,142	9.53
Bellingham	635	.88	1,362	1.88	1,949	2.70	6,502	8.99	484	.67	3,447	4.77	7,701	10.65
Fort Vancouver Regional	860	1.46	1,331	2.26	1,699	2.89	7,298	12.41	594	1.01	2,641	4.49	6,264	10.65
Richland	711	1.36	1,122	2.15	1,477	2.83	6,863	13.17	374	.72	2,712	5.20	5,124	9.83
Longview	545	1.07	946	1.86	1,808	3.55	5,848	11.48	354	.70	2,414	4.74	4,929	9.68
Pierce County	247	.52	922	1.95	1,207	2.55	5,140	10.88	399	.84	2,147	4.54	5,064	10.72
Kitsap County	256	.57	1,025	2.27	1,175	2.60	4,325	9.57	325	.72	1,965	4.35	5,535	12.25
Sno-Isle Regional	425	.96	673	1.52	620	1.40	2,761	6.24	248	.56	1,451	3.28	4,089	9.25
Whatcom County	302	.69	594	1.36	885	2.03	3,091	7.09	202	.46	1,814	4.16	4,390	10.07
Mid-Columbia Regional	597	1.41	766	1.81	866	2.05	4,975	11.76	507	1.20	2,020	4.78	4,826	11.41
Puyallup	146	.54	546	2.40	501	2.21	2,038	8.98	155	.68	1,074	4.73	2,339	10.30
University of Washington	13,303	2.31	20,175	3.50	13,208	2.29	117,418	20.36	12,028	2.09	61,772	10.71	90,673	15.72
Washington State Univ.	2,261	1.65	5,049	2.82	6,189	3.46	37,947	21.19	3,511	1.96	15,387	8.59	26,908	15.02
East. Wash. State Coll.	1,574	2.08	3,544	4.70	1,610	2.14	19,741	25.72	1,178	1.54	5,866	7.44	6,770	8.49
West. Wash. State Coll.	649	1.40	3,327	7.17	1,246	2.69	14,842	31.99	340	.73	4,398	9.48	3,986	8.59
Everett Community Coll.	296	1.28	1,003	4.32	382	1.65	3,992	17.20	363	1.56	2,875	12.39	3,132	13.50
Yakima Valley Comm. Coll.	245	1.20	980	4.81	421	2.07	4,135	20.29	216	1.06	2,018	9.90	2,038	10.00
Green River Comm. Coll.	385	2.17	925	5.21	424	2.39	3,996	22.52	144	.81	2,022	11.39	1,531	8.63
Centralia Comm. Coll.	207	1.39	780	5.24	302	2.03	2,636	17.71	179	1.20	2,102	14.12	1,445	9.71

(1) Includes Aeronautics, usually classed in 600's  
(2) Includes considerable fiction  
(3) Fiction included  
(4) Biography included

TABLE A.4, cont.  
ADULT ONLY (INCLUDING ALL DEWEY HOLDINGS OF STATE LIBRARY AND ACADEMIC LIBRARIES  
BOOK HOLDINGS CLASSIFIED IN DEWEY (CIRCA JANUARY 1970))

LIBRARY	700's		800's		900's		BIOGRAPHY (B,920's)		FICTION		TOTAL NO. OF TITLES
	TITLES	PCT.	TITLES	PCT.	TITLES	PCT.	TITLES	PCT.	TITLES	PCT.	
State Library	15,810	10.82	11,920	8.16	11,240	7.69	7,830	5.36	4,480	3.07	146,070
Seattle	50,584	14.20	27,984	7.85	45,732	12.84	26,703	7.49	33,131	9.30	356,300
Spokane Public	13,735	10.86	10,717	8.47	20,856	16.49	7,968	6.30	29,990	23.71	126,482
Tacoma	16,792	14.15	11,509	9.61	18,211	15.20	7,437	6.21	18,449	15.41	119,621
King County	9,109	11.21	6,682	8.23	10,598	13.05	6,672	8.21	22,657	27.89	81,228
Everett	8,299	10.23	6,812	8.39	12,262	15.11	5,699	7.02	22,370	27.57	81,151
Yakima Valley	7,008	9.35	7,757	10.35	9,908	13.22	4,819	6.43	22,771	30.38	74,957
Bellingham	6,099	8.44	7,666	10.60	10,582	14.64	6,260	8.66	19,614	27.13	72,301
Fort Vancouver Regional	5,947	10.11	5,118	8.70	8,875	15.09	3,787	6.44	14,412	24.50	58,826
Richland	5,133	9.85	3,590	6.89	7,237	13.89	3,375	6.43	14,399	27.63	52,117
Longview	3,848	7.56	4,513	8.47	7,383	14.50	4,979	9.78	13,554	26.62	50,921
Pierce County	5,444	11.52	3,553	7.52	6,792	14.38	2,917	6.17	13,414	28.39	47,247
Kitsap County	4,870	10.78	3,327	7.36	6,649	14.71	3,508	7.76	12,228	27.06	45,188
Sno-Isle Regional	3,912	8.85	2,407	5.44	5,876	13.29	2,513	5.68	19,240	43.51	44,215
Whatcom County	3,315	7.60	2,016	4.62	5,880	13.49	3,125	7.17	17,976	41.24	43,590
Mid-Columbia Regional	4,885	11.55	2,338 <sup>(2)</sup>	5.53	6,458	15.27	2,577	6.09	11,880	28.09	42,297
Puyallup	1,838	8.10	3,576 <sup>(2)</sup>	15.75	2,912	12.83	1,811	7.98	5,769	25.41	22,705
University of Washington	40,099	6.95	112,479 <sup>(3)</sup>	19.50	70,806	12.08	24,765	4.49	--	--	576,735
Washington State Univ.	11,234	6.27	40,833 <sup>(3)</sup>	22.80	26,158	14.60	2,944	1.64	--	--	179,120
East. Wash. State Coll.	6,079	8.07	11,465 <sup>(3)</sup>	15.22	12,690	16.85	5,755	7.64	--	--	75,272
West. Wash. State Coll.	3,687	7.95	7,303 <sup>(3)</sup>	15.74	6,623 <sup>(4)</sup>	14.26	--	--	--	--	46,401
Everett Community Coll.	2,063	8.89	3,428	14.77	3,428	14.77	974	4.20	1,270	5.47	23,206
Yakima Valley Comm. Coll.	1,274	6.25	5,302 <sup>(3)</sup>	26.61	2,645	12.98	1,107	5.43	--	--	23,382
Green River Comm. Coll.	1,233	6.95	3,236 <sup>(3)</sup>	18.23	3,852 <sup>(4)</sup>	21.70	--	--	--	--	17,748
Centralia Comm. Coll.	1,413	9.45	1,992	13.38	2,816 <sup>(4)</sup>	18.94	--	--	997	6.70	14,872

TABLE A.5.  
BOOK HOLDINGS CLASSIFIED IN DEWEY (CIRCA JANUARY 1970)  
JUVENILE ONLY

LIBRARY	000's		100's		200's		300's		400's		500's		600's		700's		800's		900's		BIOGRAPHY		FICTION		TOTAL NO. OF TITLES		
	TITLES	PCT.	TITLES	PCT.	TITLES	PCT.	TITLES	PCT.	TITLES	PCT.	TITLES	PCT.	TITLES	PCT.													
Seattle	209	.67	192	.63	384	1.22	2,127	6.78	188	.60	2,697	8.60	1,919	6.12	2,675	8.53	768	2.45	3,838	12.23	1,919	6.12	1,455	46.05	31,377		
Spokane Public	956	1.75	647	1.19	496	1.64	4,094	7.51	339	.62	1,314	2.78	4,094	7.51	3,984	7.30	3,108	5.70	6,056	11.10	2,331	4.27	5,523	48.63	54,541		
Tacoma	290	.97	45	.15	177	1.69	1,453	5.65	184	.44	1,436	7.6	1,865	6.22	2,006	6.69	854	2.85	3,158	10.54	1,664	5.55	15,581	52.01	29,965		
King County	83	.36	21	.09	208	.91	1,512	7.08	114	.50	1,434	7.31	763	3.98	1,256	6.56	353	1.84	1,302	6.80	1,023	5.34	11,597	60.53	19,159		
Yakima Valley	58	.22	29	.11	259	.97	1,584	5.95	86	.32	2,169	8.22	1,517	5.70	1,459	5.48	874	3.84	2,382	10.46	1,310	5.75	12,667	55.62	22,776		
Bellevue	96	.58	11	.07	192	1.17	1,321	8.02	213	1.29	1,375	8.35	883	5.37	1,459	5.48	758	2.85	2,074	7.79	1,354	5.08	15,264	57.31	26,631		
Fort Vancouver Regional	102	.50	31	.15	184	.89	1,464	7.11	174	.84	1,638	7.95	1,003	5.97	957	3.86	420	1.10	1,524	8.25	1,055	4.41	9,165	34.32	16,568		
Richland	19	.09	75	.36	318	1.51	1,487	7.08	75	.36	1,879	8.95	1,003	5.97	957	3.86	420	1.10	2,085	9.93	1,178	5.61	11,370	54.14	21,001		
Longview	61	.48	20	.16	141	1.11	1,477	7.56	81	.64	1,232	6.53	1,045	5.48	1,159	6.08	399	2.09	2,727	14.29	1,159	6.08	6,710	50.94	12,696		
Pierce County	43	.28	19	.10	152	.80	1,477	7.56	152	.80	1,397	5.50	951	4.91	1,507	6.63	269	1.93	1,023	7.32	730	5.22	8,756	62.67	13,972		
Kitsap County	125	.68	48	.24	212	.70	1,540	5.24	155	.53	1,982	6.56	1,487	4.92	1,310	4.33	269	1.92	2,053	6.79	1,788	5.91	18,992	62.82	30,232		
Whatcom County	22	.24	11	.12	112	1.22	1,896	9.13	78	.85	1,065	11.56	661	7.18	965	3.82	468	1.77	2,428	9.60	1,572	6.22	14,437	57.08	25,293		
Mid-Columbia Regional	40	.16	50	.20	269	1.06	1,502	5.94	119	.47	2,109	8.34	1,353	5.35	992	6.72	1,920	13.00	1,565	11.60	974	6.59	5,678	38.45	14,769		
Puyallup	52	.56	291	1.97	264	1.79	1,092	7.39	82	.56	573	3.88	1,256	8.50													

TABLE A.6  
BOOK HOLDINGS CLASSIFIED IN L.C. (CIRCA JANUARY 1970)

LIBRARY	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J	K	L
	TITLES PCT.											
University of Washington	800 .60	7,612 5.75	888 .67	13,123 9.91	1,158 .87	3,992 3.01	3,412 2.61	16,275 12.79	4,425 3.34	825 .62	2,925 2.96	
Washington State Univ.	2,462 2.27	5,444 5.24	944 .91	7,614 7.33	5,203 5.01	4,982 4.79	3,976 3.88	11,463 11.03	3,327 3.20	332 .32	3,771 3.63	
East. Wash. State Coll.	23 .19	429 3.55	66 .55	644 5.32	1,079 8.92	2,336 19.37	388 3.21	1,056 8.73	189 1.56	64 .53	599 4.95	
Cent. Wash. State Coll.	1,063 .87	7,196 6.54	585 .53	8,048 8.13	4,116 3.74	3,364 3.06	2,948 2.68	14,541 13.22	3,629 3.30	744 .68	9,585 8.71	
West. Wash. State Coll.	405 .55	4,608 6.26	603 .82	6,822 9.27	3,069 4.17	1,772 2.41	2,673 3.63	7,983 10.84	2,448 3.33	229 .31	3,591 4.88	
Seattle Comm. Coll.	38 .17	925 4.21	304 1.28	2,285 10.40	2,034 9.16	1,123 5.11	712 3.24	2,205 10.04	911 4.13	238 1.08	554 2.52	

LIBRARY	M	N	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	Z	TOTAL NO. OF TITLES
	TITLES PCT.										
University of Washington	5,537 4.13	5,988 4.52	30,999 24.41	19,462 14.90	--	2,375 1.89	6,713 4.65	500 .38	250 .19	4,700 3.75	132,409
Washington State Univ.	2,991 2.38	3,348 5.22	19,387 18.65	13,916 13.39	3,932 3.78	3,031 2.92	4,568 4.11	507 .49	154 .15	2,880 2.74	103,932
East. Wash. State Coll.	215 1.78	227 1.88	2,062 17.35	1,757 14.83	231 1.91	96 .79	271 2.24	31 .25	10 .08	243 2.01	12,096
Cent. Wash. State Coll.	3,868 3.52	4,479 4.07	22,479 20.44	11,798 10.73	2,373 2.16	718 .65	3,497 3.18	231 .21	50 .05	3,789 3.43	110,001
West. Wash. State Coll.	1,197 1.63	2,592 3.52	19,422 26.38	7,551 10.25	1,224 1.66	513 .70	1,953 2.65	423 .57	99 .13	4,437 6.04	72,615
Seattle Comm. Coll.	316 1.34	1,162 5.29	4,663 20.98	2,469 11.22	370 1.69	252 1.15	1,189 5.31	132 .60	80 .36	158 .72	22,120

(1) Q includes Medicine, usually classed in R.

TABLE A.7

BOOK HOLDINGS OF THE LARGEST LIBRARIES  
ADULT ONLY -- LC CLASSIFIED TITLES HAVE BEEN TRANSLATED TO DDC

Library	000's	100's	200's	300's	400's	500's	600's	700's	800's	900's	Biog (B.920)	Fiction	Total titles
University of Washington	18,875	23,016	18,384	146,187	14,178	80,228	103,036	55,292	137,730	82,842 <sup>2</sup>	28,973 <sup>2</sup>	--	703,741
Seattle Public Library	7,784	10,298	11,141	59,135	4,221	27,439 <sup>3</sup>	52,148	50,584	27,984	45,732	26,703	33,131	350,300
Wash. State University	7,345	7,235	10,012	62,904	4,929	29,165	39,085	21,050	56,739 <sup>1</sup>	39,880 <sup>2</sup>	4,455 <sup>2</sup>	--	243,099
Washington State Library	5,560	6,130	4,860	36,560	1,780	9,610	30,290	15,810	11,920	11,240	7,830	4,480 <sup>4</sup>	140,070
Spokane Public Library	3,327	2,201	3,078	14,103	1,165	5,249	14,003	13,735	10,717	20,856	7,968	29,990	126,482
Western Washington St. Coll.	5,237	5,042	4,416	32,501	1,707	11,885	9,718	9,927	23,113 <sup>5</sup>	16,472 <sup>5</sup>	--	--	129,018
Tacoma Public Library	2,340	2,823	3,403	17,052	1,375	6,263	13,968	16,792	11,509	18,211	7,437	18,449	110,622
Central Washington St. Coll.	4,628	2,728	4,941	31,966	1,664	11,454	9,540	11,102	18,395 <sup>1</sup>	13,545 <sup>5</sup>	--	--	109,763
Eastern Washington St. Coll.	1,892	3,726	1,936	22,650	1,328	7,489	7,665	6,859	13,152 <sup>1</sup>	14,850	6,735	--	88,282
King County Regional Lib.	1,257	2,060	1,857	8,133	619	4,477	7,107	9,109	6,682	10,598	6,672	22,657	81,228

1. Includes Fiction.

2. Biography vs. 900's reflects DDC proportions.

3. Includes Aeronautics, usually classed in 600's.

4. Purchase of Fiction is a rarity.

5. Biography included.

#### A.4 Age of Book Collections

Table A.8 shows the age of two book collections, Seattle Public Library and Washington State Library, by subject classification group.

In both cases extensive samples were drawn from the shelf lists of the libraries and then were analyzed with regard to both subject and age.

AGE OF BOOK COLLECTION -- SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY & WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY

JANUARY 1970

TABLE A.8

SUBJECT LIBRARY	000's			100's			200's			
	WASH. STATE LIBRARY	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	%	WASH. STATE LIBRARY	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	%	WASH. STATE LIBRARY	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	%	
	3.81	2.18	4.20	4.20	2.89	3.33	3.13	1950	1911	
% OF TOT. COLL.	1961	1954	1960	1960	1954	1960	1960	1960	1911	
MEDIAN AGE	1934	1910	1927	1918	1918	1930	1930	1930	1911	
90% YEAR										
YEAR	%	CUM. %	%	CUM. %	%	CUM. %	%	CUM. %	%	CUM. %
1969	3.50		2.86		3.24		2.63		2.63	
1968	10.20	13.70	2.69	5.05	3.24	6.48	0.00	2.63	0.00	2.63
1967	11.08	24.78	5.72	10.77	3.24	9.36	5.26	7.89	5.26	7.89
1966	7.58	32.36	7.41	18.18	3.96	13.32	0.00	7.89	0.00	7.89
1965	4.08	36.44	5.72	23.90	4.32	17.64	13.16	21.05	13.16	21.05
1964	2.62	39.06	5.05	28.95	7.55	25.19	2.63	23.68	2.63	23.68
1963	4.37	43.43	6.40	35.35	9.35	34.54	0.00	23.68	0.00	23.68
1962	4.37	47.80	6.40	41.75	5.40	39.94	5.26	28.94	5.26	28.94
1961	4.37	52.17	7.41	49.16	5.76	45.70	2.63	31.57	2.63	31.57
1960	3.21	55.38	3.03	52.19	7.55	53.25	0.00	31.57	0.00	31.57
1959	2.92	58.30	3.70	55.89	5.40	58.65	2.63	34.20	2.63	34.20
1958	1.17	59.47	1.68	57.57	3.60	62.25	7.89	42.09	7.89	42.09
1957	2.62	62.09	3.03	60.60	3.24	65.49	0.00	42.09	0.00	42.09
1956	2.04	64.13	3.37	63.97	4.32	69.81	2.63	44.72	2.63	44.72
1955	2.92	67.05	3.37	67.34	1.44	71.25	0.00	44.72	0.00	44.72
1954	1.46	68.51	3.37	70.71	1.08	72.33	0.00	44.72	0.00	44.72
1953	1.75	70.26	2.02	72.73	2.88	75.21	2.63	47.35	2.63	47.35
1952	1.75	72.01	3.37	76.10	1.08	76.29	0.00	47.35	0.00	47.35
1951	1.17	73.18	1.01	77.11	1.08	77.37	5.26	52.60	5.26	52.60
1950	2.33	75.51	2.02	79.13	2.52	79.89	0.00	52.60	0.00	52.60
Before 1950	24.49	100.00	20.87	100.00	20.11	100.00	47.40	100.00	47.40	100.00

AGE OF BOOK COLLECTION -- SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY & WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY

(continued)

TABLE A.8, cont.

SUBJECT LIBRARY	300's			400's			500's		
	WASH. STATE LIBRARY	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	%	WASH. STATE LIBRARY	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	%	WASH. STATE LIBRARY	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	%
% OF TOT. COLL.	25.03	16.60		1.22	1.18		6.58	7.70	
MEDIAN AGE	1964	1956		1958	1958		1945	1951	
90% YEAR	1949	1914		1918	1913		1945	1913	
YEAR	%	CUM. %	%	CUM. %	%	CUM. %	%	CUM. %	%
1969	7.55	18.34	6.29	2.13	0.00	7.77	2.33	2.33	6.98
1968	10.79	33.09	6.92	3.90	15.38	15.19	4.65	4.65	9.31
1967	14.75	39.92	5.66	8.51	0.00	10.25	2.33	2.33	10.47
1966	6.83	46.75	8.81	6.52	0.00	4.59	1.16	1.16	11.63
1965	6.83	50.71	3.14	2.48	23.08	3.89	1.16	1.16	12.79
1964	3.96	56.47	1.89	6.52	0.00	6.36	4.65	4.65	17.44
1963	5.76	61.50	2.52	6.52	0.00	3.18	0.00	0.00	17.44
1962	5.03	64.74	3.14	4.26	0.00	2.12	0.00	0.00	18.60
1961	3.24	70.50	1.89	4.26	0.00	2.83	1.16	1.16	26.74
1960	5.76	73.02	1.26	3.55	0.00	6.01	8.14	8.14	29.07
1959	2.52	75.90	3.14	4.26	0.00	4.59	2.33	2.33	32.56
1958	2.88	78.06	3.77	2.84	7.69	2.83	3.49	3.49	34.89
1957	2.16	80.58	0.63	1.42	0.00	3.18	2.33	2.33	37.22
1956	2.52	83.10	2.52	3.19	0.00	1.41	2.33	2.33	40.71
1955	2.52	83.82	0.63	3.55	0.00	2.47	3.49	3.49	41.87
1954	.72	84.90	1.26	1.06	0.00	1.41	1.16	1.16	44.20
1953	1.08	86.70	0.63	1.42	0.00	2.47	5.81	5.81	50.01
1952	1.80	87.78	0.00	1.42	0.00	.71	0.00	0.00	50.01
1951	1.08	88.86	0.63	1.42	0.00	1.41	0.00	0.00	52.34
1950	1.08	100.00	1.26	1.42	0.00	1.06	2.33	2.33	47.66
Before 1950	11.14	100.00	44.01	29.35	46.16	16.27	100.00	100.00	100.00

AGE OF BOOK COLLECTION -- SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY & WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY  
(continued)

SUBJECT LIBRARY	600's			700's			800's			900's		
	WASH. STATE LIBRARY	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	%	WASH. STATE LIBRARY	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	%	WASH. STATE LIBRARY	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	%	WASH. STATE LIBRARY	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	%
% OF TOT. COLL.	20.74	14.64		10.82	14.20		8.16	7.85		7.69	12.84	
MEDIAN AGE	1963	1951		1962	1954		1960	1947		1962	1951	
90% YEAR	1946	1917		1938	1925		1919	1901		1924	1900	
YEAR	%	CUM. %	%	CUM. %	%	CUM. %	%	CUM. %	%	CUM. %	%	CUM. %
1969	7.72	17.90	5.11	7.14	2.90	9.42	4.84	2.56	9.93	2.82	11.97	
1968	10.18	28.08	5.84	15.36	6.52	16.06	14.53	4.27	14.18	9.15	21.12	
1967	10.53	38.61	2.19	11.43	4.35	18.12	12.46	3.42	10.64	34.75	17.60	
1966	4.91	43.52	0.00	3.21	37.14	18.12	3.46	2.56	3.55	38.30	4.23	
1965	5.26	48.78	2.92	3.21	40.35	26.09	2.77	6.84	3.19	41.49	4.93	
1964	3.86	52.64	3.65	19.71	4.35	30.44	2.77	6.84	3.19	44.68	2.11	
1963	4.91	57.55	0.73	3.93	46.78	32.61	2.08	5.98	1.77	46.45	3.52	
1962	6.32	63.87	0.00	2.86	49.64	2.17	1.38	1.71	4.96	51.41	2.11	
1961	5.61	69.48	4.38	4.64	54.28	1.45	3.81	2.56	2.48	53.89	2.11	
1960	4.91	74.39	2.19	3.93	58.21	1.45	3.11	1.71	3.90	57.79	1.41	
1959	2.81	77.20	2.19	1.79	60.00	0.72	3.46	0.85	2.13	59.92	0.70	
1958	1.40	78.60	8.76	2.50	62.50	1.45	3.46	0.00	2.84	62.76	1.41	
1957	1.75	80.35	2.92	2.86	65.36	0.72	3.11	0.85	0.71	63.47	0.00	
1956	2.81	83.16	3.65	2.86	68.22	1.45	1.04	1.71	1.65	64.53	2.11	
1955	1.75	84.91	0.73	1.43	69.65	0.72	1.73	0.00	3.19	67.72	1.41	
1954	5.61	90.52	2.92	3.21	72.86	1.45	1.73	0.00	1.77	69.49	0.70	
1953	1.05	91.57	1.46	2.14	76.43	3.62	0.35	1.71	2.13	71.62	0.70	
1952	3.16	94.73	0.00	2.14	78.57	2.17	0.35	0.85	0.00	71.62	3.52	
1951	1.75	96.48	2.19	1.71	79.28	2.17	0.69	0.85	0.71	72.33	1.41	
1950	0.35	96.83	1.46	1.07	80.35	0.72	0.35	0.85	0.71	73.04	1.41	
Before 1950	3.35	100.00	46.71	19.65	100.00	44.95	32.52	53.88	26.96	100.00	48.61	

AGE OF BOOK COLLECTION -- SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY & WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY

(continued)

TABLE A.8, cont.

SUBJECT LIBRARY	BIOGRAPHY (920-9)			FICTION			TOTAL		
	WASH. STATE LIBRARY	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	%	WASH. STATE LIBRARY	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	%	WASH. STATE LIBRARY	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	%
% OF TOT. COLL.	5.36	7.49	3.07	9.30	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
MEDIAN AGE	1960	1943	1940	1951	1960	1951	1960	1951	1960
90% YEAR	1923	1893	1901	1911	1931	1905	1931	1905	1905
YEAR	%	CUM. %	%	CUM. %	%	CUM. %	%	CUM. %	%
1969	9.32	20.43	2.47	6.17	1.08	7.34	5.50	14.97	3.98
1968	11.11	28.32	3.70	7.40	2.16	6.42	9.47	24.09	6.48
1967	7.89	34.05	1.23	8.63	2.88	11.01	9.12	28.87	4.63
1966	5.73	37.63	1.23	11.10	.72	5.50	4.78	32.65	3.52
1965	3.58	40.86	2.47	13.57	1.08	3.67	3.78	36.50	5.09
1964	3.23	45.16	2.47	17.27	.72	0.00	3.85	40.73	2.87
1963	4.30	47.31	3.70	18.50	0.00	3.67	4.23	44.55	3.05
1962	2.15	49.82	1.23	24.67	0.36	0.92	3.82	48.69	1.67
1961	2.51	53.05	6.17	27.14	2.52	2.75	4.14	52.80	2.68
1960	3.23	55.20	2.47	29.61	1.44	0.92	4.11	56.01	2.22
1959	2.15	57.35	2.47	32.08	2.88	0.00	3.21	58.30	1.57
1958	2.15	59.86	2.47	33.31	0.36	1.83	2.29	60.56	3.15
1957	2.51	61.65	1.23	38.25	0.36	0.92	2.26	62.82	1.02
1956	1.79	63.44	4.94	39.48	0.72	1.78	2.26	65.08	2.59
1955	1.79	65.23	1.23	40.71	0.72	1.83	2.26	67.34	1.02
1954	.36	67.38	0.00	41.94	1.08	0.00	1.91	69.59	1.02
1953	1.43	68.10	1.23	41.94	1.80	0.92	1.82	71.81	1.60
1952	2.15	68.46	0.00	41.94	2.15	0.00	1.68	73.49	1.30
1951	.72	68.46	1.23	41.94	1.80	1.83	1.13	75.62	1.39
1950	.36	68.46	0.00	41.94	.72	0.92	1.19	77.81	1.20
Before 1950	31.54	100.00	58.06	100.00	74.44	48.63	27.19	100.00	47.88

### A.5 Overlap of Book Holdings

In order to determine to what degree library book collections were duplicative of each other, a sample was constructed of recently published titles and checked against holdings of several key libraries.

Additional small samples were taken and cross searched in libraries to determine the reliability of checking current titles in order to determine total collection overlap. Results confirmed use of the current titles as a satisfactory indicator within the bounds of accuracy and reliability as stated below.

The methodology used in the overlap study was as follows: Titles listed in the 1968 monthly issues of the American Book Publishing Record (30,387) minus paperback titles selling at \$1.00 or less (2,530) were chosen as the appropriate universe. Reliability requirements were that estimated overlap ( $\theta_e$ ) fall within 5% of the actual overlap ( $\theta_a$ ) with a confidence level of 95%.

$$P\{|\theta_e - \theta_a| \leq 0.05\} \geq 0.95 \quad (1)$$

where  $P$  = Probability  
 $\theta_e - \theta_a$  = Maximum error

Using the normal approximation to the binomial distribution (1) becomes

$$P\{|Z| \leq \frac{0.05}{\sqrt{\theta_a(1-\theta_a)}/n}\} \geq 0.95 \quad (2)$$

where  $Z$  = Root of the normal distribution

for  $P = .95$ ,  $|Z| = 1.96$  and (2) becomes

$$1.96 \leq \frac{0.05}{\sqrt{\theta_a(1-\theta_a)}/n}; \quad n \geq \theta_a(1-\theta_a) \left\{ \frac{1.96}{0.05} \right\}^2$$

Assuming the worst case (requiring the largest  $n$ )

$$\theta_a = .5 \quad (.25)(1536.64) = 384$$

then

$$(.25)(1536.64) = 384$$

To obtain increased accuracy and to simplify computation, a sample size of 500 titles (95% reliability with accuracy  $\pm 2.167\%$ ) was selected.

Titles were chosen randomly from the 1968 issues of BPR, clipped and taped to key sort cards. Each citation was marked by a cataloger to indicate the best first search word(s) and the titles were checked against the catalogs of the libraries. When a title was located, the preassigned numbered hole was notched allowing for needle sorting of the cards.

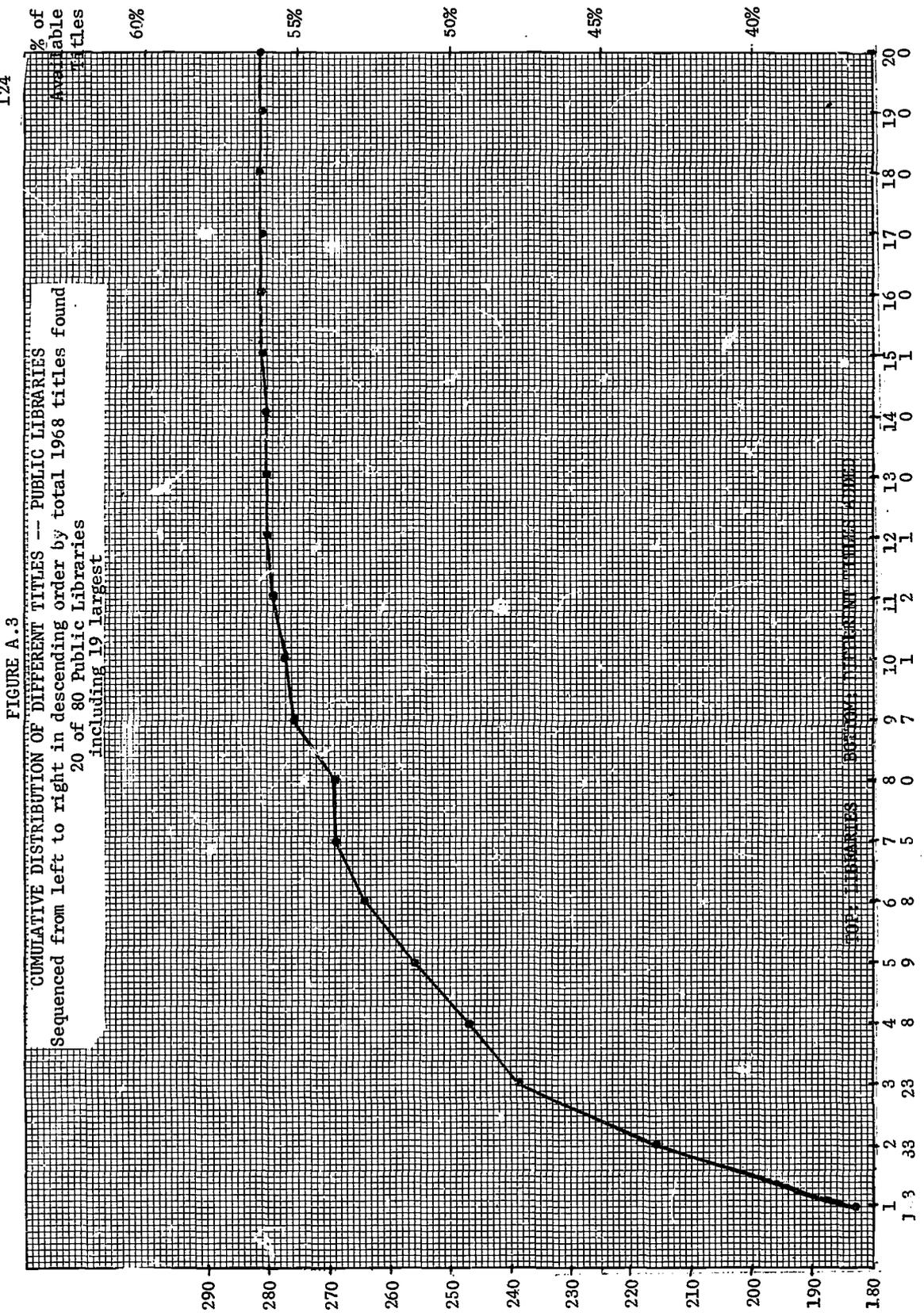
Table A.2 summarizes the results of the overlap study. 438 of the 500 sample titles were located in the 33 libraries. It is estimated, therefore, that 87.6% of the 1968 American book imprints, or 24,403 titles, were purchased by this set of libraries, and were available circa January 1970. Allowing for some retrospective purchasing since and additions, however minor, provided by the libraries not searched, a reasonable estimate is that 90% of currently published American titles are purchased by the libraries in the state.

That no one library purchased more than 42% of the available titles is striking evidence of the potential cooperation through networking. Indeed, even the universities and colleges taken as a group would gain access to 38% more titles by borrowing from public and community college libraries.<sup>1</sup>

Figures A.3 through A.6 show cumulative distributions of different titles found for each of the three groups (types) of libraries in the sample and for all libraries in the sample.

TABLE A.9  
 CUMULATION OF DIFFERENT TITLES FOUND  
 1968 SAMPLE

NO.	LIBRARY	TITLES FOUND	DIFFERENT TITLES ADDED	CUMULATED TITLES ADDED	CUMULATED PERCENTAGE
1	Washington State University	209	209	209	47.72
2	Western Washington State College	198	53	262	59.82
3	University of Washington	191	41	303	69.18
4	Seattle Public	183	66	369	84.25
5	Central Washington State College	172	9	378	86.30
6	Washington State Library	139	16	394	89.95
7	Tacoma Public	120	14	408	93.15
8	King County	112	8	416	94.98
9	Pierce County	107	4	420	95.89
10	Spokane Public	107	4	424	96.80
11	Spokane County	90	5	429	97.95
12	Longview Public	87	0	429	97.95
13	Sno-Isle Regional	87	0	429	97.95
14	Yakima Valley Regional	86	2	431	98.40
15	Timberland Regional	79	1	432	98.63
16	Bellingham Public	68	0	432	98.63
17	Everett Public	67	1	433	98.86
18	Richland Public	64	0	433	98.86
19	Fort Vancouver Regional	62	0	433	98.86
20	Kitsap County Regional	62	0	433	98.86
21	Seattle Community College	62	0	433	98.86
22	Mid-Columbia Regional	59	2	435	99.32
23	Tacoma Community College	55	1	436	99.54
24	Shoreline Community College	54	0	436	99.54
25	Walla Walla Public	52	2	438	100.00
26	Eastern Washington State College	45	0	438	100.00
27	North Central Regional	42	0	438	100.00
28	Puyallup Public	23	0	438	100.00
29	Whatcom County Regional	17	0	438	100.00
30	Yakima Valley Regional	17	0	438	100.00
31	Everett Community College	16	0	438	100.00
32	Green River Community College	11	0	438	100.00
33	Centralia Community College	7	0	438	100.00
	TOTALS	2,750	438	438	100.00



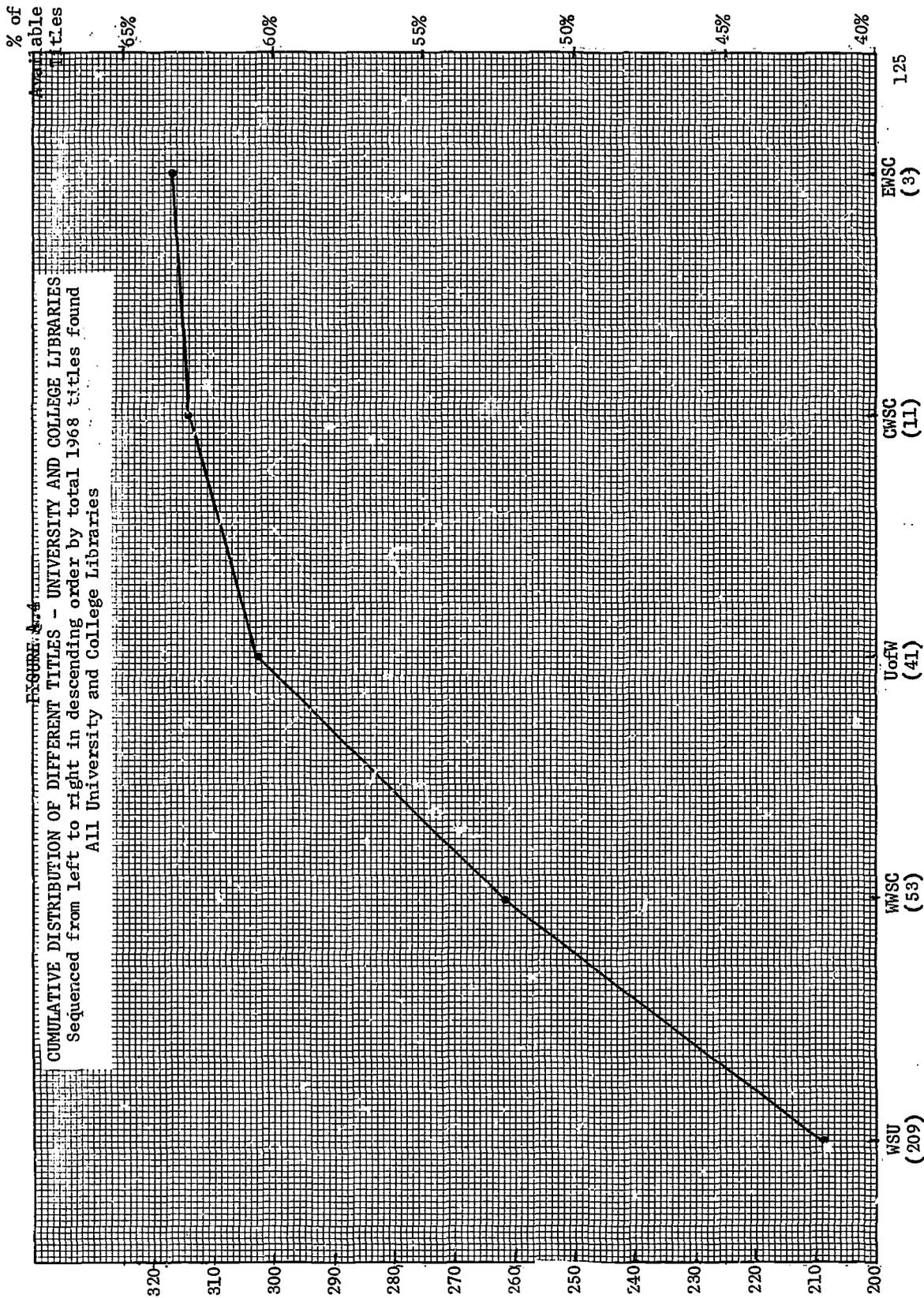


FIGURE A-5

CUMULATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF DIFFERENT TITLES -- COMMUNITY COLLEGE LIBRARIES  
 Sequenced from left to right in descending order by total 1968 titles found  
 7 of 22 Community College Libraries

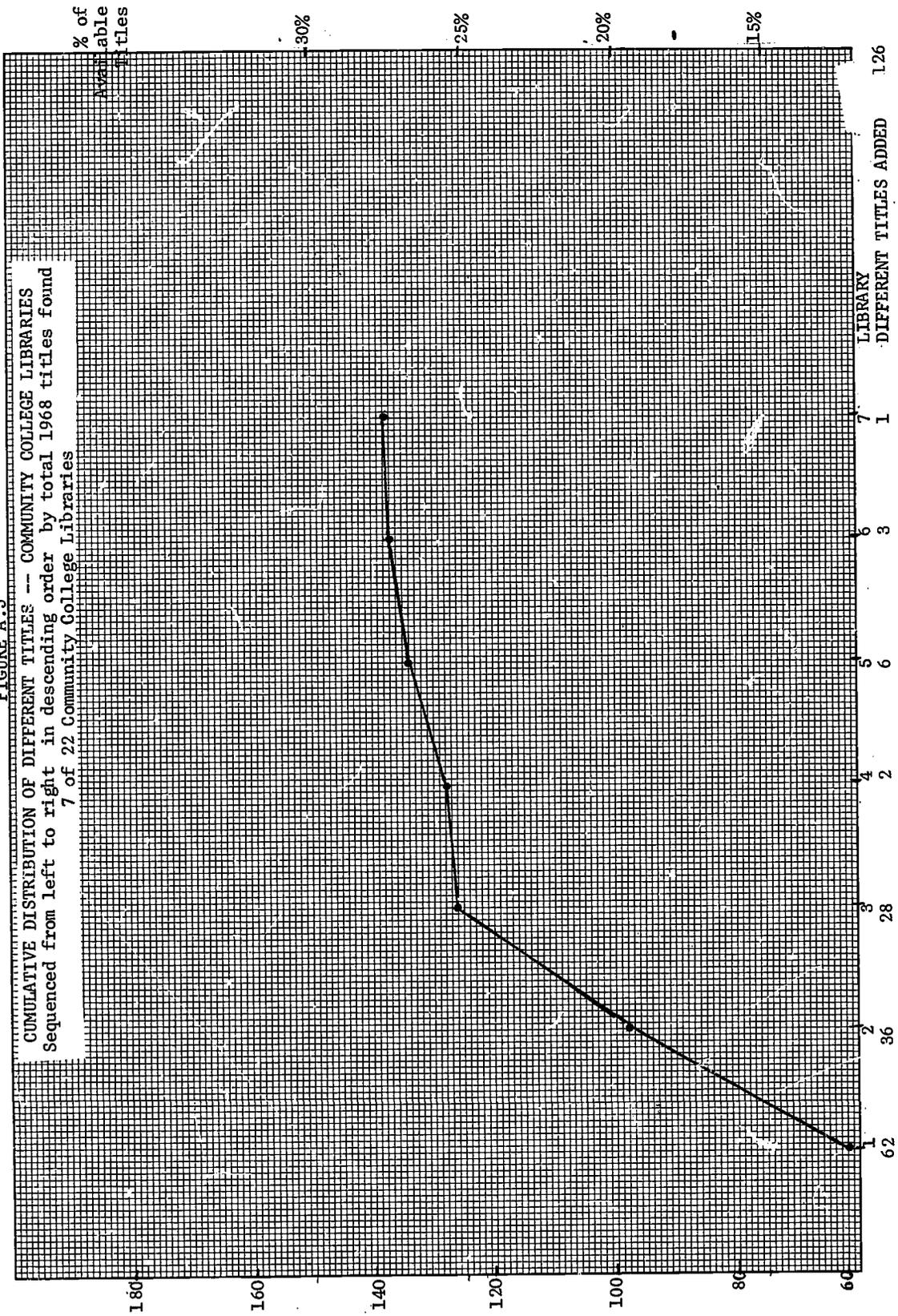


FIGURE A.6

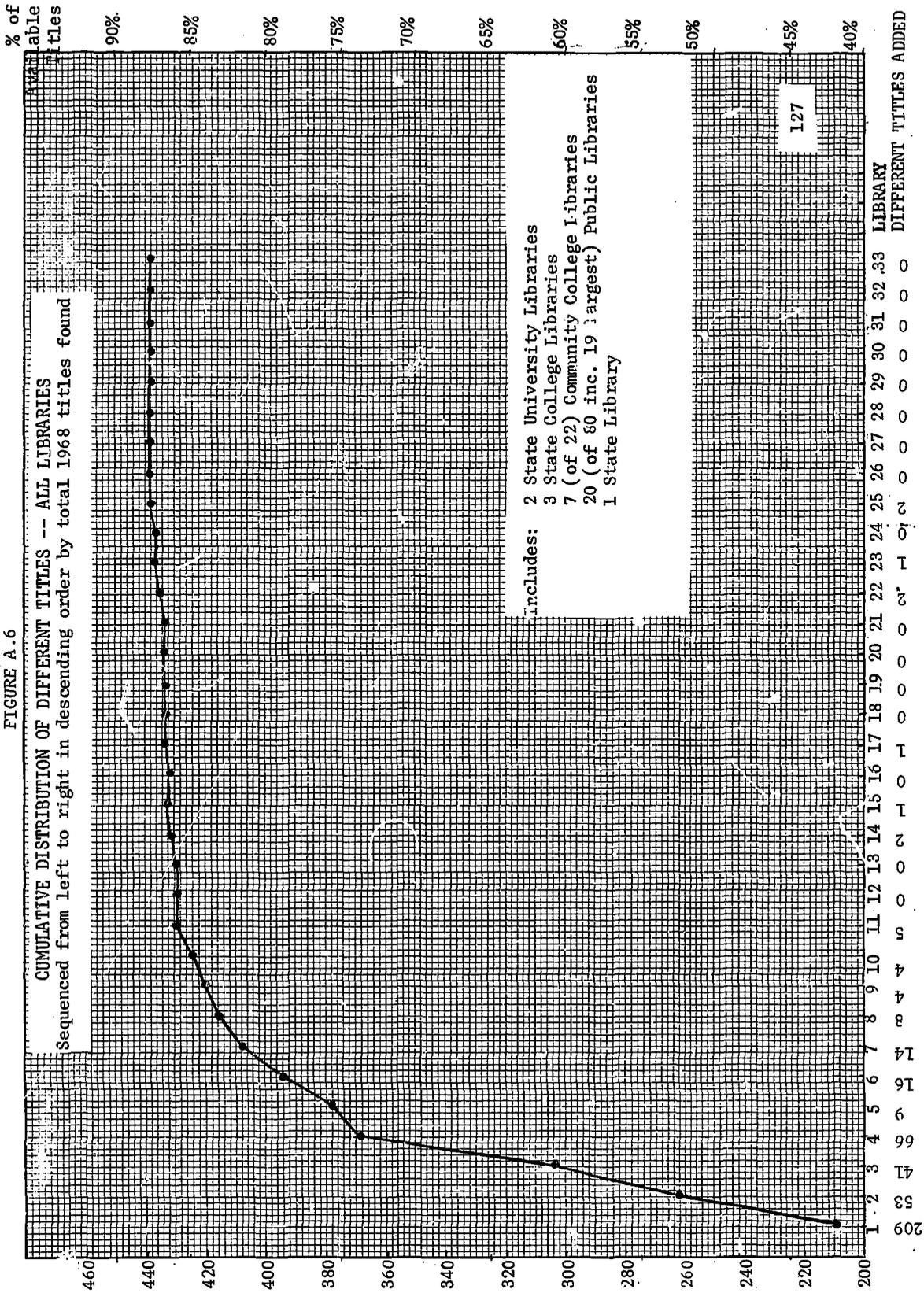


Table A.10 and Fig. A.7 show how the located titles were distributed among which numbers of libraries. The median figure of 4.02 allows us to state that in general if a title is available in any one library, we can expect it to be also available in three additional libraries.

The Title Overlap Matrix (Table A.11) records for all paired combinations the number of titles found in one library which were also found in the second library. Thus, of the 209 titles found in the Washington State University Library, 145 of those titles were also found in the Western Washington State College (Wilson) Library.

TABLE A.10  
TITLE DUPLICATION BY LIBRARIES

Examples: 58 titles were located in only 1 library.  
23 titles were located in only 7 libraries.  
No titles were in all 33 libraries.

No. of Libraries									
Holding Titles Below	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Titles Held by Above									
No. of Libraries	58	54	76	30	41	24	23	17	23

No. of Libraries									
Holding Titles Below	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
Titles Held by Above									
No. of Libraries	16	13	7	5	8	6	7	3	9

No. of Libraries									
Holding Titles Below	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
Titles Held by Above									
No. of Libraries	4	3	2	3	1	1	1	0	1

No. of Libraries						
Holding Titles Below	28	29	30	31	32	33
Titles Held by Above						
No. of Libraries	0	1	0	1	0	0

Mode = 3 libraries.  
Median = 4.0244 libraries.  
Mean = 6.2763 libraries.

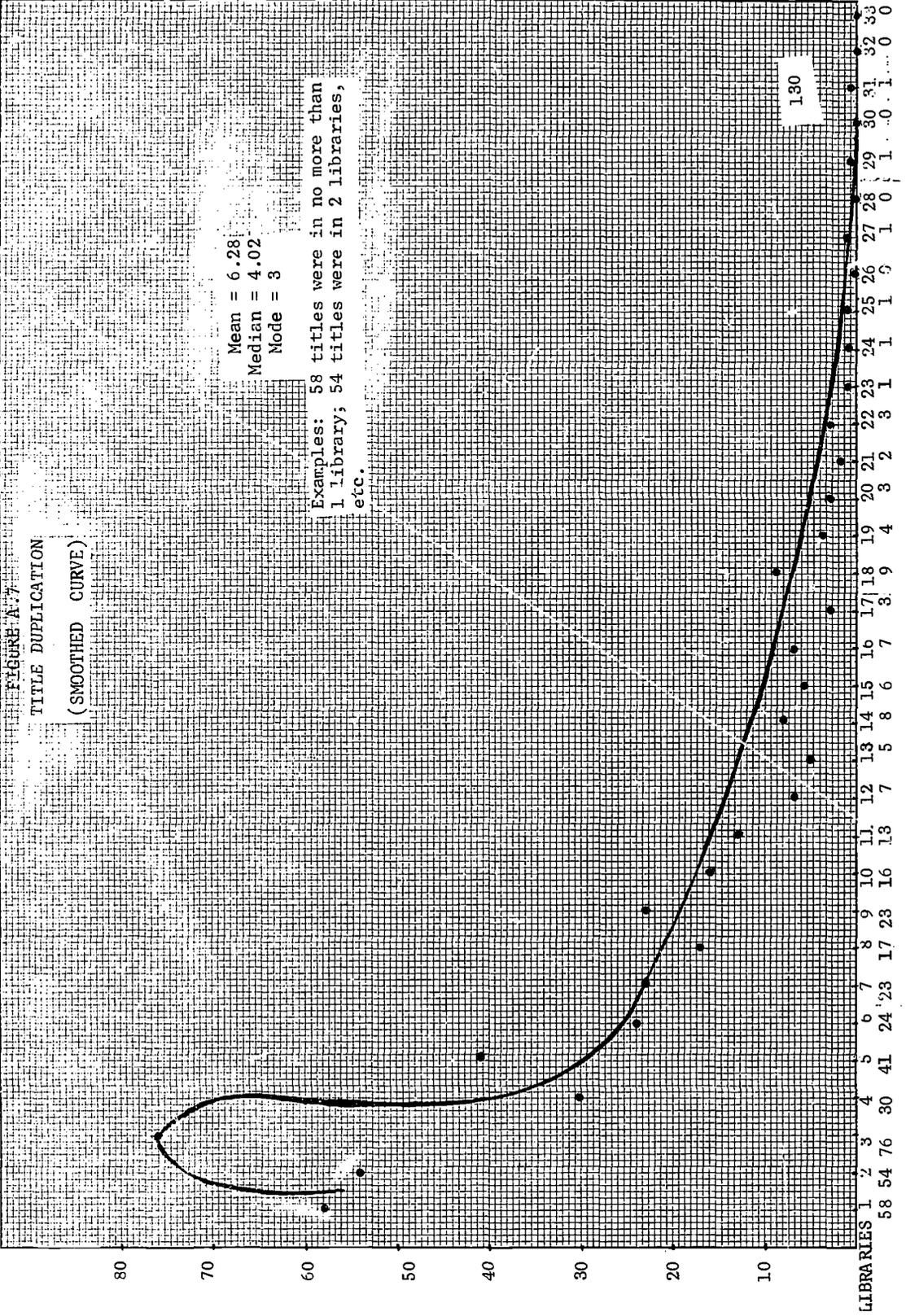


TABLE A.11  
TITLE OVERLAP MATRIX  
131

NO. FOUND	NO. UNIQUE	LIBRARY	WASH. STATE UNIVERSITY	WEST. WASH. STATE COLL.	UNIV. OF WASHINGTON	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	CENT. WASH. STATE COLL.	WASHINGTON STATE LIB.	TACOMA PUBLIC LIBRARY	HING COUNTY LIBRARY	PIERCE COUNTY LIBRARY	SPokane PUBLIC LIBRARY	SPokane County LIBRARY	LONGVIEW PUBLIC LIBRARY	SNO-ISLE REGIONAL LIB.	YAKIMA VALLEY REG. LIB.	TIMBERLAND REG. LIB.	BELLINGHAM PUB. LIB.	YVONNET PUBLIC LIBRARY	RICHLAND PUBLIC LIB.	FORT VANCOUVER REG. LIB.	KITAP COUNTY REG. LIB.	SEATTLE COMMUNITY COLL.	MID-COLUMBIA REG. LIB.	TACOMA COMMUNITY COLL.	SHORELINE COMM. COLL.	WALLA WALLA PUB. LIB.	EAST. WASH. STATE COLL.	NORTH. CENTRAL REG. LIB.	PUYALLUP PUBLIC LIB.	WATSON COUNTY REG. LIB.	YAKIMA VALLEY COLLEGE	EVERETT COMM. COLLEGE	GREEN RIVER COMM. COLL.	CENTRALIA COMM. COLLEGE	
209	11	WASH. STATE UNIVERSITY	209	145	123	77	120	74	53	46	47	42	31	19	30	37	32	32	26	27	23	24	26	23	31	35	20	31	24	9	5	10	12	7	3	
198	6	WEST. WASH. STATE COLL.	145	198	118	79	132	75	52	43	47	36	31	40	31	32	30	30	24	25	23	26	33	20	31	39	18	31	16	10	4	11	13	6	5	
191	10	UNIV. OF WASHINGTON	123	118	191	83	105	84	58	48	49	53	32	42	33	41	33	36	29	31	21	42	35	26	39	30	22	21	16	13	7	7	13	9	4	
183	6	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	77	79	83	183	70	83	84	84	87	77	67	63	68	60	61	53	54	55	42	53	39	51	40	28	44	20	35	19	13	15	13	9	5	
172	6	CENT. WASH. STATE COLL.	119	132	105	70	172	74	51	43	45	35	24	34	25	33	24	27	45	25	18	26	32	16	33	30	19	31	9	5	12	9	8	3		
139	8	WASHINGTON STATE LIB.	74	75	84	83	75	139	57	53	57	50	39	11	33	40	36	35	32	32	34	30	31	27	35	27	24	24	12	11	5	13	11	8	4	
120	0	TACOMA PUBLIC LIBRARY	53	52	58	57	55	57	120	62	64	64	63	57	57	55	54	47	45	46	38	48	22	45	33	19	41	22	30	20	15	10	11	5	2	
112	2	KING COUNTY LIBRARY	47	43	48	84	43	53	62	112	61	60	52	59	57	52	52	45	41	46	37	42	34	41	29	16	38	19	30	14	10	9	7	4	2	
107	1	PIERCE COUNTY LIBRARY	47	47	49	87	45	57	64	61	107	60	57	51	62	55	48	39	49	41	44	42	22	41	31	12	41	13	30	17	11	9	8	5	4	
107	1	SPokane PUBLIC LIBRARY	42	36	43	77	35	50	64	60	107	58	49	61	48	43	40	47	40	42	40	42	16	44	21	10	35	16	31	17	12	6	7	4	4	
60	2	SPokane County LIBRARY	31	31	32	67	24	38	63	52	60	58	90	47	58	44	51	39	38	4	35	42	9	48	22	9	35	7	32	20	11	5	5	3	4	
87	0	LONGVIEW PUBLIC LIBRARY	30	40	43	62	35	40	47	59	51	49	47	87	54	45	40	37	38	41	31	37	17	32	23	13	32	13	27	12	10	8	4	3		
37	0	SNO-ISLE REGIONAL LIB.	30	31	33	68	25	32	57	62	61	55	53	37	46	53	41	40	42	39	41	15	39	19	11	37	5	29	12	12	6	7	4	4		
86	6	YAKIMA VALLEY REG. LIB.	36	32	41	60	33	40	55	52	46	48	14	45	46	89	34	30	37	33	33	33	16	35	23	11	28	16	38	15	11	10	7	7	4	
79	0	TIMBERLAND REG. LIB.	32	30	33	61	25	36	54	52	55	48	51	40	53	38	79	36	33	38	30	34	12	37	21	7	35	4	27	14	12	6	8	3	2	
68	0	BELLINGHAM PUB. LIB.	31	29	36	53	27	27	47	45	48	43	36	37	41	31	36	33	30	28	28	29	16	31	26	9	29	11	23	12	12	9	8	5	2	
67	1	EVERETT PUBLIC LIBRARY	26	24	29	54	25	32	45	41	39	40	38	38	40	39	33	30	27	38	22	29	6	28	15	9	23	11	22	13	10	5	6	3	1	
64	0	RICHLAND PUBLIC LIB.	27	25	32	55	25	32	46	46	49	47	44	41	42	37	38	28	38	64	30	36	10	36	17	8	28	9	22	13	8	5	6	4	7	
62	0	FORT VANCOUVER REG. LIB.	23	23	21	42	18	24	38	37	41	41	35	32	39	33	30	28	22	39	62	23	11	29	15	5	28	10	16	12	7	7	5	5	3	
62	0	KITAP COUNTY REG. LIB.	24	26	32	53	26	30	45	42	44	42	42	37	41	32	33	30	26	36	23	62	10	33	16	9	27	8	25	12	8	7	5	4	4	
62	0	SEATTLE COMMUNITY COLL.	36	33	35	39	33	31	22	24	22	16	9	17	15	16	12	16	9	19	11	10	62	10	19	23	6	12	3	5	3	0	10	4	3	
59	0	MID-COLUMBIA REG. LIB.	22	20	26	51	16	27	45	41	41	42	48	32	39	35	37	31	28	36	29	33	10	59	16	8	29	6	26	15	9	7	5	3	4	
55	1	TACOMA COMMUNITY COLL.	31	31	39	40	33	35	37	29	31	31	22	23	19	22	21	26	15	17	15	17	19	16	55	8	15	12	7	7	6	8	7	7	4	
54	2	SHORELINE COMM. COLL.	35	39	39	25	31	27	12	16	12	10	9	13	11	11	9	9	8	8	9	23	6	8	8	54	7	13	2	3	1	5	7	2	1	
52	0	WALLA WALLA PUB. LIB.	20	18	22	44	19	24	41	38	41	35	32	37	24	27	25	24	28	31	6	29	15	7	52	9	21	11	7	6	4	3	2	2		
45	0	EAST. WASH. STATE COLL.	29	31	28	22	32	24	22	19	16	16	7	13	8	16	6	11	11	9	19	8	12	6	12	13	6	45	9	1	3	8	6	4	1	
42	0	NORTH CENTRAL REG. LIB.	15	15	16	35	6	12	39	39	30	31	32	27	29	24	27	23	22	22	16	25	5	29	7	2	21	6	42	9	8	1	4	2	2	
23	0	PUYALLUP PUBLIC LIB.	9	19	13	19	9	12	29	14	17	17	20	12	13	15	14	12	13	14	12	12	5	15	7	3	11	1	9	23	3	3	3	1	2	
17	0	WATSON COUNTY REG. LIB.	5	4	7	13	5	15	19	13	12	11	10	12	11	11	12	12	10	9	7	5	3	9	5	1	7	2	6	3	17	3	3	1	0	
17	0	YAKIMA VALLEY COLLEGE	10	11	12	14	12	13	19	9	9	5	5	5	5	10	6	9	5	5	7	7	3	7	8	5	6	8	1	3	3	17	7	4	1	
16	0	EVERETT COMM. COLLEGE	12	13	12	13	10	10	11	7	3	7	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6	5	5	9	5	5	5	6	5	4	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
11	0	GREEN RIVER COMM. COLL.	7	6	9	9	5	5	5	4	5	4	3	4	4	7	3	5	3	4	5	4	4	3	2	2	3	4	7	1	1	4	2	11	1	
7	0	CENTRALIA COMM. COLLEGE	3	5	4	4	3	4	2	2	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	3	4	3	4	4	4	4	4	1	2	2	0	1	2	1	7

Table A.12 is derivative of the foregoing and shows the probability of title duplication between any pair. Thus, of all of the titles held by Washington State University, we can expect to find 69% of them (probability of .69) also at the Western Washington State College (Wilson) Library. The number of unique titles is also recorded on both matrices. Note that of the 209 titles found at WSU, only 11 were unique, i.e., not duplicated elsewhere. Both matrices are concerned only with the presence or absence of titles in a library and not with the number of duplicate copies in any library.<sup>2</sup>

TABLE A.12  
TITLE DUPLICATION PROBABILITY MATRIX

133

NO. FOUND	NO. UNIQUE	LIBRARY	WASH. STATE UNIVERSITY	WEST. WASH. STATE COLL.	UNIV. OF WASHINGTON	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	CENT. WASH. STATE COLL.	WASHINGTON STATE LIB.	TACOMA PUBLIC LIBRARY	KING COUNTY LIBRARY	PIERCE COUNTY LIBRARY	SPOKANE PUBLIC LIBRARY	SPOKANE COUNTY LIBRARY	LONGVIEW PUBLIC LIBRARY	SNO-ISLE REGIONAL LIB.	YAKIMA VALLEY REG. LIB.	TIPPECANOE HIG. LIBRARY	DELLINGHAM PUBLIC LIB.	EVERETT PUBLIC LIB.	RICHLAND PUBLIC LIB.	FORT VANCOUVER REG. LIB.	KITSAP COUNTY REG. LIB.	SEATTLE COMMUNITY COLL.	MID-COLUMBIA REG. LIB.	TACOMA COMMUNITY COLL.	SHORELINE COMM. COLL.	WALLA WALLA PUB. LIB.	EAST. WASH. STATE COLL.	NORTH CENTRAL REG. LIB.	POVALUP PUBLIC LIB.	WHATCOM COUNTY REG. LIB.	YAKIMA VALLEY COLLEGE	EVERETT COMM. COLLEGE	GREEN RIVER COMM. COLL.	CENTRALIA COMM. COLLEGE	
209	11	WASH. STATE UNIVERSITY	1.0	.69	.59	.37	.57	.35	.25	.22	.22	.20	.15	.09	.14	.18	.15	.15	.12	.13	.11	.11	.17	.11	.15	.17	.10	.15	.11	.04	.02	.05	.06	.03	.01	
198	6	WEST. WASH. STATE COLL.	.73	1.0	.60	.40	.67	.38	.26	.22	.24	.18	.16	.20	.16	.16	.15	.15	.12	.13	.12	.13	.17	.10	.16	.20	.09	.16	.08	.05	.02	.06	.07	.03	.03	
191	10	UNIV. OF WASHINGTON	.64	.62	1.0	.43	.55	.44	.30	.25	.26	.23	.17	.22	.17	.21	.17	.19	.15	.16	.11	.21	.18	.14	.20	.16	.12	.14	.08	.07	.04	.04	.07	.05	.02	
183	6	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	.42	.43	.45	1.0	.38	.45	.46	.46	.48	.42	.37	.34	.37	.33	.33	.29	.30	.30	.23	.29	.21	.28	.22	.15	.24	.11	.19	.10	.07	.08	.07	.05	.03	
172	6	CENT. WASH. STATE COLL.	.69	.77	.61	.41	1.0	.43	.30	.25	.26	.20	.14	.20	.15	.19	.14	.16	.26	.15	.10	.15	.19	.09	.19	.17	.11	.18	.05	.05	.03	.07	.05	.02	.02	
139	8	WASHINGTON STATE LIB.	.53	.54	.60	.60	.54	1.0	.41	.38	.41	.36	.27	.29	.24	.29	.26	.25	.23	.23	.17	.22	.22	.19	.25	.19	.17	.17	.09	.08	.04	.09	.08	.06	.03	
120	0	TACOMA PUBLIC LIBRARY	.44	.43	.48	.73	.46	.48	1.0	.52	.53	.53	.53	.48	.48	.46	.45	.39	.38	.32	.40	.18	.38	.28	.16	.34	.18	.25	.17	.13	.08	.09	.04	.04	.02	
112	2	KING COUNTY LIBRARY	.42	.38	.43	.75	.38	.47	.55	1.0	.54	.54	.46	.53	.51	.46	.46	.40	.37	.41	.33	.38	.21	.37	.26	.14	.34	.17	.27	.13	.09	.08	.06	.04	.02	
107	1	PIERCE COUNTY LIBRARY	.44	.44	.46	.81	.42	.53	.60	.57	1.0	.56	.53	.48	.58	.43	.51	.45	.36	.46	.38	.41	.21	.38	.29	.11	.38	.09	.28	.16	.10	.08	.07	.05	.04	
107	1	SPOKANE PUBLIC LIBRARY	.39	.34	.40	.72	.33	.47	.60	.56	.56	1.0	.54	.46	.57	.45	.45	.40	.37	.44	.37	.39	.15	.41	.20	.09	.33	.15	.29	.16	.11	.06	.07	.04	.04	
90	2	SPOKANE COUNTY LIBRARY	.34	.34	.36	.74	.27	.42	.70	.58	.67	.64	1.0	.52	.61	.49	.57	.40	.42	.49	.39	.47	.10	.53	.24	.10	.39	.08	.36	.22	.12	.06	.06	.03	.04	
87	0	LONGVIEW PUBLIC LIBRARY	.34	.46	.49	.71	.40	.46	.54	.68	.59	.56	.54	1.0	.62	.52	.46	.43	.44	.47	.36	.43	.20	.37	.26	.15	.37	.15	.31	.14	.11	.09	.09	.05	.03	
87	0	SNO-ISLE REGIONAL LIB.	.34	.36	.38	.78	.29	.37	.66	.66	.71	.70	.63	.61	1.0	.53	.47	.46	.48	.45	.47	.17	.45	.22	.13	.43	.09	.33	.14	.14	.07	.08	.08	.05	.03	
86	0	YAKIMA VALLEY REG. LIB.	.44	.37	.48	.70	.38	.47	.64	.60	.53	.56	.51	.52	.53	1.0	.44	.40	.35	.43	.38	.38	.19	.41	.27	.13	.33	.19	.33	.17	.13	.12	.08	.08	.05	
79	0	THURLEIGH REG. LIB.	.41	.38	.42	.77	.32	.48	.68	.66	.71	.61	.65	.51	.67	.48	1.0	.46	.42	.48	.38	.43	.15	.47	.27	.09	.44	.05	.34	.18	.15	.06	.10	.04	.03	
68	0	BELLINGHAM PUBLIC LIB.	.46	.43	.53	.78	.40	.40	.69	.66	.71	.63	.53	.54	.60	.50	.53	1.0	.44	.41	.41	.43	.24	.46	.38	.13	.38	.16	.34	.18	.13	.13	.12	.07	.03	
67	1	EVERETT PUBLIC LIBRARY	.39	.36	.43	.81	.37	.48	.67	.61	.58	.60	.57	.57	.60	.45	.49	.45	1.0	.57	.33	.43	.13	.42	.22	.13	.34	.16	.33	.19	.15	.07	.09	.04	.01	
64	0	RICHLAND PUBLIC LIBRARY	.42	.39	.50	.86	.39	.50	.72	.72	.77	.73	.69	.64	.66	.58	.59	.44	.59	1.0	.47	.56	.16	.56	.27	.13	.44	.14	.34	.20	.13	.08	.09	.06	.05	
62	0	FT. VANCOUVER REG. LIB.	.37	.37	.34	.68	.29	.39	.61	.60	.66	.66	.56	.52	.63	.53	.48	.45	.35	.48	1.0	.37	.18	.47	.24	.13	.45	.16	.26	.19	.11	.11	.08	.08	.05	
62	0	KITSAP COUNTY REG. LIB.	.39	.42	.52	.85	.42	.48	.77	.68	.71	.68	.68	.60	.66	.52	.53	.48	.47	.58	.37	1.0	.16	.53	.26	.15	.50	.13	.40	.19	.13	.11	.08	.06	.06	
59	0	MID-COLUMBIA COLLEGE	.58	.53	.56	.63	.53	.50	.35	.39	.35	.26	.15	.27	.24	.26	.19	.26	.15	.16	.18	.16	1.0	.16	.31	.37	.10	.21	.05	.08	.05	.15	.16	.06	.05	
59	0	NID-COLUMBIA REG. LIB.	.39	.34	.44	.86	.27	.46	.76	.69	.69	.75	.81	.54	.66	.59	.63	.53	.47	.61	.49	.56	1.0	.27	.14	.49	.10	.44	.25	.15	.12	.08	.05	.07	.07	
55	1	TACOMA COMMUNITY COLL.	.56	.56	.71	.73	.60	.64	.60	.53	.56	.38	.40	.42	.35	.40	.38	.47	.27	.31	.27	.31	.35	.29	1.0	.15	.27	.22	.13	.13	.09	.15	.13	.13	.04	.02
54	2	SHORELINE COMM. COLL.	.65	.72	.56	.52	.57	.50	.22	.30	.22	.19	.17	.24	.20	.20	.13	.17	.17	.15	.15	.15	.15	.15	1.0	.13	.24	.04	.06	.02	.09	.13	.13	.13	.04	.02
52	0	WALLA WALLA PUB. LIB.	.38	.35	.42	.85	.37	.46	.79	.73	.79	.67	.67	.62	.71	.54	.67	.50	.44	.54	.60	.60	.12	.56	.29	.13	1.0	.12	.40	.21	.13	.12	.08	.06	.04	.04
45	0	EAST. WASH. STATE COLL.	.64	.69	.62	.49	.71	.53	.49	.42	.22	.36	.16	.29	.18	.36	.13	.24	.24	.24	.20	.22	.18	.29	.13	.27	.29	.13	1.0	.13	.02	.07	.18	.13	.09	.02
42	0	NO. CENTRAL REG. LIB.	.36	.36	.38	.83	.21	.29	.71	.71	.71	.74	.76	.64	.69	.67	.64	.55	.52	.52	.33	.60	.07	.62	.17	.05	.50	.14	1.0	.21	.19	.02	.10	.05	.05	
23	0	PUWALLUP PUBLIC LIBRARY	.39	.43	.57	.83	.39	.52	.87	.61	.74	.74	.87	.52	.57	.65	.61	.52	.57	.61	.52	.52	.52	.22	.65	.30	.13	.48	.04	.39	1.0	.13	.13	.13	.04	.04
17	0	WHATCOM CO. REG. LIB.	.29	.24	.41	.76	.29	.29	.88	.59	.65	.71	.65	.59	.71	.65	.71	.71	.59	.47	.41	.47	.18	.53	.29	.06	.41	.18	.47	.18	1.0	.18	.18	.06	.00	
17	0	YAKIMA VALLEY COLLEGE	.59	.65	.71	.82	.71	.76	.59	.53	.53	.35	.29	.47	.35	.59	.35	.53	.29	.29	.41	.41	.53	.41	.47	.29	.35	.47	.06	.18	1.0	.18	.18	.06	.00	
16	0	EVERETT COMM. COLLEGE	.75	.81	.75	.81	.63	.63	.69	.44	.50	.44	.31	.50	.44	.44	.44	.50	.50	.38	.33	.31	.31	.56	.31	.38	.38	.25	.19	.19	.29	1.0	.13	.19	.19	.09
11	0	GREEN RIVER COMM. COLL.	.64	.55	.82	.82	.73	.73	.45	.36	.45	.36	.27	.36	.36	.64	.27	.45	.27	.36	.45	.36	.45	.36	.27	.64	.18	.27	.36	.18	.09	.09	.36	.18	1.0	.09
7	0	CENTRALIA COMM. COLLEGE	.43	.71	.57	.57	.43	.57	.29	.29	.57	.57	.43	.57	.43	.57	.29	.29	.29	.14	.43	.43	.57	.43	.57	.29	.14	.29	.14	.29	.00	.14	.43	.14	1.0	.09

## REFERENCES

1. Caution should be used in making comparisons between libraries recorded as having in excess of about 180 titles. For example, the University of Washington's title acquisitions in 1968 exceeded 30,000. Considerable purchasing, therefore, was made from titles outside the sampled universe of American imprints.
2. The average number of duplicate copies held by libraries is approximated by that library's volume to title ratio. Multiple volume sets do not appear to be sufficient in number to distort the volume/title ratio as a reasonably high average.

## APPENDIX B BOOK CIRCULATION CHARACTERISTICS

Discussion of collection management in Chapter 4 is partially dependent on the concept of low circulation volumes and this in turn requires a knowledge of yearly circulation rates and other characteristics of books and their use. This appendix consists of such data and includes results derived from them. There were four libraries whose circulations were studied extensively. The Washington State Library, Seattle Public Library, Central Washington State College Library and Bellingham Public Library.

### B.1 Methodology

All circulation studies were carried out by means of sampling in the four libraries mentioned above. However, the size of samples varied over a wide range because of both the availability of data and the time constraints of the study.

Two main samples were drawn and analyzed at the Washington State Library. One was a sample of approximately 1,800 books in circulation. This was drawn by intercepting and recording data from all books returned over a three-day period. Various data items were recorded such as call number, date of publication, date circulated, etc. The information gathered was used in producing Tables B.1, B.3 and B.13. The second sample consisted of 1,490 items drawn from the shelf list by taking the  $n$ th card from the  $k$ th draw.  $K$  was a function of the number of draws and  $n$  was selected randomly.

For each item the following information was recorded:

- a) Complete call number
- b) Brief author and title
- c) Date of publication

When the sample was completely drawn and recorded a search for each item was made on the shelves and in the circulation file.

When the item was located the following information was recorded:

- a) Number of times circulated in each year as recorded on the book card.
- b) Full date (month, day, and year of the last circulation.)

This sample was analyzed to produce Tables B.4 through B.7

One circulation sample was drawn and analyzed at the Seattle Public Library. This consisted of items returned to the circulation desk in the main library and in three branches over a period of 3 days. Data recorded was the same as for the first State Library sample described above. Analysis resulted in Tables B.1, B.3, and B.12.

Samples of circulation from Central Washington State College Library and Bellingham Public Library are similar in that they consist of complete circulation records for a fixed period of time in machine readable form. For Central Washington this was an eighteen-month period from January 2, 1968, to June 30, 1969. The sample consisted of 75,365 circulations of 30,876 titles. The Bellingham sample covered the period from January 2, 1970, through March 31, 1970. The sample consisted of 111,833 circulations of 34,724 titles. The analysis of these samples is described in more detail in section B.2 below. This analysis produced tables B.8 through B.11 and Figures B.6 and B.7.

Additional data were collected in libraries visited by the research team. These were in most cases precollected statistics relating to the subject distribution of circulation and had been gathered by the individual library administrators in the course of their normal operations. Presentation of these data is given in Tables B. 1 and B.2.

## B.2 Computer Analysis of Circulation Records

During the course of the study, the research team gained access to complete circulation records in machine-readable form for Central Washington State College Library and Bellingham Public Library. These records were analyzed by computer to extract various kinds of needed information. This section describes the institutions, the records and the analysis and presents sample outputs and a program listing. Results of the analysis are presented in section B.5.

Central Washington State College is located in Ellensburg. It has been in existence since 1890, and started as the Washington State Normal School. It began granting master's degrees in 1947, and at present offers undergraduate majors in 42 subject areas and master's degrees in 10 subjects plus the Master of Education degree in 26 specialities. Enrollment was 9,266 in the fall of 1968.

The Bellingham Public Library was founded in 1904 and presently serves a population of 38,000 people. It has two branch libraries in addition to its main headquarters. The city of Bellingham is a mixed suburban and light industrial city with one of the four state colleges located there. The reported total for number of volumes in the collection was 124,011 at the end of 1969. Circulation for the calendar year 1969 was reported as 411,993.

In general the techniques of analysis for both data sets were the same. Essentially the same computer program was used for both analyses and the outputs were essentially identical. Therefore, the description given here will deal with the Central Washington sample and parenthetical notes will indicate any unique characteristics of the Bellingham data or analysis.

Both libraries have circulation control systems based on the IBM 357 machine configuration. This machine set produces for each charge out, an 80 column punched card carrying book and borrower identification information. Upon return of the book another card is generated carrying book information but indicating that an existing charge, represented by the card previously produced, is to be cancelled. The charge out and return cards are matched and the charges cancelled.

The first step taken when the cards for CWSC were received was to sort them by call number and transfer the data to tape. The various data elements were reorganized into a different fixed format at this time to facilitate future manipulation. To insure accuracy a print of the entire data base was then obtained to check for any unforeseen problems. (This was not done with the Bellingham data since the program had been developed to a point of sufficient confidence). An analysis of the print-out revealed that the only major problem was concerned with counting different titles which had circulated. When the data were arrayed by titles (see figure B.1) the machine sort was performed on the whole call number. If the call number differed from the one previously checked in any way, the program considered it a new "title". In some cases this meant that different volumes or different copies of the same work would be counted as different titles if a volume or copy designation appeared in the call number. In order to include circulations of multi-volume or multi-copy works under one "title" we established the following logic. If call number 2 (the one being counted) is identical to call number 1 (the one counted immediately previously) except for a difference in the last three characters and two of those last three are either "c." or "v.", count this as an additional circulation of the previous title. If the call numbers are completely identical count this as an additional circulation of the previous title. If these criteria are not met consider this a net title.

The final step was to generate a frequency distribution of the number of circulations per title circulated. Sample pages from the distributions for C. W. S. C. and Bellingham are shown in figures B.2 and B.3 respectively. The parameters were chosen to show the number of titles which circulated 1, 2, 3, . . . 24 and over 24 times in the period. Twenty-four was chosen arbitrarily as the upper bound and seems adequate since only .099 percent of the titles at C.W.S.C. circulated more than this number. (.43 percent of the titles at Bellingham.) The distribution is broken down by subject to the level of two letters in LC, e.g. "QA", "QB". (The hundreds and tens digits in Dewey on the Bellingham distribution, e.g. 010-019 +, 020-029+).

The program listing is given in figure B.4.

SAMPLE PAGE FROM PRINT-OUT OF CENTRAL WASHINGTON STATE COLLEGE CIRCULATION DATA BASE FIGURE B.1  
AUTHOR AND TITLE

CLASS	CALL NUMBER	ACCESS NUMBER	CHARGE YR DAY	RETURN YR DAY	TIME OUT	USER CODE	USER NUMBER	DUR	AUTHOR AND TITLE
AS	0036875V.2	001019	69 030			0	6334350	2	MISSOURI.-NORTHWEST-HISSOURI-STA-
AS	0036875V.2	001019	69 121			0	6913500	2	MISSOURI.-NORTHWEST-HISSOURI-STA-
AS	028466V.64	001103	69 019			4	7529392	2	HAGENDAHL-HARALD LATIN-FATHERS-AND--
AS	028466V.64	001103	69 034			0	3370170	2	HAGENDAHL-HARALD LATIN-FATHERS-AND--
*** CLASS	TOTAL ENTRY	TOTAL CALL NUMBERS							
AS	10	5							
CLASS	CALL NUMBER	ACCESS NUMBER	CHARGE YR DAY	RETURN YR DAY	TIME OUT	USER CODE	USER NUMBER	DUR	AUTHOR AND TITLE
AZ	0101J6	132541	68 148			0	5638670	2	JONES-WILLIAM-THOMAS THE-ROMANTIC-SYNDROME-----
AZ	0105J64	139501	68 025			3	7141756	2	JONES-WILLIAM-THOMAS SCIENCES-AND-HUMANITIES----
AZ	0108K62-19	000787	68 304			0	5307310	2	KOCH-RUDOLF BOOK-OF-SIGNS-WHICH-CONT--
AZ	0108K62-19	000787	68 331			0	1288980	2	KOCH-RUDOLF BOOK-OF-SIGNS-WHICH-CONT--
AZ	0108K62-19	078794	68 190			4	2364257	2	KOCH-RUDOLF BOOK-OF-SIGNS-WHICH-CONTAINS--
AZ	0108K62-19	078794	68 207			0	4577290	2	KOCH-RUDOLF BOOK-OF-SIGNS-WHICH-CONTAINS--
AZ	0221J3	000324	68 277			0	9500390	2	JASTROW-JOSEPH STORY-OF-HUMAN-ERROR-----
AZ	0361G7-196	001528	69 091			0	7032500	2	GREEN-MARTIN-BURGESS SCIENCE-AND-THE--
AZ	0361S56	000961	69 024			0	7033760	2	SNOW-CHARLES-PERCY TWO-CULTURES-AND-THE-S-
AZ	0361S56	000961	69 091			0	7032500	2	SNOW-CHARLES-PERCY TWO-CULTURES-AND-THE-S-
AZ	0361S56	000961	69 100			0	1985520	2	SNOW-CHARLES-PERCY TWO-CULTURES-AND-THE-S-
AZ	0361S57L4	001321	68 303			0	8938460	2	LEAVIS-FRANK-RAYMO-D TWO-CULTURES-----
AZ	0361S57L4	001321	68 317			0	8938460	2	LEAVIS-FRANK-RAYMO-D TWO-CULTURES-----
AZ	0505C8	076078	68 029			3	7141756	2	CURTI-HERLE-EUGENE AMERICAN-SCHOLARSHIP-IN-THE--
AZ	0505C8	076078	68 155			3	2143324	2	CURTI-HERLE-EUGENE AMERICAN-SCHOLARSHIP-IN-THE--
AZ	0507C6C.4	143020	68 029			3	7141756	2	COMMISSION-ON-THE-HUMANITIES REPORT-----
AZ	0515A53	075285	68 065			0	9061790	2	CANADA --ROYAL-COMMISSION-ON-NATIONAL-DEVELOPME-
AZ	0604S3-196	001580	69 092			0	6603090	2	SCHENK-HANS-GEORG-ARTUR-VIKTOR MIND-O-
AZ	0604S3-196	001580	69 124			0	6603090	2	SCHENK-HANS-GEORG-ARTUR-VIKTOR MIND-O-
AZ	0613H4-196	001665	68 270			3	1321665	2	WEISS-ROBERTO HUMANISM-IN-ENGLAND-DUR-
AZ	0999H2-195	001125	69 023			0	3205500	2	MACKAY-CHARLES EXTRAORDINARY-POPULAR--
AZ	0999N6	001570	69 058			0	4894160	2	MONTAGU-ASHLEY PREVALENCE-OF-NONSENSE,-196-
*** CLASS	TOTAL ENTRY	TOTAL CALL NUMBERS							
AZ	22	14							

CENTRAL WASHINGTON STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY  
CIRCULATION FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION BY CLASS -- SAMPLE PAGE  
FIGURE B.2

CLASS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	OVER		
AC		2	1	1																							
AG		2				1																					
AS		1	2			1																					
AZ		9	3	1	1																						
INT																											
TOTAL	14	6	1	2	2																						
B	1																										
B-	281	139	77	54	30	18	12	8	4	2	1	1	2	1	2												
BC	33	13	2	1	1	1	1	1																			
BD	59	20	5	9	1	2	1	1																			
BF	382	255	175	121	93	65	50	39	22	11	15	15	3	4	3	4	1	1				1				10	
BH	18	1																									
BJ	71	23	15	4	1	1	1	1																			
BL	91	48	31	27	17	10	7	2	4	2						1	1										
BM	20	4			2	1																					
BP	6	4			1																						
BR	66	26	19	9	7	3	1																				
BS	35	11	7	1	1																						
BT	21	7	2	2	2	1																					
BV	28	7	2	1	1																						
BX	68	33	22	10	9	2	1	2		1																	
INT																											
TOTAL	1180	591	357	242	164	104	72	53	31	15	17	16	5	5	5	5	2	1				1				10	
CB	55	29	14	7	6																						
CC	10																										
CD	1																										
CJ	3																										
CR	4																										
CS	2																										
CT	28	10	4		2	1																					
INT																											
TOTAL	103	41	22	7	8	1																					
D	2																										
D-	293	126	62	31	14	8	4	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1					1					
DA	208	103	52	38	25	12	5	4	4	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1										
DB	15	10	4	2	4	3	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1										

Bellingham Public Library  
Circulation FREQUENCY DISTRIBUTION BY CLASS -- Sample Page  
FIGURE B.3

CLASS	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	OVER
30	174	120	92	55	28	19	9	5	5	1	1	1	1												
31	13	3	3	1																					
32	260	113	60	13	12	3	2	4	2	1	1	1	1	3											
33	217	98	55	32	15	12	5	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	2		1								
34	104	58	20	9	4	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1												
35	157	64	41	19	9	11	5	4	4	1	1	1	1	1	2	2		1							
36	139	86	57	27	17	21	6	7	5	5	4	4	4	2	2										
37	159	90	41	33	17	11	4	3	1	1	1	1	1	1											
38	65	23	13	13	9	5	3	2	2	2	3	1	1												
39	150	83	35	25	5	8	1																		

INT TOTAL 1438 738 417 227 116 91 35 29 20 13 10 6 3 7 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

40	3		2																						
41	15	4	1	1																					
42	38	14	6	4									1												
43	9	6	6	3	2																				
44	6	2	2		1																				
45	2	2	2	7	1	1																			
46	2	7	7																						
47	3	2																							
48	4	1																							
49	8	5	4	2	1																				

INT TOTAL 90 43 28 11 5 1

50	44	13	11	7	6	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1												
51	65	47	22	7	2	1																			
52	58	33	20	11	6	1																			
53	75	16	6	4	1																				
54	34	15	9	6	1		1																		
55	109	57	38	17	7	4	4	1		1															
56	13	9	3	1	3																				
57	129	73	39	27	8	3	2	1		3					1										
58	91	55	26	18	6	2	1	2	1	2															
59	217	135	77	54	39	22	9	2	2	4	1	1	1	1											

INT TOTAL 835 463 251 152 79 32 17 6 4 4 6 5 1 2 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1

FIGURE B.4 PROGRAM LISTING - CIRCULATION ANALYSIS PROGRAM  
COBOL P

LEVEL 1JANG7

1

```

00001 001010 IDENTIFICATION DIVISION.
00002 001020 PROGRAM-ID. 'R0106385'.
00003 001030 AUTHOR. VIVIANNE GROUT.
00004 001040 INSTALLATION. WSDPSC.
00005 001050 DATE-WRITTEN. MARCH 1970.
00006 001060 DATE-COMPILED. MAY 15, 1970
00008 001130 ENVIRONMENT DIVISION.
00009 001140 CONFIGURATION SECTION.
00010 001150 SOURCE-COMPUTER. IBM-360 I50.
00011 001160 OBJECT-COMPUTER. IBM-360 I50.
00012 001170 INPUT-OUTPUT SECTION.
00013 001180 FILE-CONTROL.
00014 00014 SELECT IN-REC ASSIGN TO 'IN1' UTILITY.
00015 001200 SELECT OT-REC ASSIGN TO 'OUT1' UTILITY.
00016 001210 DATA DIVISION.
00017 001220 FILE SECTION.
00018
00019 002010 FD IN-REC
00020 002020 RECORDING MODE IS F
00021 002030 RECORD CONTAINS 80 CHARACTERS
00022 002040 BLOCK CONTAINS 0 RECORDS
00023 002050 LABEL RECORDS ARE OMITTED
00024 00024 DATA RECORDS ARE INPUT-REC INPUT-REC-2.
00025 01 INPUT-REC-2.
00026 05 FILLER PICTURE X(5).
00027 05 ID-RR-2 PICTURE X(8).
00028 05 FILLER PICTURE XX.
00029 05 USER-CODE-2 PICTURE X.
00030 05 USER-RR PICTURE X(7).
00031 05 POS-24 PICTURE X.
00032 05 BUR-2 PICTURE X.
00033 05 POS-26 PICTURE X.
00034 05 FILLER PICTURE X(54).
00035 002070 01 INPUT-REC.
00036 05 OUT-YR-DY.
00037 10 OUT-YR
00038 10 FILLER
00039 05 COL5-13-1.
00040 10 TYPEK
00041 002120 RR TYPE1 VALUE '6'.
00042 10 ACCESS-1
00043 10 FILLER
00044 002150 05 COL5-13-2 REDEFINES COL5-13-1.
00045 10 FILLER
00046 10 ACCESS-2
00047 05 USER-COD-IN
00048 05 USER-NO
00049 05 FILLER
00050 05 BUR-IV
00051 05 VARY-FLD
00052 05 REDEF-VARY REDEFINES VARY-FLD.
00053 002230 10 VARY-ITEM OCCURS 57 TIMES
00054
00055 003010 FD OT-REC

```

FIGURE B.4, cont.

00056	003020	RECORDING MODE IS P	VEGB0106
00057	003030	RECORD CONTAINS 120 CHARACTERS	VEGB0106
00058	003040	BLOCK CONTAINS 0 RECORDS	VEGB0106
00059	003050	LABEL RECORDS ARE STANDARD	VEGB0106
00060	003060	DATA RECORD IS OUTPUT-REC.	VEGB0106
00061	003070 01	OUTPUT-REC	VEGB0106
00062		PICTURE X(120).	
00063	003100	WORKING-STORAGE SECTION.	VEGB0106
00064	003110 77	FILLER VALUE 'WPK AREA STARTS HERE'	VEGB0106
00065	003120 77	SURS-IN VALUE 0 COMPUTATIONAL	VEGB0106
00066	003130 77	SURS-OUT VALUE 0 COMPUTATIONAL	VEGB0106
00067			
00068	004010 01	WK-OUT.	VEGB0106
00069	004020 05	FILLER	VEGB0106
00070	004030 05	BK-ALF1	VEGB0106
00071	004040 05	BK-ALF2	VEGB0106
00072	004050 05	BK-NUM	VEGB0106
00073	004060 05	ACC-NO	VEGB0106
00074	004070 05	INSERT-YP	VEGB0106
00075	004080 05	OUT-DATE	VEGB0106
00076	004090 05	FILLER	VEGB0106
00077	004100 05	DUPATION	VEGB0106
00078	004110 05	FILLER	VEGB0106
00079	004120 05	USER-COD	VEGB0106
00080	004130 05	USER-NMNR	VEGB0106
00081	004140 05	FILLER	VEGB0106
00082	004150 05	AUTH-TITLE	VEGB0106
00083	004160 05	REDEF-AUTH REDEFINES AUTH-TITLE.	VEGB0106
00084	004170 10	SINGLE-AUTH OCCURS 68 TIMES	VEGB0106
00085			
00086	005010 01	STAT-LINE.	VEGB0106
00087	005020 05	FILLER	VEGB0106
00088	005030 05	TOTAL RECORDS IN	VEGB0106
00089	005040 05	CT-IN VALUE 0	VEGB0106
00090	005050 05	FILLER	VEGB0106
00091	005060 05	TOTAL RECORDS OUT	VEGB0106
00092	005070 05	CT-OUT VALUE 0	VEGB0106
00093			
00094	010010	PROCEURE DIVISION.	VEGB0106
00095	010020	OPEN INPUT IN-PPC, OUTPUT OF-REC.	VEGB0106
00096			
00097	010030	READ-REC.	VEGB0106
00098	010040	READ IN-REC AT END GO TO CLOSE-UP.	VEGB0106
00099	010050	ADD 1 TO CT-IN.	VEGB0106
00100	010060	IF CT-IN 200 GO TO CLOSE-UP.	VEGB0106
00101	010070	MOVE 'AA' TO WK-OUT.	VEGB0106
00102	010080	IF OUT-YR '0' MOVE '7' TO INSERT-YR ELSE	VEGB0106
00103	010090	MOVE '6' TO INSERT-YP.	VEGB0106
00104	010090	MOVE OUT-YR-DY TO OUT-DATE.	VEGB0106
00105	010095	IF POS-24 H 'A' 'Z' GO TO CHECK-REC-2.	VEGB0106
00106	010100	MOVE ACCESS-2 TO ACC-NO.	VEGB0106
00107	010120	MOVE USER-COD-IN TO USER-COD.	VEGB0106
00108	010130	MOVE USER-NO TO USER-NMNR.	VEGB0106
00109	010140	MOVE DUR-IN TO DURATION.	VEGB0106
00110	010150	MOVE 1 TO SUBS-OUT, MOVE 2 TO SUBS-IN.	VEGB0106
00111	010160	MOVE VARY-ITEM (1) TO PK-ALF1.	VEGB0106
00112	010170	IF VAPY-ITEM (2) = '0' OR '9' NEXT SENTENCE ELSE	VEGB0106

FIGURE B.4, cont.

```
00113 001175 GO TO LOOP-BOOK.
00114 001818 MOVF VARY-ITEM (2) TO BK-ALF2.
00115 010190 ADD 1 TO SUBS-IT.
00116
00117 011010 LOOP-BOOK.
00118 011020 IF SUBS-IN 57 GO TO MOVE-WORK.
00119 011030 IF VAPY-ITEM (SUBS-IN) **, ADD 1 TO SUBS-IN,
00120 011040 MOVE 1 TO SUBS-OUT, GO TO LOOP-TITLE.
00121 011050 IF SUBS-OUT 10 ADD 1 TO SUBS-IN, GO TO LOOP-BOOK.
00122 011060 MOVF VARY-ITEM (SUBS-IN) TO RK-NUM (SUBS-OUT).
00123 011070 ADD 1 TO SUBS-IN, ADD 1 TO SUBS-OUT.
00124 011080 GO TO LOOP-BOOK.
00125
00126 011090 LOOP-TITLE.
00127 011100 MOVF VARY-ITEM (SUBS-IN) TO SINGLE-AUTH (SUBS-OUT).
00128 011110 IF SUBS-IN 57 ADD 1 TO SUBS-IN, ADD 1 TO SUBS-OUT,
00129 011120 GO TO LOOP-TITLE.
00130 011130 EXAMINE AUTH-TITLE REPLACING ALL ** BY SPACE.
00131
00132 011140 MOVE-WORK.
00133 011150 MOVE WK-OUT TO OUTPUT-REC.
00134 011160 WRITE OUTPUT-REC.
00135 011170 ADD 1 TO CT-OT.
00136 011180 GO TO READ-REC.
00137
00138 012010 CLOSF-UP.
00139 012020 DISPLAY STAT-LINE.
00140 012030 CLOSE IN-REC, OT-REC.
00141 012040 STOP RUN.
00142
00143 CHECK-REC-2.
00144 IF POS-26 8 'A' OR 'Z' GO TO READ-REC.
00145 MOVE ID-NR-2 TO ACC-NO.
00146 MOVE USER-CODE-2 TO USER-COD.
00147 MOVE USER-NR TO USER-NBER.
00148 MOVE DUR-2 TO DURATION.
00149 MOVE POS-26 TO BK-ALF1.
00150 MOVE 4 TO SUBS-IN MOVE 1 TO SUBS-OUT.
00151 IF VAPY-ITEM (4) 8 '0' OR '9' NEXT SENTENCE ELSE
00152 GO TO LOOP-BOOK.
00153 MOVE VARY-ITEM (4) TO BK-ALF2.
00154 ADD 1 TO SUBS-IN.
00155 GO TO LOOP-BOOK.
```

FIGURE B.4, cont.

INTRNL NAME	LVL	SOURCE NAME	BASE	DISPL	INTRNL NAME	DEFINITION	USAGE
DNM 1-127	FD	IN-REC	DCB 01		DNM 1-127		OSAM
DNM 1-145	01	INPUT-REC-2	BLI 1	000	DNM 1-145	DS OCL80	GROUP
DNM 1-168	02	FILLER	BLI 1	000	DNM 1-168	DS 5C	DISP
DNM 1-183	02	ID-NP-2	BLI 1	005	DNM 1-183	DS 8C	DISP
DNM 1-199	02	FILLER	BLI 1	000	DNM 1-199	DS 2C	DISP
DNM 1-217	02	MSDR-CODE-2	BLI 1	00E	DNM 1-217	DS 1C	DISP
DNM 1-237	02	USER-NR	BLI 1	010	DNM 1-237	DS 7C	DISP
DNM 1-253	02	POS-24	BLI 1	017	DNM 1-253	DS 1C	DISP
DNM 1-268	02	DNR-2	BLI 1	019	DNM 1-268	DS 1C	DISP
DNM 1-282	02	POS-26	BLI 1	019	DNM 1-282	DS 1C	DISP
DNM 1-297	02	FILLER	BLI 1	01A	DNM 1-297	DS 54C	DISP
DNM 1-315	01	INPUT-REC	BLI 1	000	DNM 1-315	DS OCL80	GROUP
DNM 1-336	02	OUT-YR-DY	BLI 1	000	DNM 1-336	DS OCL4	GROUP
DNM 1-360	03	OUT-YR	BLI 1	000	DNM 1-360	DS 1C	DISP
DNM 1-375	03	FILLER	BLI 1	001	DNM 1-375	DS 3C	DISP
DNM 1-393	02	COL5-13-1	BLI 1	004	DNM 1-393	DS OCL9	GROUP
DNM 1-417	03	TYPER	BLI 1	004	DNM 1-417	DS 1C	DISP
DNM 1-434	03	TYPE1	BLI 1	004	DNM 1-434	DS 1C	DISP
DNM 1-450	03	ACCESS-1	BLI 1	005	DNM 1-450	DS 6C	DISP
DNM 1-467	03	FILLER	BLI 1	00B	DNM 1-467	DS 2C	DISP
DNM 1-485	02	COL5-13-2	BLI 1	004	DNM 1-485	DS OCL9	GROUP
DNM 2-000	03	FILLER	BLI 1	004	DNM 2-000	DS 3C	DISP
DNM 2-018	03	ACCFSS-2	BLI 1	007	DNM 2-018	DS 6C	DISP
DNM 2-035	02	USER-COB-IN	BLI 1	00D	DNM 2-035	DS 1C	DISP
DNM 2-055	02	USER-NO	BLI 1	00E	DNM 2-055	DS 7C	DISP
DNM 2-071	02	FILLER	BLI 1	015	DNM 2-071	DS 1C	DISP
DNM 2-089	02	DUR-IN	BLI 1	016	DNM 2-089	DS 1C	DISP
DNM 2-104	02	VARY-ED	BLI 1	017	DNM 2-104	DS 57C	DISP
DNM 2-121	02	REDEF-VARY	BLI 1	017	DNM 2-121	DS OCL57	GROUP
DNM 2-143	03	VARY-ITEM	BLI 1	017	DNM 2-143	DS 1C	DISP
DNM 2-161	FD	OT-REC	DCB 02		DNM 2-161		OSAM
DNM 2-179	01	OUTPUT-REC	BLI 2	000	DNM 2-179	DS 120C	DISP
DNM 2-213	77	FILLER	BLI 3	000	DNM 2-213	DS 21C	DISP
DNM 2-231	77	SUBS-IN	BLI 3	016	DNM 2-231	DS 1H	COMP
DNM 2-247	77	SURS-OUT	BLI 3	01R	DNM 2-247	DS 1H	COMP
DNM 2-267	01	YE-OUT	BLI 3	020	DNM 2-267	DS OCL120	GROUP
DNM 2-285	02	FILLER	BLI 3	020	DNM 2-285	DS 3C	DISP
DNM 2-303	02	PK-ALF1	BLI 3	023	DNM 2-303	DS 1C	DISP
DNM 2-319	02	PK-ALF2	BLI 3	024	DNM 2-319	DS 1C	DISP
DNM 2-338	02	PK-NUM	BLI 3	025	DNM 2-338	DS 1C	DISP
DNM 2-353	02	ACC-NO	BLI 3	02F	DNM 2-353	DS 6C	DISP
DNM 2-368	02	INSERT-YR	BLI 3	035	DNM 2-368	DS 1C	DISP
DNM 2-386	02	OUT-DATE	BLI 3	036	DNM 2-386	DS 4C	DISP
DNM 2-403	02	FILLER	BLI 3	03A	DNM 2-403	DS 8C	DISP
DNM 2-421	02	DURATTOW	BLI 3	042	DNM 2-421	DS 1C	DISP
DNM 2-441	02	FILLER	BLI 3	043	DNM 2-441	DS 1C	DISP
DNM 2-459	02	USER-COD	BLI 3	044	DNM 2-459	DS 1C	DISP
DNM 2-476	02	USER-NMBR	BLI 3	045	DNM 2-476	DS 7C	DISP
DNM 2-494	02	FILLER	BLI 3	04C	DNM 2-494	DS 8C	DISP
DNM 3-000	D2	AUTH-TITLE	BLI 3	054	DNM 3-000	DS 68C	DISP
DNM 3-019	02	PEDEF-AUTH	BLI 3	054	DNM 3-019	DS OCL68	GROUP
DNM 3-041	01	SINGLE-AUTH	BLI 3	054	DNM 3-041	DS 1C	DISP
DNM 3-061	01	STAT-LINE	BLI 3	098	DNM 3-061	DS OCL53	GROUP
DNM 3-082	02	FILLER	BLI 3	098	DNM 3-082	DS 18C	DISP

FIGURE B.4, cont.

INTRNL NAME	LVL SOURCE NAME	BASE	DISPL	INTRNL NAME	DEFINITION	USAGE	R	O	Q
DNM 3-100	02 CT-IN	BLI 3	0AA	DNM 3-100	DS 6C	DJSP-NM			
DNM 3-117	02 FILLER	BLI 3	OR0	DNM 3-117	DS 23C	DJSP			
DNM 3-135	02 CT-OT	BLI 3	OC7	DNM 3-135	DS 6C	DJSP-NM			

145

### B.3 Analysis of Circulation by Subject

Tables B.1 and B.2 present an analysis of circulations by subject for various libraries. All percentages are the result of sampling and are presented in both the Dewey Decimal and the Library of Congress classification systems. These tables could of course be consolidated by using the translation table discussed in Appendix A. Further analysis could be conducted by comparing these data with those given in Tables A.4 and A.6 dealing with book holdings. Some members of the research team intend to investigate this relationship, i.e. of percent of holdings versus percent of circulation more fully in the future.

### B.4 Analysis of Circulation by Age

Table B.3 shows the distribution of circulation by age and by subject for the Washington State Library and the Seattle Public Library. This presentation results from analysis of the two samples of circulation described in section B.1. A comparison of this table with Table A.8, Age of Books in Collection, shows the marked effect of age of books on their circulation. It is interesting to note, however, that even though there are marked differences in median age of the two collections (from Table A.8) there is very little difference between the two libraries with regard to the median age of books in circulation. Figure B.5 presents the cumulative distribution function of age of books for the collection, circulation, and interlibrary loan requests received for the Washington State Library.

### B.5 Circulation Rates and Analysis of Circulation Relative to Holdings

Tables B.4 through B.7 show the results of analysis of the sample of 1,490 books from the Washington State Library collection described in section B.1. "No of 0 Circs." is defined as the number of sample volumes published during the year shown in column 1 which did not circulate at all during the year under study (1968 or 1969).

Table B.8 is derived from the same sample of 1,490 volumes. Here the circulation of the volumes during years 1-10 after publication is shown. For example the circulations in year  $n + 1$  included the circulation of books in 1968 which were published in 1967 as well as the circulations during 1962 of books published during 1961. In Figure B.6 the average annual circulation rates for  $n + 1$  through  $n + 10$  years are plotted.

The above provide evidence of the decreasing utilization of books with increasing age but reveal that those books which do circulate do so at a more or less constant rate except during the period shortly after publication. It is noteworthy also that, as Tables B.5 and B.7 show, approximately 80 percent of the titles which circulated at all did so only once or twice during the entire year.

---

Tables B.9 through B.12 and Figures B.7 and B.8 show the results of the computer analysis of circulation records for Central Washington State College Library and Bellingham Public Library. Again it is interesting to note the relatively small percentage of titles which circulated at all and the large percentage of titles which circulated only once or twice during the periods covered.

## B.6 Length of Loan Period

Tables B.12 and B.13 show the results of analysis for length of actual circulation period for materials in the Seattle Public Library and the Washington State Library. The tables cover various types of printed materials.

TABLE B.1  
PERCENT CIRCULATION BY SUBJECT -- DEWEY DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

Library	000's	100's	200's	300's	400's	500's	600's	700's	800's	900's	Bio- graphy (920-9)	Fiction	Total	Sample Size	Total Annual Circulation
State Library	1.35	8.42	2.09	27.77	1.01	5.39	22.64	13.68	5.52	6.67	2.63	2.83	100.00	7,495	105,789
Seattle Public Adult	.32	5.06	2.14	9.80	.65	5.06	11.26	13.33	6.16	8.40	4.70	33.12	100.00	1,548	2,421,525
Juvenile	1.11	.16	.48	3.18	.64	5.72	2.23	2.70	1.75	3.18	4.93	73.94	100.00	629	1,425,567
Tacoma Public Adult	.22	2.19	1.53	11.69	.44	2.40	8.85	8.31	6.89	12.13	4.70	40.65	100.00	915	692,663
Juvenile	--	.23	.46	4.57	.46	3.42	1.60	6.39	.91	8.22	1.83	71.91	100.00	438	384,141
Yakima Valley Reg. Adult	.41	2.24	1.22	9.55	1.02	5.08	9.76	11.59	7.11	12.39	2.64	36.99	100.00	492	707,045
Juvenile	--	--	1.08	2.16	--	2.16	5.41	2.16	1.62	4.86	4.86	75.69	100.00	185	265,856
Kitsap County Reg. Adult	.61	2.91	1.09	5.63	.36	5.81	12.30	11.81	4.42	10.24	5.33	39.49	100.00	1,651	371,907
Public Adult	.44	2.01	1.49	5.01	.22	2.21	7.24	6.32	17.93	9.36	4.17	43.60	100.00	43,676	64,080
Juvenile	1.33	.03	.42	4.60	.22	7.08	2.93	2.74	1.85	4.46	2.81	71.53	100.00	28,433	29,769
Wash. State Univ. (1)	1.20	7.62	2.40	26.15	.93	5.35	11.69	7.31	22.52	14.17	.66	---	100.00	28,184	139,275
East.Wash.StateColl. (1)	.52	5.87	1.73	28.56	.26	7.85	13.55	11.82	14.92	14.92*	--	---	100.00	1,159	96,356
West.Wash.StateColl. (1)	1.27	8.94	2.82	35.67	.68	10.56	7.74	9.22	6.64	16.00	.46	---	100.00	8,677	50,372
Green River C.C.	1.06	9.48	3.66	15.59	1.18	12.04	11.24	12.03	14.36	19.36*	--	---	100.00	8,330	12,513
Yakima Valley C.C.	.40	7.30	1.26	44.40	1.97	4.01	5.10	7.83	8.08	12.59	4.32	2.74	100.00	6,741	28,699

\* Includes Biography

\*\* Fiction included in 800's

(1) See "Percent Circulation by Subject -- Library of Congress Classification" for additional circulation for this library

TABLE B.2  
PERCENT CIRCULATION BY SUBJECT -- LIBRARY OF CONGRESS CLASSIFICATION

LIBRARY	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	Q
Wash.StateUniv.(1)	.13	8.57	.60	8.85	4.54	3.85	3.38	21.58	2.79	.23	1.61	.70	4.89	20.35	8.73
East.Wash.St.Coll.(1)	0.00	5.85	.53	4.79	5.32	3.19	1.60	11.70	.53	0.00	7.45	.53	4.79	18.62	26.06
Cent.Wash.St.Coll.	.08	9.24	.59	9.64	4.28	2.62	3.52	16.22	6.64	.31	9.03	2.01	5.75	11.82	9.00
West.Wash.St.Coll.(1)	.12	8.81	.36	7.49	5.28	1.97	5.19	14.80	3.03	.24	6.91	.89	4.25	24.01	9.63

LIBRARY	R	S	T	U	V	Z	TOTAL	SAMPLE SIZE	TOTAL ANNUAL CIRCULATION
Wash.StateUniv.(1)	3.57	.92	2.85	1.12	.12	.62	100.00	22,403	110,725(2)
East.Wash.St.Coll.(1)	5.32	.53	.53	0.00	0.00	2.66	100.00	188	15,634(2)
Cent.Wash.St.Coll.	2.69	.92	3.81	.42	.07	1.34	100.00	31,698	86,746(2)
West.Wash.St.Coll.(2)	2.53	.58	2.12	.31	.06	1.42	100.00	19,542	113,974

(1) See "Percent Circulation by Subject - Dewey Decimal Classification" for additional circulation for this library

(2) Represents annual circulation of books classified in Library of Congress classification

TABLE B.3  
AGE OF BOOKS IN CIRCULATION --- SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY AND WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY

JANUARY 1970

SUBJECT LIBRARY	000's			100's			200's		
	WASH. STATE LIBRARY	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	%	WASH. STATE LIBRARY	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	%	WASH. STATE LIBRARY	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	%
% OF TOT. CIRC.	1.35	0.32		8.42	5.05		2.09	2.14	
MEDIAN AGE	1962	1961		1965	1965		1962	1959	
90% YEAR	1952	1959		1952	1952		1954	1908	
YEAR	%	CUM. %	%	CUM. %	%	CUM. %	%	CUM. %	%
1969	12.00	12.00	0.00	0.00	8.82	8.82	11.11	11.11	3.03
1968	8.00	20.00	0.00	0.00	8.82	17.64	11.11	22.22	0.00
1967	12.00	32.00	40.00	40.00	11.76	29.40	7.41	29.63	6.06
1966	8.00	40.00	0.00	40.00	5.88	35.28	3.70	33.33	6.06
1965	4.00	44.00	0.00	40.00	14.71	49.99	0.00	33.33	0.00
1964	0.00	44.00	0.00	40.00	5.88	55.87	7.41	40.74	3.03
1963	4.00	48.00	0.00	40.00	2.94	58.81	3.70	44.44	12.12
1962	4.00	52.00	0.00	40.00	5.88	64.69	3.70	48.14	3.03
1961	8.00	60.00	20.00	60.00	4.41	69.10	11.11	59.25	6.06
1960	16.00	76.00	20.00	80.00	4.41	73.51	7.41	66.66	3.03
1959	4.00	80.00	20.00	100.00	4.41	77.92	0.00	66.66	3.03
1958	0.00	80.00	0.00	100.00	4.41	82.33	7.41	74.07	12.12
1957	0.00	80.00	0.00	100.00	1.47	83.80	7.41	81.48	6.06
1956	4.00	84.00	0.00	100.00	2.94	86.74	3.70	85.18	3.03
1955	0.00	84.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	86.74	0.00	85.18	3.03
1954	0.00	84.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	86.74	7.41	92.59	6.06
1953	4.00	88.00	0.00	100.00	1.47	88.21	0.00	92.59	0.00
1952	4.00	92.00	0.00	100.00	1.47	89.68	0.00	92.59	0.00
1951	0.00	92.00	0.00	100.00	1.47	91.15	0.00	92.59	0.00
1950	4.00	96.00	0.00	100.00	0.00	91.15	0.00	92.59	3.03
Before 1950	4.00	100.00	0.00	100.00	8.85	100.00	7.41	100.00	21.22



TABLE B.3, cont.  
AGE OF BOOKS IN CIRCULATION --- SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY AND WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY  
(continued)

SUBJECT LIBRARY	600's			700's			800's			900's		
	WASH. STATE LIBRARY SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY			WASH. STATE LIBRARY SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY			WASH. STATE LIBRARY SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY			WASH. STATE LIBRARY SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY		
	%	CUM. %	%	%	CUM. %	%	%	CUM. %	%	CUM. %	%	CUM. %
% OF TOT. CIRC.	22.64	1964	11.26	13.33	1963	5.52	6.16	1962	6.67	1964	8.40	1947
MEDIAN AGE	1964	1964	1947	1943	1963	1935	1937	1962	1943	1964	1947	1947
90% YEAR	1952	1947	1947	1943	1963	1935	1937	1962	1943	1964	1947	1947
YEAR												
1969	9.69	9.69	5.71	7.73	7.73	5.63	9.47	9.47	11.67	11.67	10.69	10.69
1968	10.47	20.16	11.43	10.63	18.36	7.04	8.42	17.89	12.50	24.17	12.21	22.90
1967	9.69	29.85	6.86	6.76	25.12	14.08	10.53	28.42	5.00	29.17	8.40	31.30
1966	8.53	38.38	8.57	7.25	32.37	8.45	3.16	31.58	7.50	36.67	6.11	37.41
1965	5.43	43.81	9.14	4.35	36.72	5.63	4.21	35.79	10.00	46.67	8.40	45.81
1964	6.20	50.01	7.43	7.25	43.97	2.82	4.21	40.00	2.50	49.17	5.34	51.15
1963	7.36	57.37	6.86	5.80	49.77	8.45	7.37	47.37	2.50	51.67	2.29	53.44
1962	5.04	62.41	5.14	4.83	54.60	2.82	5.26	52.63	4.17	55.84	4.58	58.02
1961	4.65	67.06	4.00	3.38	57.98	5.63	60.55	57.89	1.67	57.51	5.34	63.36
1960	6.98	74.04	4.57	3.86	61.84	1.41	61.96	58.94	5.83	63.34	3.05	66.41
1959	3.88	77.92	2.29	2.42	64.26	2.82	64.78	59.99	5.00	68.34	3.82	70.23
1958	2.71	80.63	1.14	1.45	65.71	2.82	67.60	62.10	.83	69.17	6.11	76.34
1957	1.55	82.18	1.14	3.31	71.02	2.82	70.42	65.26	2.50	71.67	3.05	79.39
1956	2.33	84.51	1.14	3.38	74.40	2.82	73.24	65.26	2.50	74.17	2.22	81.61
1955	1.94	86.45	4.57	2.42	76.82	2.82	76.06	67.37	3.33	77.50	.76	82.37
1954	1.55	88.00	2.29	1.93	78.75	1.41	77.47	68.42	1.67	79.17	2.29	84.66
1953	1.16	89.16	2.29	1.45	80.20	0.00	77.47	71.58	.83	80.00	2.29	86.85
1952	1.55	90.71	1.71	.48	80.68	1.41	78.88	72.63	2.50	82.50	1.53	88.48
1951	1.16	91.87	.57	.48	81.16	1.41	80.29	72.63	0.00	82.50	.76	89.24
1950	.78	92.65	.57	2.42	83.58	0.00	80.29	73.68	.83	83.33	0.00	89.24
Before 1950	7.35	100.00	12.58	16.42	100.00	19.71	100.00	100.00	16.67	100.00	10.76	100.00

TABLE B.3, cont.  
AGE OF BOOKS IN CIRCULATION -- SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY AND WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY

(continued)

SUBJECT LIBRARY	BIOGRAPHY (+920-9)			FICTION			TOTAL		
	WASH. STATE LIBRARY	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	WASH. STATE LIBRARY	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	WASH. STATE LIBRARY	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY	
% OF TOT. CIRC.	2.63	4.70	2.83	33.12	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	
MEDIAN AGE	1963	1965	1964	1964	1964	1964	1964	1964	
90% YEAR	1928	1952	1950	1942	1950	1950	1945	1945	
YEAR	%	CUM. %	%	CUM. %	%	CUM. %	%	CUM. %	
1969	28.00	28.00	7.14	7.14	13.31	13.31	9.63	9.63	10.40
1968	0.00	28.00	0.00	7.14	7.83	21.14	13.16	22.79	10.21
1967	4.00	32.00	7.14	14.28	6.26	27.40	9.82	32.61	7.82
1966	0.00	32.00	0.00	14.28	5.87	33.27	6.78	39.39	6.33
1965	0.00	32.00	7.14	21.42	8.81	42.08	7.17	46.56	7.17
1964	4.00	36.00	0.00	21.42	6.07	48.15	4.72	51.28	7.04
1963	16.00	52.00	0.00	21.42	4.89	53.04	6.68	57.96	5.56
1962	4.00	56.00	0.00	21.42	3.33	56.37	4.81	62.77	4.33
1961	0.00	56.00	0.00	21.42	2.74	59.11	3.93	66.70	4.39
1960	4.00	60.00	0.00	21.42	3.91	63.02	5.60	72.30	3.49
1959	4.00	64.00	0.00	21.42	2.35	65.37	3.24	75.54	2.58
1958	4.00	68.00	0.00	21.42	4.11	69.48	2.36	77.90	3.17
1957	0.00	68.00	7.14	28.56	2.54	72.02	2.36	80.26	2.71
1956	0.00	68.00	0.00	28.56	1.96	73.98	2.26	82.52	1.94
1955	4.00	72.00	14.29	42.85	2.54	76.52	1.77	84.29	2.20
1954	4.00	76.00	0.00	42.85	1.96	78.48	1.57	85.86	2.00
1953	0.00	76.00	0.00	42.85	1.76	80.24	.69	86.55	1.68
1952	0.00	76.00	7.14	49.99	1.37	81.61	1.57	88.12	1.29
1951	0.00	76.00	0.00	49.99	.78	82.39	.69	88.81	1.03
1950	4.00	80.00	7.14	57.13	1.17	83.56	.69	89.50	1.03
Before 1950	20.00	100.00	42.87	100.00	16.44	100.00	10.50	100.00	13.63

TABLE B.4  
 WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY  
 1969 CIRCULATIONS  
 HOLDINGS BY YEAR vs. CIRCULATION IN 1969  
 SAMPLE OF 1,490 VOLUMES

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Year of Pub.	Volumes in Sample	No. of 0 Circs.	% of 0 Circs.	Titles Circd.	Total Circs.	Ave. Rate of Circ. 6/2	Circ. Rate 6/5
1970	(17)	--	--	--	--	--	--
1969	145	124	.8552	21	47	.3241	2.2381
1968	151	86	.5695	65	148	.9801	2.2769
1967	130	77	.5923	53	105	.8077	1.9831
1966	60	37	.6167	23	47	.7833	2.0435
1965	70	45	.6429	25	48	.6857	1.9200
1964	70	46	.6571	24	44	.6286	1.8333
1963	65	43	.6615	22	35	.5385	1.5909
1962	64	41	.6406	23	47	.7344	2.0435
1961	69	55	.7971	14	19	.2754	1.3571
1960	60	44	.7333	16	22	.3667	1.3750
1959	55	36	.6545	19	21	.3818	1.1053
1958	45	32	.7111	13	27	.6000	2.0769
1957	35	25	.7143	10	14	.4000	1.4000
1956	48	34	.7083	14	34	.7083	2.4286
1955	41	23	.5610	18	30	.7317	1.6667
1954	26	21	.8077	5	6	.2308	1.2000
1953	16	12	.7500	4	7	.4375	1.7500
1952	21	16	.7619	5	6	.2857	1.2000
1951	19	13	.6842	6	7	.3684	1.1667
1950	17	10	.5882	7	9	.5294	1.2857
1949	13	11	.8462	2	4	.3077	2.0000
1948	10	7	.7000	3	3	.3000	1.0000
1947	12	11	.9167	1	2	.1667	2.0000
1946	16	13	.8125	3	6	.3750	2.0000
1945	15	12	.8000	3	7	.4667	2.3333
1944	7	5	.7143	2	3	.4286	1.5000
1943	13	7	.5385	6	6	.4615	1.0000
1942	17	13	.7647	4	11	.6471	2.7500
1941	8	5	.6250	3	4	.5000	1.3333
1940	6	6	1.0000	0	0	.0000	--
1939	9	6	.6667	3	5	.5556	1.6667
1938	7	7	1.0000	0	0	.0000	--
1937	8	5	.6250	3	3	.3750	1.0000
1936	4	1	.2500	3	3	.7500	1.0000

TABLE B.4, cont.:  
WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY -- 1969 CIRCULATIONS, cont.:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Year of Pub.	Volumes in Sample	No. of Circs.	% of Circs.	Titles Circd.	Total Circs.	Ave. Rate of Circ. 6/2	Circ. Rate 6/5
1935	5	4	.8000	1	1	.2000	1.0000
1934	4	4	1.0000	0	0	.0000	--
1933	4	4	1.0000	0	0	.0000	--
1932	1	1	1.0000	0	0	.0000	--
1931	2	2	1.0000	0	0	.0000	--
1930	2	2	1.0000	0	0	.0000	--
1929	12	9	.7500	3	3	.2500	1.0000
1928	2	1	.5000	1	1	.5000	1.0000
1927	9	6	.6667	3	3	.3333	1.0000
1926	7	7	1.0000	0	0	.0000	--
1925	5	5	1.0000	0	0	.0000	--
1924	1	1	1.0000	0	0	.0000	--
1923	3	3	1.0000	0	0	.0000	--
1922	3	3	1.0000	0	0	.0000	--
1921	5	5	1.0000	0	0	.0000	--
1920	3	2	.6667	1	1	.3333	1.0000
1919	3	3	1.0000	0	0	.0000	--
1918	3	3	1.0000	0	0	.0000	--
1917	1	1	1.0000	0	0	.0000	--
1916	3	3	1.0000	0	0	.0000	--
1915	3	3	1.0000	0	0	.0000	--
1914	0	--	--	--	--	--	--
1913	3	2	.6667	1	1	.3333	1.0000
1912	3	2	.6667	1	1	.3333	1.0000
1911	2	1	.5000	1	1	.5000	1.0000
1910	4	3	.7500	1	1	.2500	1.0000
1909	1	0	.0000	1	1	1.0000	1.0000
1908	3	3	1.0000	0	0	.0000	--
1907	2	2	1.0000	0	0	.0000	--
1906	4	3	.7500	1	1	.2500	1.0000
1905	0	--	--	--	--	--	--
1904	2	2	1.0000	0	0	.0000	--
1903	0	--	--	--	--	--	--
1902	0	--	--	--	--	--	--
1901	2	2	1.0000	0	0	.0000	--
1900	2	2	1.0000	0	0	.0000	--
Bef. 1900	12	6	.5000	6	7	.5833	1.1667
TOTALS:	1,490	1,029	.6641 <sup>1</sup>	444	802	.5684 <sup>1</sup>	1.7938 <sup>1</sup>

1. Calculated on 1960-68 data.

TABLE B.5  
 WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY  
 ANALYSIS OF VOLUMES WHICH CIRCULATED DURING 1969  
 NUMBER OF TIMES EACH TITLE CIRCULATED  
 (Sample of 1490 Volumes)

No. of Times Circulated	Volumes Circulated	Proportion of all Volumes	Cumulative Distribution
1	277	.6239	.6239
2	85	.1914	.8153
3	40	.0901	.9054
4	18	.0405	.9459
5	6	.0135	.9594
6	6	.0135	.9729
7	7	.0158	.9887
8	0	.0000	.9887
9	3	.0068	.9955
10	<u>2</u>	<u>.0045</u>	1.0000
TOTALS:	444	1.0000	

TABLE B.6  
 WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY  
 1968 CIRCULATIONS  
 HOLDINGS BY YEAR vs. CIRCULATION IN 1968  
 SAMPLE OF 1,490 VOLUMES

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Year of Pub.	Volumes in Sample	No. of 0 Circs.	% of 0 Circs.	Titles Circd.	Total Circs.	Ave. Rate of Circ. 6/2	Circ. Rate 6/5
1970	(17)	--	--	--	--	--	--
1969	(145)	--	--	--	--	--	--
1968	151	130	86.09	21	41	.2715	1.9524
1967	130	66	50.77	64	105	.8077	1.6406
1966	60	39	65.00	21	43	.7167	2.0476
1965	70	45	64.29	25	48	.6857	1.9200
1964	70	47	67.14	23	44	.6286	1.9130
1963	65	43	66.15	22	36	.5538	1.6364
1962	64	38	59.38	26	45	.7031	1.7308
1961	69	51	73.91	18	39	.5652	2.1667
1960	60	44	73.33	16	30	.5000	1.8750
1959	55	43	78.18	12	17	.3091	1.4167
1958	45	31	68.89	14	16	.3556	1.1429
1957	35	24	68.57	11	18	.5143	1.6364
1956	48	28	58.33	20	35	.7292	1.7500
1955	41	28	68.29	13	20	.4878	1.5385
1954	26	18	69.23	8	12	.4615	1.5000
1953	16	11	68.75	5	8	.5000	1.6000
1952	21	18	85.71	3	3	.1429	1.0000
1951	19	15	78.95	4	10	.5263	2.5000
1950	17	14	82.35	3	4	.2353	1.3333
1949	13	10	76.92	3	3	.2308	1.0000
1948	10	8	80.00	2	2	.2000	1.0000
1947	12	9	75.00	3	4	.3333	1.3333
1946	16	11	68.75	5	11	.6875	2.2000
1945	15	11	73.33	4	6	.4000	1.5000
1944	7	4	57.14	3	4	.5714	1.3333
1943	13	10	76.92	3	4	.3077	1.3333
1942	17	12	70.59	5	7	.4118	1.4000
1941	8	6	75.00	2	3	.3750	1.5000
1940	6	4	66.67	2	3	.5000	1.5000
1939	9	6	66.67	3	10	1.1111	3.3333
1938	7	5	71.43	2	3	.4286	1.5000
1937	8	6	75.00	2	6	.7500	3.0000
1936	4	4	100.00	0	0	.0000	--

TABLE B.6, cont.:  
 WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY -- 1968 CIRCULATIONS, cont.:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Year of Pub.	Volumes in Sample	No. of 0 Circs.	% of 0 Circs.	Titles Circd.	Total Circs.	Ave. Rate of Circ. 6/2	Circ. Rate 6/5
1935	5	4	80.00	1	1	.2000	1.0000
1934	4	3	75.00	1	1	.2500	1.0000
1933	4	4	100.00	0	0	.0000	--
1932	1	1	100.00	0	0	.0000	--
1931	2	1	50.00	1	1	.5000	1.0000
1930	2	2	100.00	0	0	.0000	--
1929	12	12	100.00	0	0	.0000	--
1928	2	1	50.00	1	1	.5000	1.0000
1927	9	5	55.55	4	5	.5555	1.2500
1926	7	6	85.71	1	1	.1429	1.0000
1925	5	4	80.00	1	2	.4000	2.0000
1924	1	1	100.00	0	0	.0000	--
1923	3	3	100.00	0	0	.0000	--
1922	3	3	100.00	0	0	.0000	--
1921	5	5	100.00	0	0	.0000	--
1920	3	3	100.00	0	0	.0000	--
1919	3	3	100.00	0	0	.0000	--
1918	3	3	100.00	0	0	.0000	--
1917	1	1	100.00	0	0	.0000	--
1916	3	3	100.00	0	0	.0000	--
1915	3	3	100.00	0	0	.0000	--
1914	0	--	--	0	0	--	--
1913	3	2	66.67	1	1	.3333	1.0000
1912	3	3	100.00	0	0	.0000	--
1911	2	2	100.00	0	0	.0000	--
1910	4	4	100.00	0	0	.0000	--
1909	1	1	100.00	0	0	.0000	--
1908	3	3	100.00	0	0	.0000	--
1907	2	2	100.00	0	0	.0000	--
1906	4	2	50.00	2	3	.7500	1.5000
1905	0	--	--	0	0	--	--
1904	2	2	100.00	0	0	.0000	--
1903	0	--	--	0	0	--	--
1902	0	--	--	0	0	--	--
1901	2	1	50.00	1	1	.5000	1.0000
1900	2	2	100.00	0	0	.0000	--
Bef.1900	12	10	83.33	2	3	.2500	1.5000
TOTALS:	1,490	944	69.53 <sup>1</sup>	384	660	.5236 <sup>1</sup>	1.6898 <sup>1</sup>

1. Calculated on 1960-67 data.

TABLE B.7  
 WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY  
 ANALYSIS OF VOLUMES WHICH CIRCULATED DURING 1968  
 NUMBER OF TIMES EACH TITLE CIRCULATED  
 (Sample of 1,490 Volumes)

No. of Times Circulated	Volumes Circulated	Proportion of all Volumes	Cumulative Distribution
1	216	.5625	.5625
2	87	.2266	.7891
3	50	.1302	.9193
4	16	.0417	.9610
5	8	.0208	.9818
6	6	.0156	.9974
7	1	.0026	1.0000
TOTALS	384	1.0000	

TABLE B.8  
WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY  
CIRCULATION RATES OF VOLUMES IN YEARS 1-10 AFTER PUBLICATION  
SAMPLE OF 1,490 VOLUMES

(1) Rate of Circulation for Class of Books. (2) Rate of Circulation of Those Volumes Which Circulated One or More Times.

CLASS	CATEGORY	YEAR N+1	YEAR N+2	YEAR N+3	YEAR N+4	YEAR N+5	YEAR N+6	YEAR N+7	YEAR N+8	YEAR N+9	YEAR N+10	TOTALS & AVERAGES
000's	Volumes	41	39	36	31	31	26	26	26	20	18	294
	Volumes Circ'd	5	8	4	4	4	3	3	5	2	1	39
	% Which Circ'd	12.20	20.51	11.11	12.90	12.90	11.54	11.54	19.23	10.00	5.56	13.27
	Total Circ.	14	13	7	7	7	6	5	5	2	1	67
	(1)Rate of Circ.	.3415	.3533	.1944	.2258	.2258	.2308	.1923	.1923	.1000	.0556	.2279
	(2)Rate of Circ.	2.80000	1.4444	1.6250	1.75	1.75	1.75	2.0	1.0000	1.0	1.0	1.7179
100's	Volumes	56	50	43	42	39	34	30	27	23	20	364
	Volumes Circ'd	19	11	12	10	5	8	6	4	5	7	87
	% Which Circ'd	33.93	22.00	27.91	23.81	12.82	23.53	20.00	14.81	21.74	35.00	.2390
	Total Circ.	57	42	23	20	17	16	18	7	15	23	238
	(1)Rate of Circ.	1.0179	.8400	.5349	.4762	.4359	.4706	.6000	.2593	.6522	1.1500	.6538
	(2)Rate of Circ.	3.0	.8400	1.9167	2.0	3.40	2.0	2.0	1.75	3.0	3.2857	2.7356
200's	Volumes	32	29	27	27	26	25	25	25	19	19	254
	Volumes Circ'd	9	5	6	5	7	2	5	5	2	3	49
	% Which Circ'd	28.13	17.24	22.22	18.52	26.92	8.00	20.00	20.00	10.53	15.79	.1929
	Total Circ.	27	8	10	11	8	5	11	6	3	3	92
	(1)Rate of Circ.	.8438	.2759	.3704	.4074	.3077	2000	.4400	.2400	.1579	.1579	.3622
	(2)Rate of Circ.	3.0	1.60	1.6667	2.2	1.14	2.50	2.2	1.20	1.50	1.0	1.8776
300's	Volumes	325	281	241	220	203	181	168	153	143	124	2039
	Volumes Circ'd	104	78	67	43	38	40	30	24	22	17	463
	% Which Circ'd	32.00	27.75	27.80	19.55	18.72	22.10	17.86	15.69	15.38	13.71	.2271
	Total Circ.	308	230	148	115	80	75	64	38	40	25	1123
	(1)Rate of Circ.	.9477	.8185	.6141	.5227	.3941	.4144	.3810	.2484	.2797	.2016	.5508
	(2)Rate of Circ.	2.9615	.8185	2.2090	2.6744	2.1053	1.8750	2.1333	1.5833	1.8182	1.4706	2.4255

TABLE B.8, cont.

WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY

CIRCULATION RATES OF VOLUMES IN YEARS 1-10 AFTER PUBLICATION

CLASS	CATEGORY	YEAR										TOTALS & AVERAGES
		N+1	N+2	N+3	N+4	N+5	N+6	N+7	N+8	N+9	N+10	
400's	Volumes	10	9	8	8	8	8	6	5	5	3	70
	Volumes Circ'd	2	3	4	1	2	3	3	0	0	0	18
	% Which Circ'd	20.00	33.33	50.00	12.50	25.00	37.50	50.00	00.00	00.00	00.00	.2571
	Total Circ.	4	3	4	1	4	5	3	0	0	0	24
	(1)Rate of Circ.	.4000	.3333	.5000	.1250	.5000	.6250	.5000	.0000	.0000	.0000	.3429
	(2)Rate of Circ.	2.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.0	1.6667	1.0	0	0	0	1.3333
500's	Volumes	92	83	73	65	64	60	55	53	46	42	633
	Volumes Circ'd	34	21	15	10	14	9	5	5	3	3	119
	% Which Circ'd	36.96	25.30	20.55	15.38	21.88	15.00	9.09	9.43	6.52	7.14	.1880
	Total Circ.	77	52	28	20	23	17	5	12	9	8	251
	(1)Rate of Circ.	.8370	.6265	.3836	.3077	.3594	.2833	.0727	.2264	.1957	.1905	.3965
	(2)Rate of Circ.	2.2647	2.4762	1.8667	2.0	1.6429	1.8889	1.0	2.40	3.0	2.6667	2.1092
600's	Volumes	260	235	212	204	178	165	148	134	114	104	1754
	Volumes Circ'd	94	72	59	50	37	31	26	28	19	25	441
	% Which Circ'd	36.15	30.64	27.83	24.51	20.79	18.79	17.57	20.90	16.67	24.04	.2514
	Total Circ.	217	186	156	94	47	72	50	65	30	43	960
	(1)Rate of Circ.	.8346	.7915	.7358	.4608	.2640	.4364	.3378	.4851	.2632	.4135	.5473
	(2)Rate of Circ.	2.3085	2.5833	2.6441	1.880	1.27	2.3226	1.9231	2.3214	1.5789	1.7200	2.1769
700's	Volumes	126	115	98	91	82	79	70	60	58	53	832
	Volumes Circ'd	41	38	32	34	22	18	15	8	6	5	220
	% Which Circ'd	32.54	33.04	33.67	37.36	26.83	22.78	21.43	13.33	10.34	9.43	.2644
	Total Circ.	92	72	90	57	43	29	40	28	25	17	493
	(1)Rate of Circ.	.7302	.6261	.9184	.6264	.5244	.3671	.5714	.4667	.4310	.3208	.5925
	(2)Rate of Circ.	2.2439	1.8947	2.7273	1.6765	1.9545	1.6111	2.6667	3.5000	4.1667	3.40	2.2409

## TABLE B.8 cont.

## WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY

## CIRCULATION RATES OF VOLUMES IN YEARS 1-10 AFTER PUBLICATION

CLASS	CATEGORY	YEAR										TOTALS & AVERAGES
		N+1	N+2	N+3	N+4	N+5	N+6	N+7	N+8	N+9	N+10	
800's	Volumes	109	99	84	80	76	71	64	60	55	49	747
	Volumes Circ'd	25	21	11	10	12	9	6	3	8	4	109
	% Which Circ'd	22.94	21.21	13.10	12.50	15.79	12.68	9.38	5.00	14.55	8.16	.1459
	Total Circ.	54	34	18	19	17	23	16	7	15	7	210
	(1)Rate of Circ.	.4954	.3434	.2143	.2375	.2237	.3239	.2500	.1167	.2727	.1429	.2811
	(2)Rate of Circ.	2.16	1.6190	1.6364	1.90	1.4167	2.5555	2.6667	2.3333	1.8750	1.7500	1.9266
900's	Volumes	193	168	155	145	153	133	120	115	104	94	1380
	Volumes Circ'd	57	46	31	30	44	26	22	19	18	18	311
	% Which Circ'd	29.53	27.38	20.00	20.69	28.76	19.55	18.33	16.52	17.31	19.15	.2254
	Total Circ.	236	106	73	66	69	55	42	40	32	25	744
	(1)Rate of Circ.	1.2228	.6310	.4710	.4552	.4510	.4135	.3500	.3478	.3077	.2660	.5391
	(2)Rate of Circ.	4.1404	2.3043	2.3548	2.20	1.5682	2.1154	1.9091	2.1053	1.7778	1.3889	2.3923
Biog.	Volumes	72	67	64	62	59	58	54	51	48	45	580
	Volumes Circ'd	21	19	11	11	6	5	4	5	1	5	88
	% Which Circ'd	29.17	28.36	17.19	17.74	10.17	8.62	7.41	9.80	2.08	11.11	.1517
	Total Circ.	47	40	20	20	9	18	8	9	4	11	186
	(1)Rate of Circ.	.6528	.5970	.3125	.3225	.1525	.3103	.1481	.1765	.0833	.2444	.3207
	(2)Rate of Circ.	2.2381	2.1053	1.8182	1.8182	1.50	3.60	2.0	1.80	4.0	2.20	2.1136
Fiction	Volumes	32	31	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	29	302
	Volumes Circ'd	7	5	3	4	4	6	5	4	2	5	45
	% Which Circ'd	21.88	16.13	10.00	13.33	13.33	20.00	16.67	13.33	6.67	17.24	.1490
	Total Circ.	18	14	7	16	12	16	7	7	10	15	122
	(1)Rate of Circ.	.5625	.4516	.2333	.5333	.4000	.5333	.2333	.2333	.3333	.5172	.4040
	(2)Rate of Circ.	2.5714	2.80	2.3333	4.0	3.0	2.6667	1.40	1.75	5.0	3.0	2.7111
TOTALS	Volumes	1348	1206	1071	1005	949	870	796	739	665	600	9249
	Volumes Circ'd	418	327	256	212	195	160	130	110	88	93	1989
	% Which Circ'd	31.01	27.11	23.90	21.09	20.55	18.39	16.33	14.88	13.23	15.50	.2151
	Total Circ.	1151	800	584	446	336	337	269	224	185	178	.4510
	(1)Rate of Circ.	.8539	.6633	.5453	.4438	.3541	.3874	.3379	.3031	.2782	.2967	.4876
	(2)Rate of Circ.	2.7536	2.4465	2.2813	2.1038	1.7231	2.1063	2.0692	2.0364	2.1023	1.9140	2.2675

TABLE B.9  
CENTRAL WASHINGTON STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY  
SUBJECT ANALYSIS OF BOOK CIRCULATIONS;  
January 2, 1968 - June 30, 1969

Subject Class	Titles Avail.	% of Total Titles	Titles Which Circulated	% of Titles Circulated	Circ. in Vols.	% of Total Circ.
A	917	0.97	25	0.08	47	0.06
B	6,215	6.54	2,876	9.31	8,095	10.74
C	505	0.53	182	0.59	325	0.43
D	7,728	8.13	3,010	9.75	6,834	9.07
E	3,555	3.74	1,313	4.25	2,741	3.64
F	2,905	3.06	819	2.65	1,490	1.98
G	2,519	2.68	1,096	3.55	2,770	3.68
H	12,558	13.22	5,053	16.37	14,743	19.56
J	3,134	3.30	921	2.98	1,974	2.62
K	642	0.68	98	0.32	176	0.23
L	8,278	8.71	2,765	8.96	8,574	11.38
M	3,340	3.52	632	2.05	1,362	1.81
N	3,868	4.07	1,788	5.79	4,596	6.10
P	19,413	20.44	4,576	14.82	8,741	11.60
Q	10,188	10.73	2,748	8.90	6,126	8.13
R	2,049	2.16	884	2.86	2,197	2.92
S	620	0.65	294	0.95	661	0.88
T	3,020	3.18	1,215	3.94	2,770	3.68
U	199	0.21	132	0.43	259	0.34
V	42	0.05	21	0.07	37	0.05
Z	3,274	3.43	428	1.38	847	1.12
Totals	94,969	100.00	30,876	100.00	75,365	100.02

32.51% of available titles circulated

TABLE B.10  
CENTRAL WASHINGTON STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY

ANALYSIS OF TITLES WHICH CIRCULATED  
January 2, 1968 - June 30, 1969

No. of Times Circulated	No. of Titles Circulated	Proportion of all Titles	Cumulative Distribution
1	14,225	.4607	.4607
2	6,871	.2225	.6832
3	3,720	.1205	.8037
4	2,140	.0693	.8730
5	1,335	.0432	.9162
6	849	.0275	.9437
7	541	.0175	.9612
8	359	.0116	.9728
9	237	.0077	.9805
10	139	.0045	.9850
11	113	.0037	.9887
12	98	.0032	.9919
13	54	.0017	.9936
14	+2	.0014	.9950
15	28	.0009	.9959
16	21	.0007	.9966
17	18	.0006	.9972
18	17	.0006	.9978
19	8	.0003	.9981
20	5	.0002	.9983
21	5	.0002	.9985
22	9	.0003	.9988
23	1	.0000	.9988
24	3	.0001	.9989
25	<u>38</u>	.0012	1.0001

Total 30,876

TABLE B. 11  
 BELLINGHAM PUBLIC LIBRARY

SUBJECT ANALYSIS OF BOOK CIRCULATIONS;  
 January 2, 1970 - March 31, 1970

Subject Class	Titles Avail.	% of Total Titles	Titles Which Circulated	% of Titles Circulated	Circ. in Vols.	% of Total Circulation
000's	731	0.82	412	1.19	595	0.53
100's	1,373	1.55	777	2.24	2,358	2.11
200's	2,141	2.41	843	2.43	1,640	1.47
300's	7,823	8.81	3,157	9.09	7,522	6.72
400's	697	0.79	178	0.51	379	0.34
500's	4,822	5.43	1,704	4.91	4,218	3.77
600's	8,586	9.67	4,558	13.13	12,515	11.19
700's	6,899	7.77	3,401	9.79	8,833	7.89
800's	8,177	9.21	2,529	7.28	4,594	4.11
900's	19,421	21.88	5,352	15.41	12,918	11.55
Fiction	28,099	31.65	11,813	34.02	56,311	50.33
TOTALS	88,769	99.99	34,724	100.00	111,833	100.01

39.12% of available titles circulated

TABLE B.12  
 BELLINGHAM PUBLIC LIBRARY

ANALYSIS OF TITLES WHICH CIRCULATED BETWEEN  
 January 2, 1970 and March 31, 1970

No. of Times Circulated	No. of Titles Circulated	Proportion of all Titles	Cumulative Distribution
1	12,618	.3617	.3617
2	7,662	.2197	.5814
3	4,837	.1387	.7201
4	2,962	.0849	.8050
5	1,892	.0542	.8592
6	1,231	.0353	.8945
7	871	.0250	.9195
8	593	.0170	.9365
9	429	.0123	.9488
10	358	.0103	.9591
11	278	.0080	.9671
12	180	.0052	.9723
13	163	.0047	.9770
14	130	.0037	.9807
15	94	.0027	.9834
16	89	.0026	.9860
17	76	.0022	.9882
18	54	.0015	.9897
19	49	.0014	.9911
20	53	.0015	.9926
21	37	.0011	.9937
22	31	.0009	.9946
23	27	.0008	.9954
24	17	.0005	.9959
25 or more	151	.0043	1.0002
Totals	34,882		

TABLE B. 13  
SEATTLE PUBLIC LIBRARY

CIRCULATION PERIODS (ACTUAL) FOR MATERIALS  
SAMPLE OF 2,460 ITEMS RETURNED IN APRIL 1970

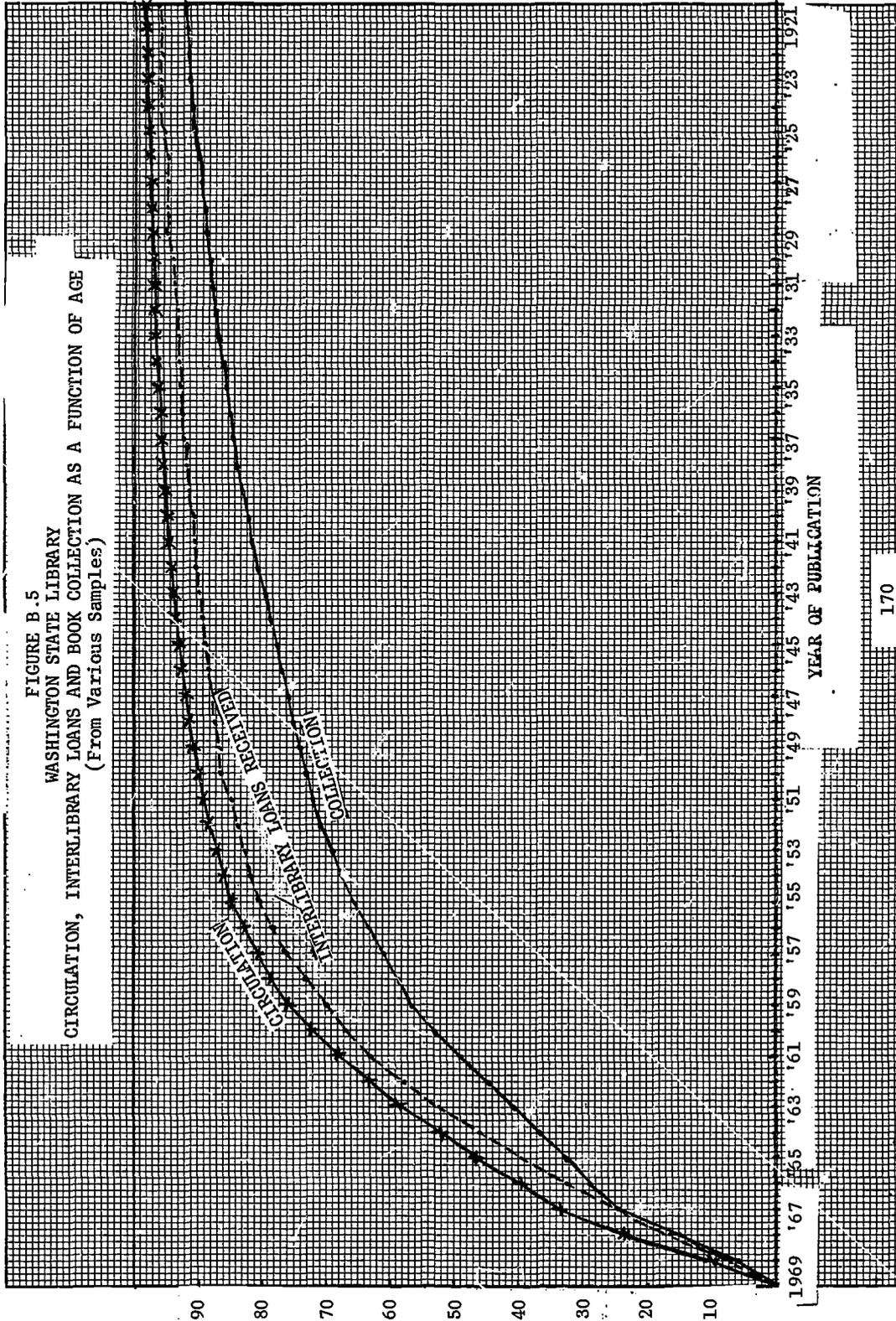
	4-Week Books	%	2-Week Books	%	2-Week Periodicals	%
No. in Sample	1,845	78.18%	363	15.38%	152	6.44%
Average Days in Circulation:						
Mean		23.87		14.31		15.23
Median		27.50		15.0		16
Mode		28.0		16.0		17
Range		1-83		1-46		1-46
Length of Circulation (Days)						
1-14	457	24.77	191	52.62	71	46.71
15-27	522	28.29	148	40.77	69	45.39
28-35	717	38.86	18	4.96	8	5.27
36-42	85	4.61	2	0.55	0	---
43-49	34	1.84	4	1.10	4	2.63
50 or more	30	1.63	0	---	0	---
TOTALS	1,845	100.00	363	100.00	252	100.00

WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY

CIRCULATION PERIODS (ACTUAL) FOR MATERIALS  
SAMPLE OF 1,121 ITEMS RETURNED IN FEBRUARY 1970

	4-Week Books	%	2-Week Books	%	Periodicals (2 weeks)	%	Documents (4 weeks)	%
No. in Sample	998	89.03%	25	2.23%	52	4.64%	46	4.10%
Average Days in Circulation:								
Mean	29.2		21.8		16.1		21.0	
Median	28.0		23.0		14.0		22.0	
Mode	28.0		24.5		15.0		2.0	
Range (days)	1-178		1-56		1-38		1-51	
Length of Circulation: (Days)								
1-27	520	52.10%	7	28.00%	26	50.00%	26	56.52%
28-35	246	24.65%	4	16.00%	12	23.08%	11	23.91%
36-42	89	8.92%	10	40.00%	5	9.62%	2	4.35%
43-49	73	7.31%	3	12.00%	7	13.46%	6	13.04%
50-83	49	4.91%	1	4.00%	2	3.85%	1	2.17%
84 and more	21	2.10%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%	0	0.00%
TOTAL	998	99.99%	25	100.00%	52	100.01%	46	99.99%

FIGURE B.5  
 WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY  
 CIRCULATION, INTERLIBRARY LOANS AND BOOK COLLECTION AS A FUNCTION OF AGE  
 (From Various Samples)



170

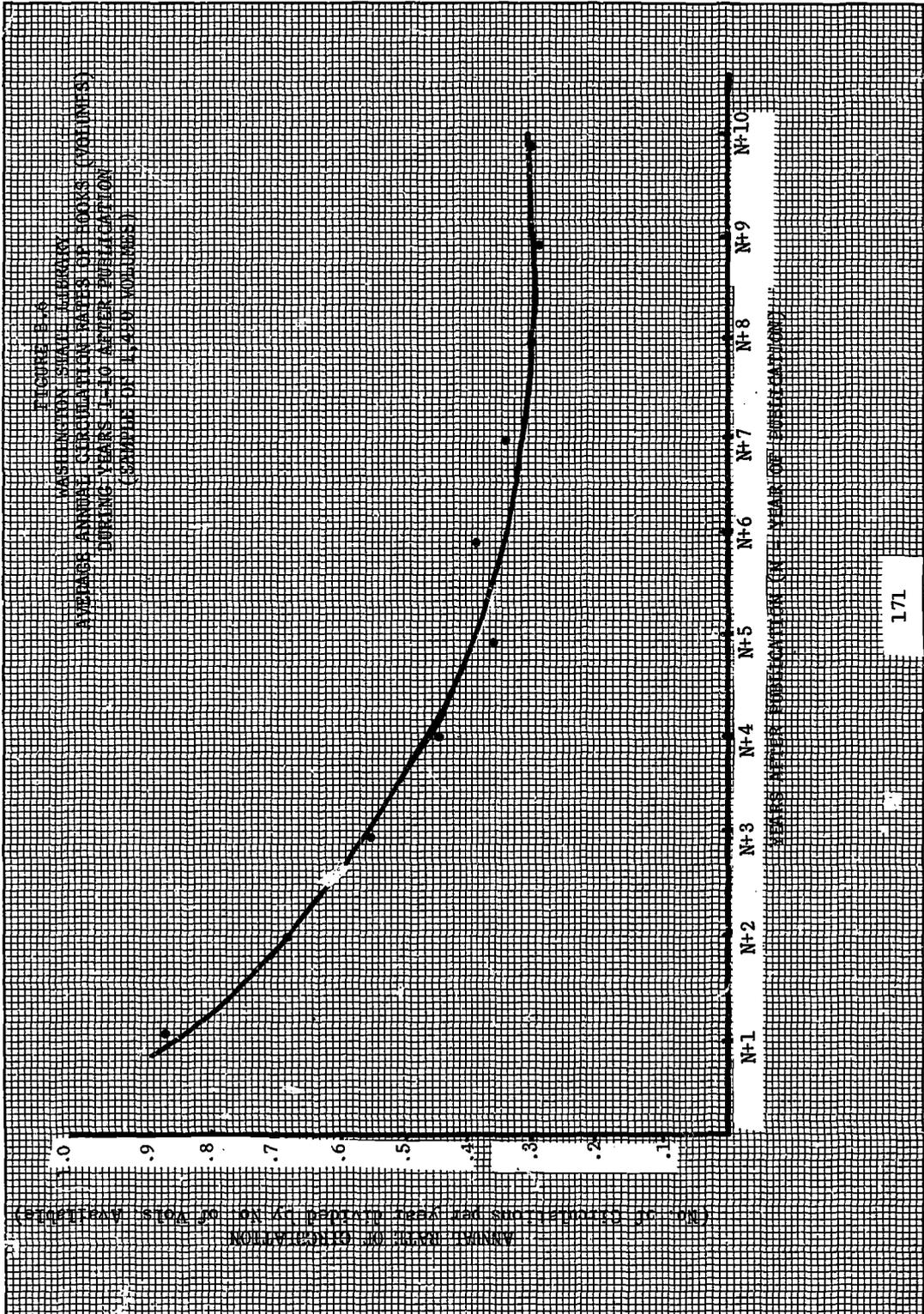


FIGURE B.7  
 CENTRAL WASHINGTON STATE COLLEGE  
 PERCENT OF COLLECTION (TITLES) CIRCULATED IN PERIOD 1/2/68-6/30/69

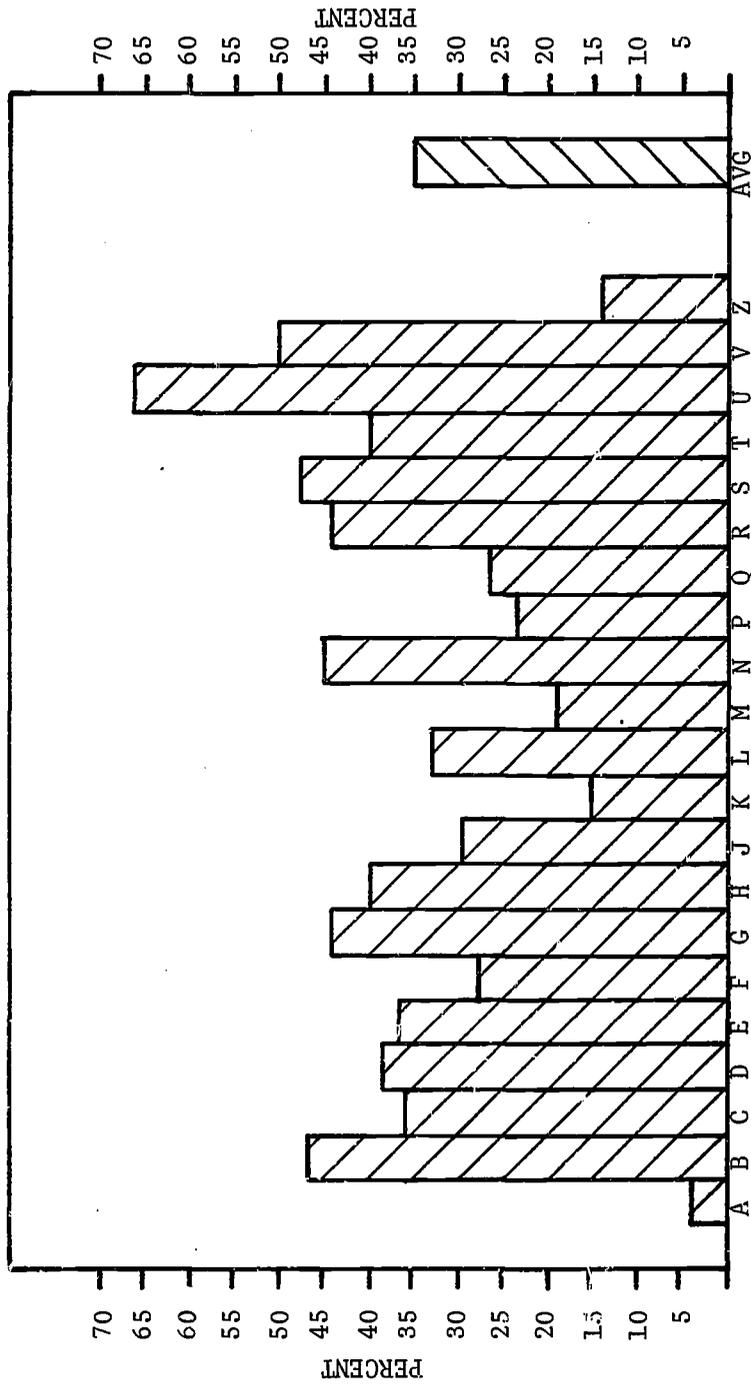
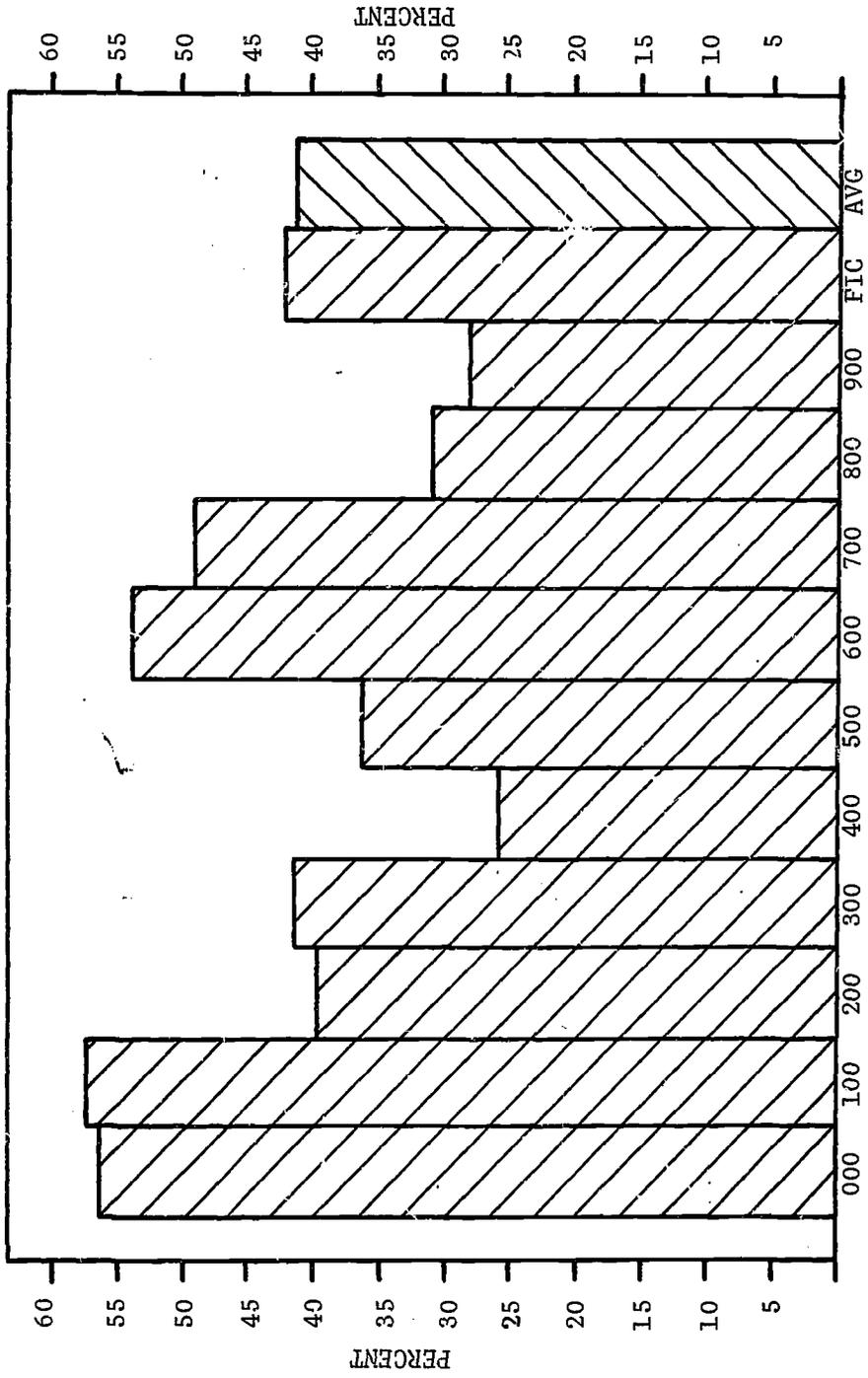


FIGURE B.8  
 BELLINGHAM PUBLIC LIBRARY  
 PERCENT OF COLLECTION (TITLES) CIRCULATED IN PERIOD 1/2/70-3/31/70



## APPENDIX C TECHNICAL SERVICES QUESTIONNAIRE

In order to establish a basis for comparison of alternate methods of providing technical services through networking, a survey was made of current costs of fulfilling the three technical services functions; acquisitions, cataloging, and processing (preparation). This was done by collecting pertinent data with a questionnaire sent to a sample of libraries. While satisfactory for the purposes of providing general estimates of technical services costs within alternate network configurations, data from the questionnaire is by no means sufficient to fix precise costs or to allow comparisons between libraries. Only a comprehensive technical services systems analysis--well beyond the constraints of this study--could provide definitive cost data.

### C.1 Library Sample and Questionnaire

A sample of libraries was chosen to be representative of the size and type (public, academic, etc.) mix of publicly supported libraries in the state. Thirty institutions, or approximately 30% of the universe, were chosen. They consisted of twenty public libraries, five four-year colleges and universities and five community colleges. The return rates were, 11 or 55% of the public libraries, 4 or 80% of the four-year colleges and universities, and 5 or 100% of the community colleges, giving a total of 20 returns or 67%. Even in the case of public libraries with the lowest return rate, the size mix remained valid.

The questionnaire, a copy of which is presented in Exhibit C.1, consisted of four pages of questions plus a cover letter. Two kinds of information were gathered. One was data to be used in developing unit costs, number of volumes or titles handled, personnel utilized in each function and their salaries and supply and materials costs. The other was information on procedural matters; for example, tools used in cataloging, changes made in purchased cataloging data, items of equipment used, etc.

### C.2 Results

Tables C.1 and C.2 present some results of analysis of the data collected. The two tables are identical except that one deals with academic libraries and the other with public libraries. Most of the columns are self explanatory but a few notes may be helpful. In all cases titles and volumes acquired in 1969, refer to the calendar year. Salary costs include a fixed percentage (11.5%) for fringe benefits for all institutions. No other overhead is included.

"% Annual Titles Backlogged" is the number of titles stated by the library as being in their "backlog" for the time periods divided by the number of titles cataloged in 1969. "L.C. Proof Slips" and "PW/BPR" indicate whether a library uses those tools as major sources of catalog data. "% Original Cataloging" means the cataloging of those items for which no cataloging data is available through the common sources, e.g. proof slips, L.C. cards, PW/BPR, Wilson cards, etc. "Titles F.T.E.", is the number of titles cataloged divided by the "Total Personnel (F.T.E.)". It can be used as an approximate measure of technical services output when comparing costs per title or per volume and has potential as a proxy for cataloging cost per title. Preliminary work indicates that correlation analysis produces a useful statement of cataloging costs for academic libraries as a function of titles per full time equivalent.

S U M M A R Y - - T E C H N I C A L S E R V I C E S S U R V E Y - - A C A D E M I C L I B R A R I E S

	LIBRARY TITLES VOLUMES	ACQUI-SITION COSTS \$	PERS. F.T.E. LOGING COSTS \$	PROCESS-ING COSTS \$	PERS. F.T.E. LOGING COSTS \$	TOTAL COSTS \$	TOTAL PERS. F.T.E.	SALARY COSTS \$	ACQUI-SITION COSTS/TITLE \$	CATA-LOGING COSTS/TITLE \$	PROCESS-ING COSTS/VOL \$		
1	1,450	2,716	.50	8,225	1.0	3,730	1.0	14,671	2.50	14,248	1.873	5.672	2.487
2	3,090	4,000	1.38	14,282	.95	7,104	1.25	22,777	2.338	21,847	0.464	4.761	1.766
3	3,281	3,281	4.890	.875	6,472	.275	3,264	14,626	1.875	13,676	1.490	1.973	0.995
4	4,801	5,854	19,158	3.125	27,201	3.63	8,255	54,614	8.255	53,159	3.990	5.666	1.410
5	5,045	6,545	11,531	1.5	6,054*	.10	5,231	22,816	2.475	15,966**	2.286	1.200	0.799
AVERAGE	3,515	4,236	7,937	1.23	12,446	1.19	5,516	25,901	3.47	25,732	2.258	3.541	1.302
MEDIAN	3,281	4,000	4,890	.875	8,225	.95	5,231	22,777	2.475	18,048	1.873	4.761	1.410

FOUR-YEAR COLLEGES & UNIVERSITIES:

1	13,000	13,982	25,064	5.5	50,518	8.0	7,079	82,664	14.9	78,832	1.928	3.886	0.506
2	16,000	16,393	38,284	8.0	47,130	4.0	15,936	101,350	15.38	96,686	2.393	2.946	0.972
3	19,541	23,278	26,043	5.0	67,328	8.0	36,569	129,940	20.0	124,049	1.333	3.445	1.571
4	38,375	84,591	101,486	18.02	114,048	13.52	30,555	246,089	37.5	232,188	2.645	2.972	0.361
AVERAGE	21,729	34,561	47,719	9.13	69,756	8.38	22,534	140,010	21.95	132,939	2.196	3.210	0.652
MEDIAN	17,771	19,836	32,164	6.75	58,923	8.0	23,246	115,645	17.69	110,368	2.161	3.429	0.739

TABLE C.1

\* This dollar figure is made of \$1.20 times the number of titles acquired since according to the questionnaire, this institution buys all titles pre-cataloged at the above per title cost.

\*\* This dollar figure does not include salary figures for cataloging because of the above.



SUMMARY -- TECHNICAL SERVICES SURVEY -- ACADEMIC LIBRARIES, Continued:

LIBRARY TITLES VOLUMES	% ANNUAL TITLES BACK-LOGGED 3-6 MOS.	% ANNUAL TITLES BACK-LOGGED >6 MOS.	% ORIG-INAL CATA-LOGING	L.C. PROOF SLIPS ?	PV/BPR ?	% OF TI-TLES WITH PURCHASED CARDS	% OF TI-TLES WITH F.T.E. LIBRARY
1 1,450 1,500	0.0	0.0	5.0	NO	YES	20.0	0.0
2 3,000 4,000	16.7	3.3	2.0	NO	YES	100.0	0.0
3 3,281 3,281	7.6	7.6	0.8	NO	YES	92.0	6.1
4 4,801 5,854	20.8	16.7	10.0	YES	NO	31.2	0.0
5 5,045 6,545	2.4	1.5	3.0	NO	YES	34.0	64.0
AVERAGE 3,515 4,236	9.5	5.8	4.2			55.4	14.02
MEDIAN 3,281 4,000	7.6	3.3	3.0			34.0	3.05

FOUR-YEAR COLLEGES & UNIVERSITIES:

1 13,000 13,982	1.5	1.0	15.0	YES	NO	0.0	0.0
2 16,000 16,393	20.8	3.5	9.0	NO	NO	96.0	0.0
3 19,541 23,278	14.3	2.7	17.6	NO	YES	48.6	0.0
4 38,375 84,591	7.8	13.0	n/r	NO	NC	21.8	0.0
AVERAGE 21,729 34,561	11.10	5.05	13.87			41.6	0.0
MEDIAN 17,771 19,836	11.05	3.10	15.0			35.2	0.0

S U M M A R Y - - T E C H N I C A L S E R V I C E S S U R V E Y - - P U B L I C L I B R A R I E S

PUBLIC LIBRARY	TITLES	VOLUMES	ACQUI- SITION COSTS	PERS. F.T.E.	CATA- LOGING COSTS	PERS. F.T.E.	PROCESS- ING COSTS	PERS. F.T.E.	TOTAL COSTS	TOTAL PERS. F.T.E.	SALARY COSTS	ACQUI- SITION COSTS	CATA- LOGING COSTS	PROCESS- ING COSTS
			\$		\$		\$		\$		\$	\$	\$	\$
1	179	198	313	.05	1,223	.2	428	.1	1,964	0.35	1,916	1.746	6.832	2.162
2	394	394	148	.05	531	.2	388	.1	1,067	0.35	964	0.375	1.348	0.985
3	3,000	3,144	1,536	.38	3,510	.5	2,607	.68	7,653	1.56	6,864	0.512	1.170	0.829
4	3,676	6,769	4,800	1.	7,490	1.	3,233	.6	15,523	2.60	14,382	1.306	2.038	0.478
5	3,918	5,829	3,041	.4	4,013	.4	1,956	.25	9,010	1.05	7,756	0.776	1.024	0.336
6	4,207	13,491	2,174	.5	7,567	.85	10,051	2.6	19,792	3.95	18,142	0.512	1.799	0.745
7	5,100	5,400	2,022	.3	6,534	.75	3,019	.6	11,575	1.65	10,231	0.396	1.281	0.559
8	5,652	11,413	2,688	.5	7,809	1.2	6,966	1.65	17,463	3.35	15,647	0.476	1.382	0.610
9	6,009	21,134	19,526	2.7	16,984	2.	13,769	2.7	50,279	7.40	47,810	3.249	2.826	0.652
10	6,200	7,215	5,480	.4	15,971	2.	5,920	.9	27,371	3.30	25,698	0.884	2.576	0.820
11	11,305	77,100	48,147	7.	57,961	6.5	25,703	9.	131,811	22.50	124,924	4.259	5.127	0.333
AVERAGE	4,513	13,826	8,170	1.21	11,781	1.42	6,731	1.74	26,682	4.36	24,939	1.810	2.611	0.487
MEDIAN	4,207	6,769	2,688	.5	7,490	.85	3,233	.68	15,523	3.30	14,382	0.884	2.038	0.745

TABLE C.2

MARY -- TECHNICAL SERVICES SURVEY -- PUBLIC LIBRARIES, Continued:

PUBLIC LIBRARY	TITLES	VOLUMES	% ANNUAL TITLES BACK-LOGGED 3-6 MOS.	% ANNUAL TITLES BACK-LOGGED >6 MOS.	% ORIGINAL CATALOGING	L.C. PROOF SLIPS ?	PW/BPR ?	% OF TITLES WITH PURCHASED CARDS	% OF TITLES WITH F.T.E. LIBRARY	
1	179	198	14.0	0	10.0	NO	YES	72.0	72.0	511 1
2	394	394	0	0	50.0	NO	NO	0	0	1,125 2
3	3,000	3,144	0	0	8.0	NO	YES	24.2	0	1,923 3
4	3,676	6,769	n/r	n/r	30.0	NO	YES	0	0	1,414 4
5	3,918	5,829	1.	8.2	5.0	NO	YES	78.0	35.2	3,731 5
6	4,207	13,491	1.5	0	50.0	NO	NO	12.4	0	1,065 6
7	5,100	5,400	6.9	0	65.0	NO	NO	0	0	3,090 7
8	5,652	11,413	5.2	0	80.0	NO	YES	7.2	0	1,687 8
9	6,009	21,134	5.8	5.8	10.0	YES	YES	0	0	812 9
10	6,200	7,219	0.7	0.2	5.0	NO	YES	0	"some"	1,879 10
11	11,305	77,100	3.5	4.4	25.0	NO	YES	N/A	0	502 11
AVERAGE	4,513	13,826	3.86	1.86	30.73			19.39	10.72	1,613
MEDIAN	4,207	6,769	3.5	0.1	25.0			7.2	--	1,414

TABLE C.2, cont.

LOUIS BRUNO  
Chairman, State Library Commission  
ROBERT W. WOODS  
Vice-Chairman, State Library Commission



MARYAN E. REYNOLDS  
State Librarian

## WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY

*Olympia*

95501

March 19, 1970

EXHIBIT C.1

Dear Librarian:

As you are probably aware, the Washington State Library is presently conducting a research study to determine the development of the Washington State Library Network. This network is envisaged as encompassing many library functions such as Interlibrary Loan, Reference Service and some technical services. A major goal of the network is to provide improved service to libraries, and therefore the public, in the most economical fashion. In order to determine which is the most economical fashion, we need to know what the present costs of performing certain functions are. The attached questionnaire is designed to help us find out what these costs are for some technical services operations.

Your library has been chosen as one of a sample of libraries from which we need to collect information. The data you provide us will be used to project costs for these operations for all libraries in the state; therefore, it is very important that the information you give us is as complete as possible. The answers you provide will be used as a basis for comparison of possible alternative methods of providing centralized technical services so that a determination of which alternative will offer the most services for the least money can be made.

If your library has done any cost accounting studies of the functions covered on the questionnaire, we would appreciate your forwarding copies of the studies. We will be happy to reimburse you for any copying charges involved in getting this material to us.

The information you give will, of course, be kept strictly confidential, and your library will not be identified by name in any future publications or reports.

We have tried to make the questionnaire as straightforward as possible. If you have any questions regarding it, however, please do not hesitate to call either William Scholz or David Taylor at the State Library, (206)-753-5592, either on SCAN or collect.

In order to help us meet our deadlines, we would like to have the completed questionnaire returned to us by April 6, 1970.

Sincerely,

  
William Scholz  
Planning and Research

WS:mr

180

192

PLEASE RETURN BY APRIL 6, 1970

EXHIBIT C.1, cont.

WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY  
TECHNICAL SERVICES

COST ACCOUNTING QUESTIONNAIRE

I. ACQUISITIONS

Definition: This function includes the placing of book orders with vendors or publishers, receiving the books ordered and paying invoices. This does not include book selection.

- A. Please give a brief description of your book acquisitions operation; for example, "Librarian decides to purchase a book, purchase request is sent to acquisitions department. Acquisitions department types multiple order form, searches catalog and on-order file to determine if library has book or has it on order. Copy of order form is sent to vendor and other copies are sent to various files (card catalog, etc.) When book is received it is properly stamped and on-order file is cleared, book is sent to cataloging department. Invoice is matched with book and approval for payment is made. Invoice is sent to business office for payment."

- B. How many book orders did you place between January and December 1969?

\_\_\_\_\_ BOOK ORDERS

- C. How many people are employed in the acquisitions function?

\_\_\_\_\_ PEOPLE

For each person, please give the number of hours worked per week in acquisitions as defined above and their salary as of December 1969.

Title	No. of Hours Per Week	Salary (Per Hour)
-------	--------------------------	----------------------

(Use additional sheets if necessary)

II. CATALOGING

Definition: This function includes the descriptive cataloging of books added to the library, subject classification and subject heading assignment. It includes cataloging done with bibliographic data of all kinds, e.g., L.C. proof slips, Publishers Weekly, National Union Catalog, etc., as well as original cataloging.

A. How many titles and how many volumes were cataloged in your library in 1969?

\_\_\_\_\_ TITLES                      \_\_\_\_\_ VOLUMES

B. How many people are employed in the cataloging function?

\_\_\_\_\_ PEOPLE

For each person, please give the number of hours worked per week in cataloging as defined above and their salary as of December 1969.

Title	No. of Hours Per Week	Salary (Per Hour)
-------	--------------------------	----------------------

C. Estimate the percentage of books requiring original cataloging cataloged in your library in 1969. ("Original" means no source of bibliographic data is available except the book itself.)

\_\_\_\_\_ %

D. Estimate the number of titles waiting to be cataloged at this time. How many of these have been on your shelves "uncataloged" for:

3 to 6 months \_\_\_\_\_

6 months or more \_\_\_\_\_

E. Which of the tools listed below does your library use as sources of bibliographic data in cataloging?

1. L.C. Proof-slips \_\_\_\_\_
2. Publishers' Weekly/Book Publishing Record \_\_\_\_\_
3. Cumulative Book Index \_\_\_\_\_
4. L.C. Catalogs (including Natl. Union Catalog) \_\_\_\_\_
5. Other (specify) \_\_\_\_\_

(Use additional sheets if necessary)

F. How many titles did you buy sets of catalog cards for in 1969? (Include all types of cards, e.g., L.C., LJ, Wilson, etc.)

\_\_\_\_\_ TITLES

What was the average per set cost of those cards?

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

G. What percentage of these sets do you change in some way?

\_\_\_\_\_ %

Please indicate those things you regularly change:

- Entry \_\_\_\_\_
- Call # \_\_\_\_\_
- Descriptive Cataloging \_\_\_\_\_
- Tracings \_\_\_\_\_
- Other (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

III. PROCESSING OF MATERIALS

Definition: This function includes the physical preparation of books necessary to place them on the shelf ready for circulation, e.g., book cards, pockets, spine labels, card reproduction, etc. It also includes book repair and the distribution of books to branches.

A. Please indicate the types of processing done in your library and the approximate percentage of volumes receiving each kind:

- 1. Book cards
- 2. Spine labeling
- 3. Pockets
- 4. Book covers (plastic jackets, laminated)
- 5. Other (Specify)

B. How many people are employed in the processing function?

\_\_\_\_\_ PEOPLE

For each person, please give the number of hours worked per week in processing as defined above and their salary as of December 1969.

Title	No. of Hours Per Week	Salary (Per Hour)
_____	_____	_____

(Use additional sheets if necessary)



C. How many volumes were processed by this function from January through December 1969?

\_\_\_\_\_ VOLUMES

D. Do you buy volumes pre-processed? Yes \_\_\_\_\_; No \_\_\_\_\_

Or with kits? Yes \_\_\_\_\_; No \_\_\_\_\_

If Yes, what is the charge for this service from each of your vendors, and how many volumes did you buy from each vendor?

PRE-PROCESSED			KITS		
<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Volumes</u>	<u>Charge</u>	<u>Vendor</u>	<u>Volumes</u>	<u>Charge</u>

E. What items of equipment do you use for book processing?

1. Electric Stylus \_\_\_\_\_
2. Laminator \_\_\_\_\_
3. Label-maker \_\_\_\_\_
4. Pocket gluer \_\_\_\_\_
5. Other (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

F. How do you reproduce catalog cards?

1. Hand typed \_\_\_\_\_
2. Xerox machine \_\_\_\_\_
3. Multilith \_\_\_\_\_
4. Other (Specify) \_\_\_\_\_

## APPENDIX D AUTOMATION OF TECHNICAL SERVICES

This appendix complements, from a technical point of view, the detailed study of costs and flows of the main report. This role is more modest than that envisaged by the original proposal and stems from the fact that technical design must follow, not precede, a detailed study of system costs and flows. This point of view is strongly endorsed by the California State Legislature in advising the California State Library to obtain cost studies before considering further the detailed technical studies of the Institute for Library Research at Berkeley (see comments in paragraph D.1.b). Being more general, however, this appendix should be readable by librarians other than technical specialists, thus increasing the circle of those able to discuss the major design issues and hopefully leading to better decisions in the long run. The purely quantitative aspects of this appendix are contained in Sections D.2.3, D.3.6, and D.5.

Washington State Library worked with the MARC I pilot project of the Library of Congress, was involved in the planning of MARC II, and is currently providing automated catalog services to Timberland and North Central Regional Libraries. The experience of the Technical Services Division in this work will be helpful in developing the systems proposed for the network. However, the fact that these are ongoing services of the State Library does serve as a constraint, since they cannot be arbitrarily curtailed in favor of more general network development.

### D.1 Approaches to Library Automation

There are many different approaches to library automation, and this section will try to give an indication of their variety, using representative examples from the literature. The reason for this variety is in part that library automation is a complex activity and does require different approaches, and in part that people of widely differing backgrounds have become interested in the field.

- a. Administration. De Gennaro<sup>1</sup> discusses the introduction of automated systems in an academic library from an administrative point of view. He speaks of three approaches: to wait for developments; to develop a total system in one go; and to adopt an evolutionary approach. Building the capability for automation is also discussed.
- b. Cost/Benefit. Arthur Young and Company<sup>2</sup> define the scope of a cost/benefit study for the California State Library. The first few pages of this report are of great value in pointing out that from a legislative point of view, whether or not to proceed with a system for a public body depends not primarily upon the technical means but upon the gross costs and benefits projected for the system in comparison

with current values of these costs and benefits.

- c. Business Systems Analysis. As Chapman and St. Pierre<sup>3</sup> point out, systems analysis does not necessarily imply automation, (although automation will almost always benefit from systems analysis). They describe five major steps: analysis and understanding of current procedures; determination of the requirements of the system; determination of the inputs; evaluation of current procedures to see if they satisfy requirements; and design of a new system or modification of the old. The kind of system being analyzed is typically one based on extensive paperwork and with a number of different work stations such as found in banks, insurance companies, or libraries.
- d. Technical Design. The Institute of Library Research at Berkeley has carried out detailed technical studies for a proposed California State Library Processing Center.<sup>4</sup> These reports consider a wide variety of technical issues in great detail, including: production and control, conversion, file maintenance, authority verification, book catalog filing, book catalog format, processing center organization, coding manual, and serials control. Much of this is in sufficient detail to provide excellent reference for the Washington State network when the planning for the latter reaches a comparable level of detail.
- e. Subroutines. Alanen<sup>5</sup> discusses certain unique requirements of bibliographic data processing and suggests that the best way to meet these is by the construction of a set of subroutines for this purpose. These would include subsets for input/output, for identification and location of data, and for processing. Thus, original programming would be simplified.
- f. Existing Programming Languages. Burgess<sup>6</sup> discusses a number of existing high level languages (Fortran, Cobol, PL/I, Snobol) in terms of their suitability for programming information storage and retrieval systems. The requirements are very similar to those of library automation. Burgess lists a number of desirable language properties and assesses each language against these. He also points out that the hardware and operating system environment can considerably affect the use of a particular language, either favorably or unfavorably.
- g. New Programming Languages. Dolby and Resnikoff<sup>7</sup> discuss the requirements on a new high level programming language designed specifically for bibliographic data processing. They point out the important fact that the operations performed by Fortran and Cobol were thoroughly understood and agreed upon

long before the languages were devised. In the field of bibliographic data processing, however, there is little agreement, and considerable ignorance in fact, as to what the basic operations are. Language construction in such a case is understandably difficult.

As can be seen, the approaches mentioned above have been listed in increasing level of detail or technical specificity. The present study lies towards the top of the list, bridging (a)-(d) with perhaps most emphasis on (b). This is the main reason for this appendix having the general character that it does.

The current automation activities of the Washington State Library are fairly small-scale ones aimed at providing cataloging services and book catalogs to a small number of client regional libraries. Development has been evolutionary, dating from the initial involvement in the MARC I project of the Library of Congress. It is not clear yet whether this evolution can continue into the proposed network system or whether there will be a discrete break and something of a new beginning.

Three of the major nationally known systems of interest to the current study for the purposes of comparison and contrast are the Ohio College Library Center (OCLC), the bibliographic automation project at Stanford Libraries (BALLOTS), and the New England Library Information Network (NELINET). Their major emphasis as a group is in approach (d) above, technical design and implementation. The present study emphasizes quantitative modeling and cost/benefit considerations to a much greater extent. Consequently, when technical details are refined at a later date they will be based upon a prior comprehensive knowledge of flows and costs.

## D.2 System Environment

This section considers some of the factors which exercise a determining influence upon the technical system and within which the design must take place. The discussion is divided into four parts: objectives; constraints; quantitative parameters; and hardware/software environment.

### D.2.1 Objectives

The technical system being discussed in this appendix is a computer/communication system together with operating procedures, designed to support the overall objectives of the network. These objectives can be split into long and short range. The former tends to be vague, and so this section is mainly concerned with technical system objectives governing the next three years or less.

Discussion is limited to only one example of a limited class of technical systems and assumes that the State Library will design, implement and operate some form of centralized computer system. However, there are an almost endless variety of alternative systems which might be considered, for example:

- a. Centralize cataloging, but perform it manually. Chapter 3 indicates that this alone would provide substantial savings.
- b. Automate in the direction proposed below, but do so on a regional basis.
- c. Buy cataloging data "wholesale" from national sources, public or private, and "retail" it to local libraries.
- d. Contract all technical services out to specialist commercial organizations with the State Library only concerned with the specifications for these services, whether or not they are performed adequately, and their cost.

A consideration of alternatives such as these must be made when the data of the present report have been digested and in some cases followed up in more detail. However, for the moment, a reasonable middle-of-the-road system has been selected for discussion in this appendix, as an example of a general approach to system design.

As the main report has shown, the network is concerned with a variety of types of library (public, university, college, community college, and state) as well as a variety of functions (interlibrary loan, technical services, and collection management). A wide range of technical and organizational systems can be proposed to support network services at various levels of sophistication and cost. A conservative system is proposed below. Two general guidelines are: it is preferable to have to upgrade a conservative system rather than to cut back an advanced one; and secondly, those things should be attempted which are needed for future developments rather than those which are final products in themselves. The following objectives are therefore proposed:

- a. Build a cumulative state-wide bibliographic and holdings data bank. Provide catalog products on demand (catalog cards, book cards, spine labels). The data bank should include data derived from MARC tapes as well as from original cataloging.
- b. Produce current acquisition lists for member libraries on a regular basis.
- c. Produce statistical reports on acquisitions data on a regular basis.
- d. Construct a book catalog for the Washington State Library collection.
- e. Continue any current commitments which cannot be met by above or dropped.

It should be noted that, apart from (d), there is no provision for retrospective cataloging. Decisions on this should await a consideration of the findings of the RECON project. Also, no provision is made

for catalogs at the local or regional level. Book catalogs are quite expensive, and they come in an almost endless variety. Choices must be made as to what purpose they will serve, e.g., bibliographic reference or finding list, what frequency of production and cumulation, what information to include for each entry, what access points to provide, and what scope of contents, e.g., by individual library or by region. These choices should not be made arbitrarily, and so it seems better to delay book catalog production until some of these questions have been studied more carefully in relation to the objectives of the network as it serves the state of Washington.

On the positive side, (a) serves the technical services function of the network through centralized cataloging and catalog products as well as laying the groundwork for future machine-based catalog services. Items (b) and (c) serve the collection management function of the network, and item (d) the interlibrary loan function, since a large proportion of all such loans are made by the State Library. In addition, (d) gives practice in constructing a complete machine-based catalog for a collection and will permit the important printed catalog/microform catalog issue to be explored.

In relation to existing State Library computer activities, the starting of the network system proper is a watershed in respect of files, formats, documentation, standards, etc. It is the first step towards an integrated system, permanently machine-based. The question of whether or not existing programs and procedures are adequate for, or can be adapted to, this task must be considered. To have to redo substantial portions of the system, either programming or data conversion, in a few years would be most unfortunate.

#### D.2.2 Constraints

Some of the most obvious constraints are mentioned below.

- a. Existing operational commitments. Washington State Library already provides book catalog services to two regional public libraries (Timberland and North Central). These cannot be discontinued arbitrarily, and so the question of how they fit into the proposed system development must be considered.
- b. Costs. Chapter 3 of the main report has indicated some of the savings that would accrue to individual libraries, if all cataloging were to be centralized. These savings are shown in Table D.1 by type of library and amount to a state-wide total of almost \$700,000 annually. However, these figures are deceptive since there is virtually no way in which these savings can be collected and made available to the processing center. Charging for some services would help, but in the initial stages this may discourage use unduly. It seems more likely, therefore, that the processing center will be an additional

budget item for the State Library, whether supported by state or federal funds. Estimates of what the proposed system might cost are given in Section D.5. To give a sense of perspective, technical services costs average about 10% of total library operations budgets.

- c. Personnel. The Technical Services Division at the State Library does not have an adequate technically qualified staff for the proposed system, although additions are currently being made. At the moment the division's technical strength consists of the chief, Mrs. Josephine Pulsifer, who also has a great deal of outside responsibility, a computer systems analyst, and contract programmer and analyst time from the state Data Processing Service Center. In fact, it is remarkable that the division has done as well as it has up till now with such limited resources. For the future, however, the division must have adequate support, with the addition of a number of technically qualified people to the staff, one of whom should be at the level of deputy chief for machine-based systems. None of these need be librarians.
- d. Facilities. The Technical Services Division occupies space in the State Library building. While adequate for current activities, more space will probably be required as the proposed system develops.

Computer facilities are provided by the State Data Processing Service Center. This represents a possible constraint but one which should not be too severe (see Section D.2.4). The fairly modest system proposed at first should run adequately at the Data Processing Service Center. Legally, the State Library may, with due cause, obtain either outside commercial computer services or even its own computer. However, it does not seem that either course will be necessary in the immediate future.

### D.2.3 Quantitative Parameters

It is both possible and desirable to estimate and project some of the loads on the proposed system, for example, file size and access/processing frequency for various functions. Costs will be dealt with in Section D.5. Basic data is shown in Table D.2 and computed data in Table D.3. Figures have been rounded slightly in some cases, and the data is for 1969 and all types of library taken together (public, university, college, community college and state), except where stated. Table D.4 shows a breakdown of volume and titles by type of library so that there is some feeling of how the calculations of Section D.5 could be repeated for individual types of library, although the state-wide unique title figures would need to be revised.

TABLE D.1  
STATE-WIDE COST OF TECHNICAL SERVICES  
(Data from Chapter 3)

TYPE OF LIBRARY	C O S T S		
	CURRENT	CENTRALIZED	SAVINGS
Public	\$1,024,586	\$ 689,102	\$355,484
University	315,743	205,858	109,885
College	213,389	129,899	83,490
Community College	332,603	204,212	128,391
State	57,496	35,428	22,068
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$1,943,817</b>	<b>\$1,264,499</b>	<b>\$679,318</b>

NOTE: These are costs for a state-wide system embracing all types of library. The costs of a state-wide system embracing only one type of library, e.g., public, are different from those shown above.

TABLE D.2  
QUANTITATIVE PARAMETERS -- BASIC DATA

Total volumes acquired . . . . .	750,000/yr . . . . .	1969 data
Total locally unique titles acquired . . . . .	300,000/yr . . . . .	study data
Total state-wide unique titles acquired . . . . .	75,000/yr . . . . .	study data
Total state-wide unique titles . . . . .	1,100,000 . . . . .	study data
Total <u>State Library</u> titles . . . . .	150,000 . . . . .	1969 data
MARC tapes . . . . .	1,200 titles/wk	
% new titles found on MARC . . . . .	60% . . . . .	estimated
Mean time to acquire books . . . . .	6 weeks . . . . .	estimated
Time limit after which original cataloging is sought for title . . . . .	8 weeks . . . . .	suggested
Bibliographic record; e.g., holdings, in process, MARC . . . . .	500 characters/estimated	
Query record (request for catalog data and products) . . . . .	50 characters/estimated	
Receipt card record . . . . .	50 characters/estimated	

TABLE D.3  
 QUANTITATIVE PARAMETERS -- COMPUTED DATA

Union catalog (hypothetical)	. . . . .	$.5.5 \times 10^8$	characters
Cumulative holdings file			
75,000 x 500 = $37.5 \times 10^6$	. . . . .	$.37.5 \times 10^6$	characters/yr
Cumulative MARC file			
1,200 x 50 x 500 = $30 \times 10^6$	. . . . .	$.30 \times 10^6$	characters/yr
In process file (steady state)			
# records at one time x record length			
(300,000 x 6/50) x 500 = $18 \times 10^6$	. . . . .	$.18 \times 10^6$	characters
Query file (steady state)			
# records at one time x record length			
(300,000 x 8/50) x 50 = $2.4 \times 10^6$	. . . . .	$.2.4 \times 10^6$	characters
MARC titles			
60% x 75,000	. . . . .	.45,000/yr	
Original cataloging			
40% x 75,000	. . . . .	.30,000/yr	
State Library Catalog			
150,000 x 500 = $7.5 \times 10^7$	. . . . .	$.7.5 \times 10^7$	characters

NOTE: A year of 50 weeks has been used for convenience.

TABLE D.4  
 TITLES AND VOLUMES BY TYPE OF LIBRARY  
 (Data is state-wide for 1969 from Chapter 3)

TYPE OF LIBRARY	VOLUMES	LOCALLY UNIQUE TITLES	CONTRIBUTIONS TO STATE-WIDE UNIQUE TITLES
Public	474,878	147,938	36,096
University	122,397	48,461	11,824
College	48,817	36,820	8,984
Community College	82,534	56,618	13,815
State	14,727	9,732	2,375
TOTAL	743,353	299,569	73,094

#### D.2.4 Hardware/software Environment

It is most likely that the proposed system will be implemented at the State Data Processing Service Center, as explained in paragraph D.2.2d. The Service Center exists to provide data processing services to those state agencies who may need them. It is not the only computer system in state government. Various departments, e.g., Department of Motor Vehicles and Department of Institutions, have their own systems.

At the moment the hardware of the Service Center consists of two systems, IBM System/360 Models 30 and 50.

The Model 30 system is primarily used for running older programs, e.g., written for the IBM 1401, through emulation, rather than new programs written expressly for the System/360.

The Model 50 system is the major system of the Service Center. It has 512K bytes of core memory in four partitions and runs under 360/OS MFT II. The peripherals include one card reader/punch, two line printers, eight 9-channel tape units, twenty-one modules of 2314 removable disc storage and numerous remote terminals, both video as well as typewriter or teletype. The use of remote processing has risen rapidly, due to recent requirements for continuous on-line access, e.g., by the State Patrol. A second Model 50 central processor is on order and the two will then be used to split the workload, one primarily for batch processing, and one primarily for on-line.

Major languages available are 360 Basic Assembly Language (BAL), Fortran, Cobol and PL/1. The use of the last named is not encouraged on the grounds that the compilers are not yet entirely reliable.

#### D.3 System Design

This section considers some features of system design in general terms. The system is expected to work in the following way. Individual libraries order and receive books as they do now. At the time of ordering, a copy of the order form is sent to the State Library, and this constitutes a request for catalog data and products (catalog cards, book cards, spine labels) for the book. These products are derived from machine-based bibliographic data files if available in a weekly batch processing cycle. If not, after an eight-week period, the book is cataloged originally and pertinent data entered into the machine files. When the book is received by the local library, notice is sent to the State Library for the holding file. The machine-based bibliographic files are derived from MARC tapes and original cataloging. This differs somewhat from what is proposed by the State Library, but the differences are slight. They are mainly that the State Library does not intend to use receipt cards and will only do brief original cataloging for titles expected later through MARC.

The discussion is divided into six parts: files; record formats; basic processing functions; data quality control; statistics; and notation.

### D.3.1 Files

The machine-based information that is at the heart of the proposed system will be stored in various files. Questions to be asked include: what files are needed, how large will they be, what storage medium should be used, etc. This section considers some of these questions briefly.

The main files are MARC cumulative ( $30 \times 10^6$  characters/yr), holdings cumulative ( $37.5 \times 10^6$  characters/yr), in-process ( $18 \times 10^6$  characters steady state), and query ( $2.4 \times 10^6$  characters steady state). There may also be an authority file (of unknown size) for maintaining control of subject headings, a library file (small) with data on each member library, and a file containing records for statistical purposes.

A major question is how the first three files should be organized as a group. Essentially, once a week a new MARC tape will be added to the MARC file, the new queries added to the query file, and then the query file passed against some combination of the first three files. Depending on the probabilities (completely unknown) of finding the query catalog data on each of these three files, they should be searched in a specific order in order to minimize mean search time. Operating data should quickly lead to statistics to optimize this choice.

Another question is whether or not to remove from the cumulative MARC file those records also found on the holdings file. Using the 60% hit rate, this would amount to  $22.5 \times 10^6$  characters/year to be removed from the MARC cumulative file, reducing it from  $30 \times 10^6$  to  $7.5 \times 10^6$  characters/year. Since this is at the cost of the integrity of the MARC file as a comprehensive cumulation of Library of Congress output, this issue may be decided either way.

How the files are organized internally is another question, that is, in sequential or random order, with or without associated index or directory files. Not all records will have an LC card number, so this cannot be used as a universal record identifier. The Institute of Library Research, in their study for the California State Library, advocates keeping the lengthy bibliographic records in one file, assigning sequential identification numbers as they are added in, and short index records (both author and title) sorted in another. As an approach, this is attractive. Decisions on this must await more detailed design.

How should these files be stored? The main choice is threefold; magnetic tape, off-line disc or on-line disc. Costs are compared in section D.5. Off-line disc is probably the best compromise, offering more flexible processing at low cost. The removable disc packs of the

IBM 2314 Disc Storage System are of particular advantage here. On-line disc storage is not needed until on-line remote processing is required.

### D.3.2 Record Formats

The format of a record is the way in which the data of the record is organized. Up till the MARC I project in 1966, there was virtually no agreement on record formats for bibliographic data. This meant that machine-based information prepared at one installation could not be utilized at another. The Library of Congress now sends out weekly tapes in MARC II format (a revised successor to the pilot MARC I). This format is fast becoming a standard or at least the basis for one.

However, the MARC II format is a communications format. That is, it governs the format of data so that the data can be communicated between two installations. It is not a processing format or a storage format and has, nothing to do with how a local installation processes or stores the data. This means that formats for processing and storage need to be selected. They need only be compatible with MARC II, not MARC II itself.

The MARC II format defines a record as consisting of a continuous sequence of characters, organized into five groups. The first is a fixed length leader which contains information about the record, how long it is, what type, e.g., monograph, etc. The second is the directory to each of the fields following. The third is a control number field of variable length, in fact, containing the LC card number. The fourth is a group of fields of fixed length. The fifth and last is the group of fields of variable length, some with subfields.

The format is defined in structural terms, and the actual data need not be bibliographic. Since programs that process these records do so largely on the basis of their format or structure rather than their content, there is an advantage in having as much of the system data in a compatible format as possible. This means, for example, storing the query records in MARC II format, as well as the authority file and local library data in similar fashion. Then programs written to process MARC II bibliographic records will also process these other ones too.

But, as was said above, the MARC II format is a communications format and it is necessary to select additional formats for processing and storage. The suggestion is therefore made that as far as possible, the variety of formats should be restricted and that common formats be chosen for processing and storage for as many files as possible. These would be easily compatible with MARC II and might be called Washington State Processing formats, or WASP formats for short! To do this will lead to economy in program and file design as well as restricting conceptual detail from needless intricacy.

### D.3.3 Basic Processing Functions

A variety of basic processing functions are required to support the proposed system. If the suggestion of a common record format is followed, then one program will be able to perform the same operation on different files, with corresponding economy.

- a. Single file operations. General purpose operations are required such as file creation, editing, updating, sorting, listing and searching. Updating includes the addition of records to the file or deletion of records from it. The programs which implement these functions will assume WASP record format.
- b. Multi-file operations. General purpose operations are required such as merging two or more files, and matching two files for common records or records containing common values of a particular field. In the latter case, the original two files (say A and B) are split into three files, a file of common records, the residual A file, and the residual B file.
- c. Special purpose operations. A number of special purpose operations are required:
  - format conversion from MARC II to WASP and vice versa.
  - preparation of MARC II or WASP format records -- original cataloging input.
  - production of catalog products from bibliographic data files.
  - special format for printed output, either line printer, photocomposition or microform.
  - statistical operations not available in packaged programs.

### D.3.4 Data quality control

The proposed system will build large permanent machine-based data files. If there is no planned quality control of these files, the data in them will not be completely reliable. The significance of this varies. For data that is not used for access, such as the imprint, errors are a nuisance but not really serious. For data that is used for access, such as LC card number, errors are extremely serious. Records dependent upon erroneous data may be essentially lost to the system. There are four major ways in which data quality can degrade.

In the first case, erroneous data is entered into the system on

input. This can be avoided, or at least minimized, by rigorous proof-reading and verification before final data entry with edit and correction cycle continuing as long as necessary.

In the second case, data degrades through errors of primarily machine origin. These can occur at different levels and are dealt with at different levels. Single bit errors occurring between memory and secondary storage may be detected by hardware parity checks. Errors in single characters or groups of characters may be detected by check sum calculations performed on record transfer by system software. Similar errors may also be detected by applications software, i.e., user programs, through such schemes as check digits.

In the third case, malfunctioning of system software in a multi-programming environment can lead to random quantities of disc-stored data being destroyed, sometimes undetectably. If this error is not suspected at the time it occurs, then virtually no recovery is possible.

In the fourth case, a hardware malfunction causes the destruction of data at a known time. This can be protected against by maintaining a set of back-up tapes of the data, say one day old, one week old, one month old, and so on. Of course, the longer ago the error occurred, the greater the effort to correct it.

Errors cannot be prevented, but they and their effects can be minimized.

#### D.3.5 Statistics

No large enterprise today can afford not to gather management information from its operating data. One of the major tasks of the present study has been to piece together data on various aspects of library operations in Washington state and show how management conclusions can be drawn. Most of this data has been obtained from ad hoc sampling and surveys. What is needed is a system of ongoing data collection, together with procedures for deriving useful management information from such data. If part of the proposed processing system is to be machine based, then the computer should also be responsible for generating useful statistics regarding the data passing through it. Since much network activity, e.g., interlibrary loan and circulation, will take place outside of the machine (at least at first), data on these operations must be sought separately.

The data under computer control in the initial system are the current acquisitions of the member libraries. Much useful management information can be obtained from these. Data on the overlap between the acquisitions of different libraries can be obtained broken down by subject matter and year of material and by size and type of library. Distribution of material by subject matter, by year, and size and type of library can be obtained. This information can be consolidated into

regional figures if required. The load upon the processing center by time of year can be learned together with information upon which machine-based files are most likely to supply requested catalog data. The cost of obtaining this information in useful form should be slight since the records upon which it is based all exist in machine readable form. What is required is that provision for this should be designed into the machine system from the onset.

### D.3.6 Notation

The design of any large system requires a precise descriptive notation. Such a notation serves as a communication bridge between the various people concerned with the design. The designer must communicate in two directions, with the technical specialist who will build the system and with the lay colleague who is concerned that the technical system furthers the objectives of the overall system of which it is a part. In the present case, flow charts are an excellent notation when the designer is talking to programmers, but not so good when he is talking to librarians. For this, a more general notation is useful, such as the block diagram. An example is given in Figure D.1.

Data at the processing center are stored in various files or sets:

M MARC (cumulative)  
H Holdings (cumulative)  
Q Query (steady state)  
P In-process (steady state)

The main products are:

CP Catalog products  
  
R Receipt cards for libraries to  
return upon receipt of books  
from vendors

Increments to these files are indicated by the symbol  $\Delta$ , e.g.,  $\Delta M$  is the weekly MARC incremental tape.  $\delta Q$  is that part of the query file sent to original cataloging after 8 weeks' waiting. Files which are modified by the processing are shown as F'. The logical relationships AND, OR and NOT are shown by  $\cap$ ,  $\cup$  and  $-$  respectively. The symbols  $+$  and  $-$  are used in the sense of adding and subtracting elements from sets. The operations of summation (or merging) and matching sets are indicated by  $\Sigma$  and  $X$  respectively. Original cataloging is shown by OC, and sorting by S.

Using these symbols, a particular version of the flow of data through the processing center can be shown in Figure D.1. In addition, the diagram shown in Figure D.1 can be represented entirely symbolically as follows:

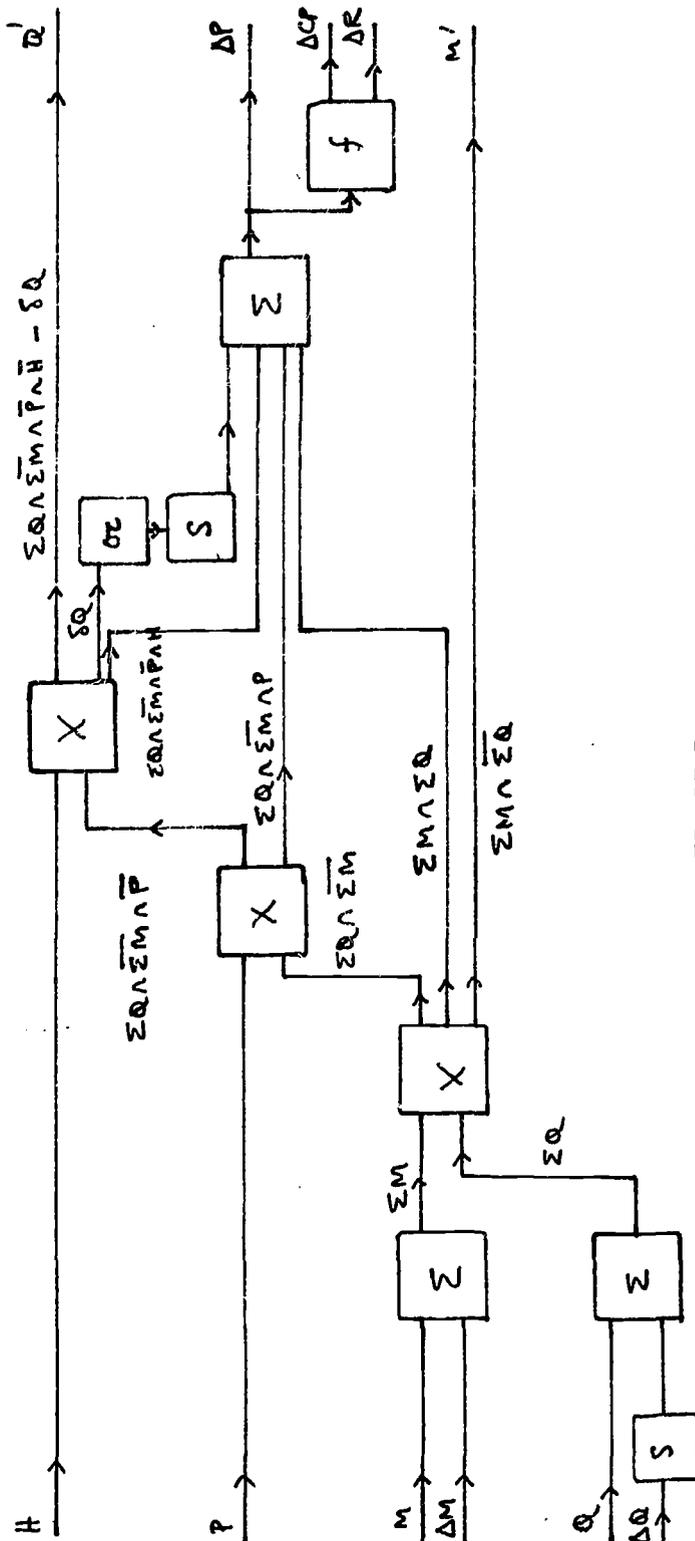


FIGURE D.1: SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM

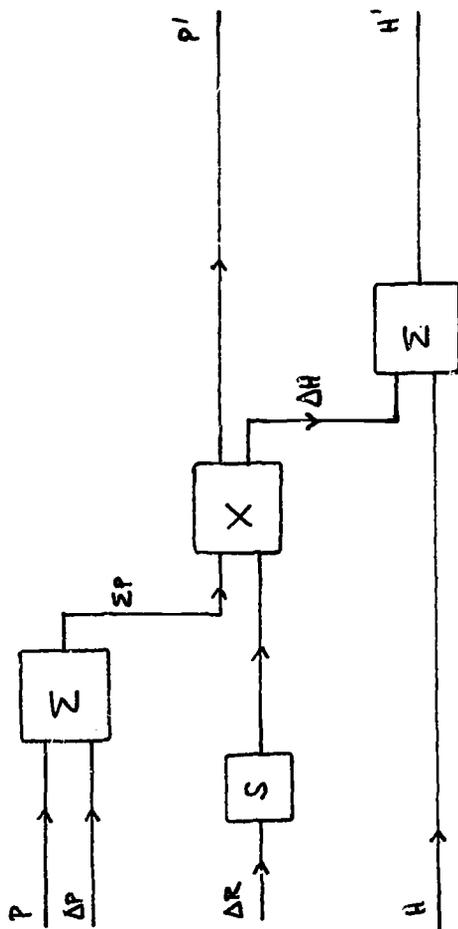


FIGURE D.1: SYSTEM BLOCK DIAGRAM (continued)

$$\begin{aligned}
\Sigma M &= M + \Delta M \\
\Sigma Q &= Q + \Delta Q \\
M' &= \Sigma M \wedge \overline{\Sigma Q} \\
Q' &= \Sigma Q \wedge \overline{\Sigma M} \wedge \overline{P} \wedge \overline{H} - \delta Q \\
\Delta P &= \Sigma Q \wedge \Sigma M + \Sigma Q \wedge \overline{\Sigma M} \wedge P \\
\Delta CP &= f\{\Delta P\} \\
\Delta R &= f\{\Delta P\} \\
\Delta H &= \Sigma P \wedge \Sigma R \\
P' &= \Sigma P - \Delta H \\
H' &= H + \Delta H
\end{aligned}$$

Although not absolutely accurate, this example of notation shows how a system can be represented by either graphic or symbolic means. At this level of detail, alternatives can be discussed with the wider library community and final design decisions made. From such a notation the transition to flow charts for programmers is much easier than if narrative text only has been used to describe the proposed design. In addition, a block diagram such as Figure D.1 can be the basis for cost estimates as carried out in section D.5.

#### D.4 System Implementation

This section discusses some aspects of system implementation under the headings: Programming; Documentation; and Schedule.

##### D.4.1 Programming

Eventually the proposed system is to be implemented on an existing computer system in an available programming language. In the present case there is not much freedom of choice in the matter of computer system which will probably be at the state Data Processing Service Center. However, there is a choice when it comes to programming language.

The choice is between the Basic Assembly language (BAL) for the System/360, and a high level language such as Fortran, Cobol or PL/1. Although both Fortran and Cobol could be used, they are not as suitable as PL/1 to the task of processing variable length tagged records which is what the data is largely like. For this reason, it is simpler to debate the issues between BAL and PL/1.

Greater efficiency at run time is the main advantage of BAL, and clearly will be decisive if run time costs are large and dominate the overall costs. Assembly time for BAL programs is less than compile time for PL/1, but this is unlikely to be a decisive matter.

PL/1 has the advantage of producing shorter and more clearly understandable source programs in a shorter time than BAL. Thus program development and subsequent modification are much easier. Since the system will eventually come to comprise some very large programs, the increased conceptual grasp of the system provided by PL/1 source programs is an advantage.

When consideration is given to moving the entire system to future computers, PL/1 has the slight edge. While BAL will probably be emulated on future IBM machines, PL/1 is more likely to become available on other manufacturers' equipment.

The basic issue is still run time speed for BAL versus development speed and easier conceptual understanding for PL/1. The State Library is approaching a processing system of the scope proposed for the first time and so it is likely that there will be need to modify the programs in the light of experience. The flexibility to modify programs that such a situation makes desirable would seem to make PL/1 the first choice.

These remarks are simply a rehearsal of the well-known trade-off in using either an assembly or a high level language. Their applicability to the case in hand must be considered in the light of any special requirements of the programs themselves. In addition, there is a reluctance to use PL/1 at the Service Center.

Beyond the choice of programming language, the question of growth and eventually transferability must be kept in mind. The system will grow most easily if it is constructed on modular lines such that successive modules can be introduced or upgraded independently of the rest of the system. Transferability is also enhanced by such an approach.

#### D.4.2 Documentation

It is not enough just to construct the proposed system, it must be thoroughly documented. This is absolutely essential and not a luxury, whether for an in-house system, or one bought from outside. Documentation is important since it protects the system from the effects of changing personnel, it facilitates communication about the system between various personnel working on it, and it makes subsequent modification enormously easier. Delivering or accepting a programming system without documentation is like delivering or accepting a major new building without any architectural plans.

Documentation can be addressed to different levels, from managerial to programmer. It can be at various levels of detail, from general

narrative, through basic design concepts, to the code of individual subroutines. It is not a trivial task to produce good documentation for a system, and some projects employ personnel for documentation in addition to those for actual programming.

At a minimum, documentation can include some or all of the features below:

- General narrative description
- Design characteristics
- Flow charts
- Program listings
- Operating instructions
- Input requirements and examples
- Output capability and examples
- Core and storage requirements
- Cost and timing data

#### D.4.3 Schedule

It is desirable, though not easy, to plan accurate schedules for the implementation of systems such as the one proposed. A schedule for the construction of the basic catalog data system within one calendar year is shown in Figure D.2. The State Library catalog would then begin. It is easy to be overly optimistic and the suggested schedule may need to be extended by up to fifty percent before being finalized.

#### D.5 System Costs

The aim of this appendix is to estimate the operating costs of the proposed computer system as represented by Figure D.1. Weekly batch processing cycles are assumed. (Development costs are something else again and are likely to occur at a high rate for a limited period of time.)

The method followed is:

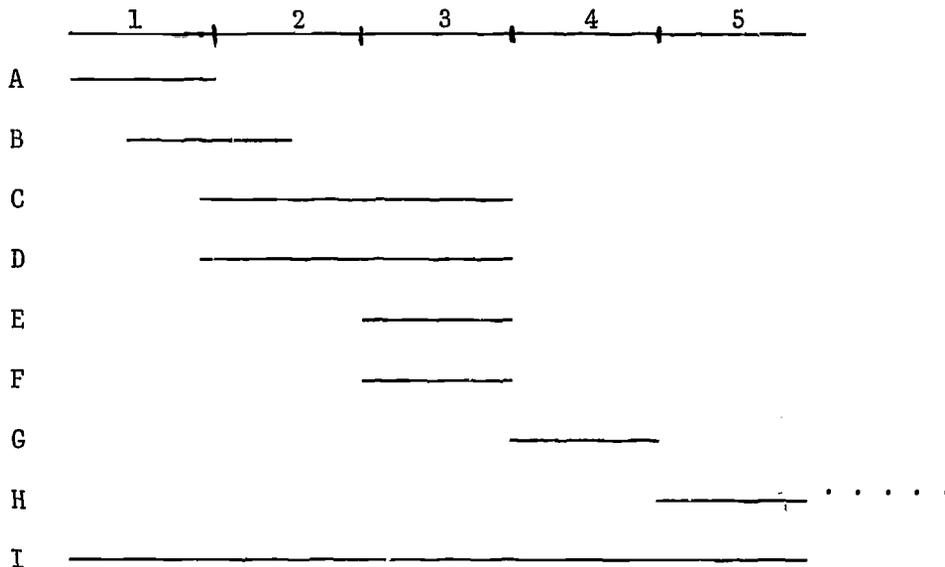
- a. To break down the system of Figure D.1 into such functions as cataloging, storage, processing and printing, and to estimate volumes;
- b. To estimate basic unit costs for these functions;
- c. To put these two sets of figures together.

FIGURE D.2  
SYSTEM IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE

SYSTEM ACTIVITIES

- A Planning
- B Choice of processing formats
- C Original cataloging input module
- D Development of file control systems
- E Cataloging products output
- F Acquisition lists and statistics capability
- G Test
- H State Library Catalog
- I Existing commitments to regional libraries

QUARTERS



The results of such estimations are clearly approximate, but nevertheless a structure or model for computing total costs is exhibited. Alternate figures for unit costs or volumes can easily be entered into the model if desired.

The functions into which the system shown in Figure D.1 may be broken down are taken as the following:

- a. Cataloging. Cataloging of those items for which no MARC data is found ( $\delta Q$ ).
- b. Manual.
  - (i) Manual entry of requests for catalog products into machine-readable form; i.e., keypunching and verification ( $\Delta Q$ ).
  - (ii) Entry of catalog data from (a) into machine-readable form ( $\delta Q$ ).
- c. MARC subscription. The cost of the weekly MARC tape service from the Library of Congress.
- d. Storage. The four major files M, Q, P, H must be maintained on some storage medium. Magnetic tape back-up must be provided for reliability. Storage on magnetic tape, off-line and on-line disc will be considered.
- e. Processing. Processing consists of a number of functions:
  - (i) Sorting only occurs on entry of small files into system and will be ignored.
  - (ii) Merging.
  - (iii) Matching.
- f. Output. Line printer output will be considered for all new data entering the system in machine-readable form, or for increments to existing files, etc.
- g. Salaries. A figure for salaries will be assumed other than for the clerical or keypunch staff included in (b) above.

Flows are estimated in Table D.5. Units are characters or characters/week, and  $n$  is the number of weeks into the project. Unit costs are estimated in Table D.6. Flows and costs are consolidated in Table D.7 from which the costs of three different systems per week can be estimated, based upon differences in storage medium.

TABLE D.5  
CALCULATION OF SYSTEM FLOWS  
(Data from Exhibits 1 and 2)

a. <u>Cataloging</u>	
Original cataloging	600 records/week
30,000/year = 600/week	
b. <u>Manual</u>	
(i) Request for catalog products	300,000 characters/week
300,000/year = 600/week	
(ii) Entry of original cataloging	300,000 characters/week
600 x 500 = 300,000	
c. <u>MARC Subscription</u>	
Not applicable	
d. <u>Storage</u>	
MARC cumulative file (M)	600,000 n characters
(1200/week) x n weeks x 500 = 600,000 n	
Holdings cumulative file (H)	750,000 n characters
$37.5 \times 10^6 / 50 = 750,000$	
Query file (Q)	2,400,000 characters
In-process file (P)	18,000,000 characters
e. <u>Processing</u>	
(i) Sorting - ignored	
(ii) Merging is estimated by character count of files merged, on a weekly basis.	
Query file (Q)	2,400,000 characters
Query file increment ( $\Delta Q$ )	300,000 characters
MARC file (M)	600,000 n characters
MARC file increment ( $\Delta M$ )	600,000 characters
Various inputs to inprocess file (= $\Delta P$ )	3,000,000 characters
In-process file (P)	18,000,000 characters
In-process file increment ( $\Delta P$ )	3,000,000 characters

TABLE D.5, cont.  
CALCULATION OF SYSTEM FLOWS

Holdings file (H)	750,000 n characters
Holdings file increment ( $\Delta H$ )	750,000 characters

(iii) Matching is estimated as merging.

Total query file ( $\Sigma Q$ )	2,700,000 characters
Total MARC file ( $\Sigma M$ )	600,000 n + 600,000 characters

Total query file ( $\Sigma Q$ )	2,700,000 characters
In-process file (P)	18,000,000 characters

Total query file ( $\Sigma Q$ )	2,700,000 characters
Holdings file (H)	750,000 n characters

Receipt cards (DR)	300,000 characters
Total in-process file ( $\Sigma P$ )	21,000,000 characters

f. Output (the following files are printed out weekly, for one purpose or another)

Query file increment ( $\Delta Q$ )	300,000 characters
MARC file increment ( $\Delta M$ )	600,000 characters
In-process file increment ( $\Delta P$ )	3,000,000 characters
Holdings file increment ( $\Delta H$ )	750,000 characters
Receipt cards ( $\Delta R$ )	300,000 characters
Cataloging Products ( $\Delta CP$ ) (1,000 characters/record estimate)	6,000,000 characters

g. Salaries

Technical and other specialist salaries allocated to systems costs.

TABLE D.6  
 CALCULATION OF SYSTEM UNIT COSTS  
 (Data estimated and from Data Processing Service Center)  
 (Figures are rounded for convenience at right)

a.	<u>Cataloging</u> Figure used in Chapter VI	\$3.00/title
b.	<u>Manual</u> 10,000 characters/hour at \$5.50/hour for keypunch and verify	\$550/10 <sup>6</sup> characters
c.	<u>MARC subscription</u> \$800/year = \$16/week	\$16/week
d.	<u>Storage</u>	
	(i) Magnetic tape	
	Service Center rate = \$1.00/mo for 2400' tape Assuming 800 bpi density, Capacity = 2400 x 12 x 1600 = 46 x 10 <sup>6</sup> characters	\$.01/10 <sup>6</sup> characters/week
	(ii) Off-line disc	\$1.00/10 <sup>6</sup> characters/week
	Service Center rate = \$.50/mo for 2314 disc cylinder Cylinder = Pack/200 = 1.5 x 10 <sup>5</sup> characters	
	(iii) On-line disc	\$10/10 <sup>6</sup> characters/week
	As (ii) but \$5.00/mo	
e.	<u>Processing</u> Cost of merging and matching is assumed to be primarily input/ output and movement of characters. Estimate based on 20 microrecords per character of input files, and \$100/hr equivalent billing rate for 360 Model 50.	\$.50/10 <sup>6</sup> characters
	Rate = $\frac{100}{3600 \times 50,000}$ \$/character	
f.	<u>Printing</u> Estimate is based on running 1403 Printer at 1100 lines/minute, 75 characters/line average and \$15/hour equivalent billing rate.	\$11.00/10 <sup>6</sup> characters
	Rate = $\frac{15}{60 \times 300 \times 75}$ \$/character	
g.	<u>Salaries</u> Assume \$50,000/yr	\$1,000/week

System based on magnetic tape    \$3,055 + n/week  
 System based on off-line disc    \$3,075 + 2n/week  
 System based on on-line disc    \$3,255 + 14n/week

These figures are shown in graphical form in Figure D.3. From them and from those of Table D.7 a number of conclusions can be drawn.

Magnetic tape and off-line disc offer systems of comparable cost. On-line disc storage leads to progressively higher costs as time passes. Costs consist of two components, one fixed and one cumulative, the latter reflecting the growth of cumulative data files.

Taking the off-line disc system as an example, the weekly cost varies from about \$3,050 to \$3,150 during the first year with a mean of \$3,100. In the second and third years the mean costs are \$3,200 and \$3,300 per week. These correspond to annual figures of about \$155,000, \$160,000 and \$165,000 respectively. These are much less than the anticipated ideal savings of almost \$700,000 from centralization of cataloging shown in Table 1. Furthermore, this figure includes the cost of cataloging 73,000 titles at \$3.00/title in the centralized system, about \$220,000/year. Thus, the \$700,000 can be regarded as savings due to centralization which are conserved by an off-line disc computer system since its costs are even less than those of a centralized manual system.

A comparison of the costs of current, regional and centralized manual systems with the proposed automated system is shown in Figure D.4. These assume that current salaries, material costs, and yearly volumes acquired do not change, nor storage costs. In fact, it is likely that the latter will decrease and the remainder increase with time. The manual costs are for cataloging at \$3.00 per title, and the figures are obtained from Chapter 3.

Another point is that the cost of the machine components of the proposed system is only a small proportion of the total cost. Even if the figures shown are increased by a factor of 2 or 3, total costs are still dominated by cataloging costs and salaries. This means that a high-level programming language can probably be afforded, rather than having to stay with assembly language on the grounds of cost.

Storage costs show a hundredfold increase in going from magnetic tape to off-line disc, and tenfold in going to on-line disc. However, when seen in relation to the total system cost, or even in absolute dollar figures, off-line storage costs are slight; and even using on-line disc, a needless luxury at the present time, is not prohibitive.

In the off-line disc system, the machine-based costs for storage, processing, and printing are comparable, and this suggests that an attempt should be made to refine these estimates to see if one becomes dominant.

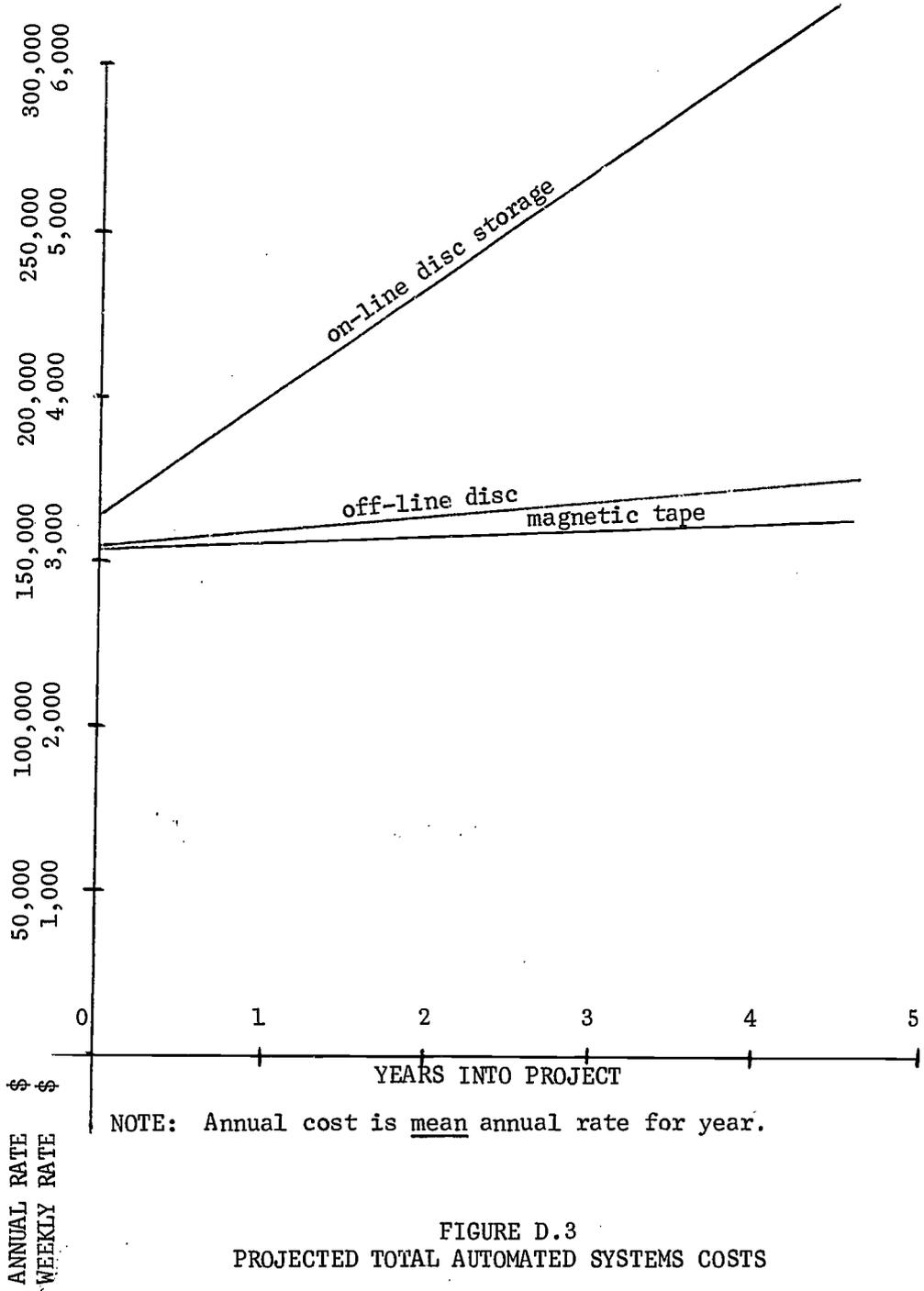
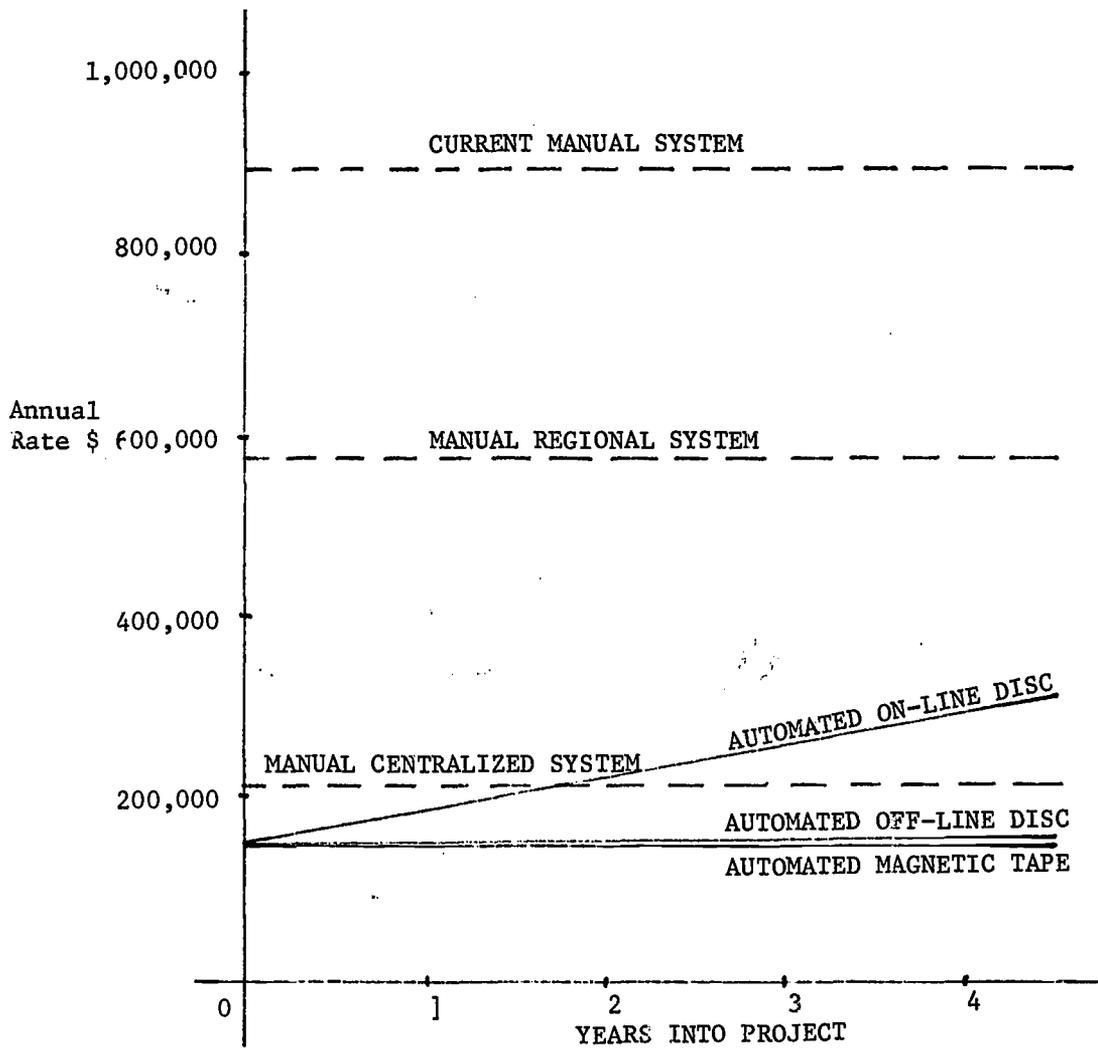


FIGURE D.3  
PROJECTED TOTAL AUTOMATED SYSTEMS COSTS





NOTE: ANNUAL COST IS MEAN ANNUAL RATE.

FIGURE D.4 COMPARISON OF AUTOMATED AND MANUAL COSTS

TABLE D.7  
SYSTEM COSTS BY FUNCTION

Note: Flows are consolidated for each function.  
 Units are characters per week except for cataloging.  
 Three sets of back-up files are assumed.  
 Cost figures are rounded for convenience and are dollars  
 per week.

FUNCTION	NUMBER OF UNITS	UNIT COST	COST
Cataloging	600	\$3.00	\$1,800
Manual	300,000	\$550/10 <sup>6</sup>	165
MARC subscription			16
Storage magnetic tape	20.4 x 10 <sup>6</sup> +1.35 n x 10 <sup>6</sup>	\$.01/10 <sup>6</sup>	0
Storage off-line disc	"	\$1.00/10 <sup>6</sup>	20 + n
Storage on-line disc	"	\$10/10 <sup>6</sup>	200 + 13 n
Backup files	61.2 x 10 <sup>6</sup> +4.05 n x 10 <sup>6</sup>	\$.01/10 <sup>6</sup>	1
Processing	76.05 x 10 <sup>6</sup> +2.7 n x 10 <sup>6</sup>	\$.50/10 <sup>6</sup>	40 + n
Printing	10.95 x 10 <sup>6</sup>	\$3/10 <sup>6</sup>	33
Salaries			1,000

The cost of back-up tapes for three complete sets of the major files is negligible.

#### D.6 Further Questions

This section outlines a number of questions that still need to be considered. They lie outside the scope of this appendix either in detail or in time-scale. Of course, if the basic technical system chosen to support the network is very different from that outlined earlier, then some of these questions may not be so pertinent.

- a. Design Details. The details of the system design must be settled, e.g., formats, file structures, indexes, processing functions. Essentially, this means that section D.3 must be redone in greater detail if there is acceptance of the basic system objectives.
- b. Catalog Production. The uses to which book or printed catalogs could be put in the network needs to be considered carefully. Their form, frequency, and costs should be studied. The question of line printer versus photo-composition versus microform needs to be resolved.
- c. Retrospective Cataloging. Apart from the development of a complete machine-based catalog for the State Library, there should be little activity in this area until national policies based on the Library of Congress RECON project begin to develop. However, this is a question which must be considered since the state almost certainly has unique holdings in northwest materials which will remain its cataloging responsibility.
- d. Interface Capability. The proposed network is not unique. Numerous other networks or groupings on a national, regional, or state-wide basis are in the process of development. Consideration must be given to the question of how the proposed network in Washington will interface with these. The MARC II format is one embryonic standard. Others are needed.
- e. Long-Range Planning. The system discussed in this appendix is only a first step in a continuous process of system development which will go on for years, even decades. Both the objectives and means of long-range system development must be considered. In the area of objectives, there are such features as interface with other systems, expanded system function, and more comprehensive operating data. In the area of means, there are such features as new hardware products, e.g., large cheap storage devices, and new software products, e.g., a suitable special purpose programming

language. With technical developments, certain cost constraints could change dramatically.

- f. Role of Pacific Northwest Bibliographic Center (PNBC). The recent Currier report on PNBC has considered many aspects of the operation of PNBC, but not those most pertinent to this appendix. The basic question is how can PNBC best be developed in relation to a mechanized system such as the network ultimately envisages. Since the network will provide comprehensive location information (within the state), the best role for PNBC would seem to be as an interstate system, linking a group of independent state systems.

Numbers paint a bleak picture of the future of PNBC as regards automation, and it is worthwhile considering these briefly. The figures below are taken from the Currier report and rounded off slightly.

Number of cards . . . . .	4,000,000 cards
Additions . . . . .	320,000 cards/yr.
Withdrawals . . . . .	250,000 cards/yr.
Requests . . . . .	20,000 /yr.
Budget (visible) . . . . .	\$ 54,000 /yr.
Budget (invisible support from University of Wash- ington) . . . . .	\$ 34,000 /yr.

The size of the main data file for an automated bibliographic retrieval system would approximate  $2 \times 10^9$  or 2 billion characters. To convert a file of this size to machine-readable form and maintain it on a random access mass storage device for on-line inquiry is very expensive. It is not clear that the service as represented by 20,000 requests per year is worth the expense.

#### D.7 Summary

This appendix has discussed a number of technical aspects of the proposed network system from a general point of view.

The main finding is that, given that a centralized manual cataloging system will save \$700,000 annually by avoiding duplication of cataloging effort, then a computer system as described above will not only conserve but actually improve upon these savings. Each type of system will cost about \$200,000 annually. Even in the computer system machine costs are a fraction of total system costs.

Recommendations fall into two areas, one administrative and the other technical.

From an administrative point of view, it is important to build up or create adequate staff competency in the technical area. A machine-based system of the scope being discussed for the network requires technically qualified personnel to work with the design, implementation and operation. Secondly, it is necessary to begin to devise cost formulas and procedures so that the services that the machine-based system will offer can be established in a realistic, even if subsidized, framework.

From a technical point of view, the first thing to do is to begin to build a cumulative bibliographic data bank, an embryonic holdings data bank, based on the current acquisitions of the state's libraries and fed with bibliographic data from MARC or original cataloging. This is the basis for a service to individual libraries of catalog products for their acquisitions, e.g., catalog cards, book cards, spine labels. When this has been set up, the holdings of the State Library will be converted to a machine-based file and copies distributed widely in some print medium, e.g., photoreduced line printer output or microfiche.

## REFERENCES

1. De Gennaro, R. The Development and Administration of Automated Systems in Academic Libraries. Journal of Library Automation, 1:75-91. March 1968
2. A Study to Define the Scope of a Cost Benefit Analysis Comparison of the Manual Card Catalog and Processing Center to an Automated Book Catalog and Processing Center. Report by Arthur Young and Company. Sacramento, California State Library, October 1969
3. Chapman E. A. and P. L. St. Pierre.. Systems Analsis and Design as Related to Library Operations. The LARC Reports, Vol. 2, Issue 1, pp. 1-25. March 1969
4. California State Library: Processing Center Design and Specifications. Berkeley, California, Institute of Library Research, April 1969. 4 volumes
5. Alanen, S. A Library of Subroutines for Bibliographic Data Processing. In: Proceedings of the Congress of the International Federation for Information Processing (IFIP), 4th, Edinburgh, August 5-10, 1968. Amsterdam, North-Holland Publishing Company, 1968. pp. G13-G17
6. Burgess, T. K. Tutorial on Generalized Programming Languages and Systems. American Society for Information Science (ASIS), Conference Program Committee, Tutorial Subcommittee. New York, 1968
7. Dolby, J. L. and H. L. Resnikoff. Interim Report (16 August 1969 - 15 November), U.S. Office of Education Contract OEC-0-9-140548-2791(095), "A Computer-Aided Study of Access Management and Collection Management in Libraries." R and D Consultants Company, January 1970. pp. 13-29

APPENDIX E  
ADMINISTRATIVE DATA QUESTIONNAIRE AND ANALYSIS

This appendix gives details of the administrative data questionnaire, its administration, and the method used for its analysis.

E.1 Questionnaire

The questionnaire went through three preliminary drafts, the last of which was field-tested with a small group of respondents, most of whom were not in the actual sample population. An alerting letter was sent out on December 9, 1969. Three days later the questionnaire together with a covering letter was mailed to the 140 library heads who made up the survey population. These two letters and the questionnaire are shown as Exhibits E.1, E.2, and E.3. Of the 140 questionnaires sent out, 129 were returned, and of these, 119 were usable. In order to test the representativeness of the usable returns against the original sample, both were broken down by type of library, and the figures are shown in Table E.1. It should be noted that the categorization by type of library in the administrative study is not the same as is used in the rest of the study, e.g., Chapters 2-4.

The questionnaire was divided into three parts: the library of the respondent; personal interaction survey; and network opinion survey; and data from each section were coded for machine analysis. In addition, data from the second part were used directly for the sociometric analysis of section 5.4.

E.2 Coding of Data

Data for machine analysis were copied from each usable questionnaire onto a worksheet, using a scheme for data coding developed for the purpose. The worksheet and the data coding guide are shown as Exhibits E.4 and E.5. Data elements 4-6 (population serviced, size of collection and annual expenditure) were obtained from additional published statistical data. Data elements 2, 3, 8 (type of support, geographic area, status of librarian) were obtained indirectly from other specific answers. Data element 7 (characteristics of the librarian) was derived from the answers to part 2 of the Questionnaire, see also section 5.4.

E.3 Computer Analysis

Data were analyzed by a packaged program at the State Data Processing Service Center. The program used was BMD02S, Contingency Table Analysis, from the Health Sciences Computing Facility, UCLA, version of June 15, 1966.

Data were punched from the worksheets onto cards, two cards for each worksheet, using 136 consecutive columns, and input to the program using Fortran format (3X, 2F1.0, 73F1.0/56F1.0), thus skipping

the library identification code. The data, therefore, finally comprised 119 records of 132 data elements or variable values per record.

The program computes two-way tables for selected pairs of variables, together with a number of additional functions. When the cells in the table have expected frequencies less than a user-specified limit, then the table is collapsed by merging successive rows and columns until the frequencies have been raised above the limit set. In the present analysis this limit was set at one. For each of the original and collapsed tables, the following output was obtained: count rejects; frequency tables; row, column and table percentages; chi-square and degrees of freedom; contingency coefficient; and the quantity  $-2 \log \lambda$ , where  $\lambda$  is the maximum likelihood ratio. In addition, a list of the number of rejects for each variable taken singly was obtained. These arise from incompletely filled out questionnaires. The actual analyses chosen were pairwise tables for:

variable 1	v.	variable n , n = 2, ...132
variable 2	v.	variable n , n = 3, ...132
.		
.		
variable 12	v.	variable n , n = 13, ...132
variable 18	v.	variable n , n = 19, ...132
.		
.		
variable 22	v.	variable n , n = 23, ...132
and variable 33	v.	variable n , n = 34, ...132
variable 44	v.	variable n , n = 45, ...132
.		
.		
variable 121	v.	variable n , n = 122, ...132

These fall into two groups, complete sets of tables for variables 1 (type of library) through 12 (interlibrary loan) and 18 (participation) through 22 (familiarity), and then complete sets of tables for the semantic differential averages only, for a total of 2,561 tables. Collapsed tables were formed in addition for many of these original tables.

#### E.4. Interpretation of Computer Output

Interpretation of the computer output is based on the values for chi-square and degrees of freedom obtained for each table, either original or collapsed. The chi-square test is a test for statistical independence. Using published tables of the chi-square distribution, it is possible to find the probability that the two variables

being compared are independent. Low values of such probability are indicators of a significant lack of statistical independence, and one speaks of significance at the .01 level, for example. The contingency coefficient is a closely related measure which has the advantage of taking values between zero (completely independent) and one (completely dependent).

In general, tests for significance based on collapsed tables are more reliable than those based upon original tables. However, since collapsing results in merging columns and rows, the categorization of the two variables may change in an undesirable way.

An important question is what level of significance to choose. Frequently, a level of .05 or .01 is used. However, in the present case a large number of tables were obtained, in fact just over 2500. This means that 125 tables at the .05 level and 25 tables at the .01 level might be expected to occur randomly without any actual significance. The only way to avoid obtaining large numbers of tables whose levels of significance arose only by chance seemed to be to choose a high enough level of significance. Accordingly, the .001 level was considered. By chance, two or three tables are expected at this level of significance. In fact, there were 60. Therefore, the vast majority of these may be taken as genuinely significant. In contrast, there were about the same number of tables at the .01 level. 25 were expected. It would have been difficult in this case to place confidence in the results since one out of every two significant tables could have arisen randomly without any actual significance. To summarize, therefore, the level of significance used with the chi-square test throughout the data analysis of the next two sections is .001. Table E.2 summarizes all the correlations indicated by a significance level of .001. Unfortunately, many of these correlations are impossible to interpret directly from the significant tables, as explained in chapter 5. More refined methods of data analysis are required.

Tables E.3a to E.3k summarize the basic data on the respondents' libraries obtained through the questionnaire. Not all of the tables presented have 119 entries. This is because some questionnaires were incompletely filled out, leading to missing values for some data variables. This is not serious, except where a large number of values are missing.

TABLE E.1: REPRESENTATIVENESS OF USABLE RETURNS

TYPE OF LIBRARY	ORIGINAL SAMPLE		USABLE RETURNS		PERCENT USABLE RETURN
	NUMBER	PERCENT	NUMBER	PERCENT	
Public	48	34	44	37	92
Community College	22	16	21	17	95
College *	7	5	5	4	71
College-University**	12	9	9	8	75
Special	51	36	40	34	78
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>140</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>85</b>

\* Colleges offering bachelor's degree only.

\*\* Colleges or universities offering advanced degrees.

TABLE E.2

SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT CORRELATION

Following each variable there is a list of variable numbers with which the first shows lack of statistical independence at the .001 level of significance. The numbering is as on the data worksheet and coding guide, Exhibits E.4 and E.5.

---

1. Type of library	2,4,5,9,10,11,12,20
2. Support	1,4,9,10
3. Geographic area	None
4. Population served	1,2,5,6,9,10,11,18
5. Size of collection	1,4,6,8,9,11,12,22
6. Annual expenditure	4,5,8
7. Characteristics of librarian	23.10,25.10,29.6,30.4,30.6, 30.9
8. Professional status of librarian	5,6,24.2,27.2,30.2,31.3, 32.9
9. Collection emphasis	1,2,4,5,10,11
10. Clientele needs	1,2,4,9,11
11. Circulation	1,4,5,9,10,12
12. Interlibrary loans	1,5,11,24.2,27.4
13. Informal interlibrary loans	None
14. Time lapse	None
15. Time 1970	None
16. Time 1973	None
17. Time 1975	None
18. Participation	4,23.1,23.4,32.1,32.3,32.6, 32.9,32.11
19. Recommendation	29.7
20. Discussion	1,22

TABLE E2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT CORRELATIONS, CONTINUED

21. Best information		None
22. Familiarity		5,20
23. Network	23.1	18
	23.4	18
	23.10	7
24. Regional centers	24.2	8.12
	24.11	28.11,30.6,30.9,30.11, 31.2
25. Central facility	25.10	7
26. Type of library center		None
27. Interlibrary loan	27.2	8
	27.4	12
	27.11	32.11
28. Centralized processing	28.11	24.11
29. Collection management	29.6	7
	29.7	19
	29.11	30.6,31.2,31.5
30. Facsimile transmission	30.2	8
	30.4	7
	30.6	7,24.11,29.11
	30.9	7,24.11
	30.11	24.11,32.2
31. Reference	31.2	24.11,29.11
	31.5	29.11
32. Union lists	32.1	18
	32.2	30.11
	32.3	18
	32.6	18
	32.9	8,18
	32.11	18,27.11

TABLE E.3a: BASIC DATA ON LIBRARIES  
TYPE OF LIBRARY

Type of Library	Number of Libraries	Percent
Public . . . . .	44	37
Community College . . . . .	21	17
College* . . . . .	5	4
College-University** . . . . .	9	8
Special . . . . .	<u>40</u>	<u>34</u>
Total:	119	100

\* Colleges offering bachelor's degrees only.

\*\* Colleges or universities offering advanced degrees.

TABLE E.3b: BASIC DATA ON LIBRARIES  
SOURCE OF SUPPORT

Support	Number of Libraries	Percent
Public . . . . .	85	71
Private . . . . .	<u>34</u>	<u>29</u>
Total:	119	100

TABLE E.3c: BASIC DATA ON LIBRARIES  
DISTRIBUTION BY REGION

Region	Number of Libraries	Percent
1 . . . . .	6	5
2 . . . . .	12	10
3 . . . . .	6	5
4 . . . . .	16	13
5 . . . . .	30	25
6 . . . . .	3	3
7 . . . . .	7	6
8 . . . . .	8	7
9 . . . . .	4	3
10 . . . . .	14	12
11 . . . . .	3	3
12 . . . . .	<u>10</u>	<u>8</u>
Total:	119	100

TABLE E.3d: BASIC DATA ON LIBRARIES  
POPULATION SERVED

Population Served*	Number of Libraries	Percent
Large . . . . .	12 . . .	10
Medium-Large . . . . .	10 . . .	8
Medium-Small . . . . .	44 . . .	38
Small . . . . .	<u>51</u> . . .	<u>44</u>
Total:	117	100

\* For exact population ranges see data coding guide, Exhibit E.5.

TABLE E.3e: BASIC DATA ON LIBRARIES  
SIZE OF COLLECTION

Size of Collection*	Number of Libraries	Percent
Large . . . . .	11 . . .	12
Medium-Large . . . . .	31 . . .	32
Medium-Small . . . . .	24 . . .	25
Small . . . . .	<u>30</u> . . .	<u>31</u>
	96	100

\* For exact size ranges see data coding guide, Exhibit E.5.

TABLE E.3f: BASIC DATA ON LIBRARIES  
ANNUAL EXPENDITURE

Annual Expenditure*	Number of Libraries	Percent
Large . . . . .	42 . . .	55
Medium-Large . . . . .	23 . . .	30
Medium-Small . . . . .	11 . . .	14
Small . . . . .	<u>1</u> . . .	<u>1</u>
	77	100

\* For exact expenditure ranges see data coding guide, Exhibit E.5.

TABLE E.3g: BASIC DATA ON LIBRARIES  
COLLECTION EMPHASIS

Collection Emphasis	Number of Libraries	Percent
Research . . . . .	19	16
Recreation . . . . .	21	18
Curriculum Supportive . .	36	30
General Information . . .	29	25
Special Subject . . . . .	<u>13</u>	<u>11</u>
Total:	118	100

TABLE E.3h: BASIC DATA ON LIBRARIES  
CLIENTELE NEEDS

Clientele Needs	Number of Libraries	Percent
General Information . . .	34	29
Research Information . .	37	32
Recreation . . . . .	26	22
Other . . . . .	<u>20</u>	<u>17</u>
Total:	117	100

TABLE E.3i: BASIC DATA ON LIBRARIES  
CIRCULATION

Circulation	Number of Libraries	Percent
Low . . . . .	59	57
Medium-Low . . . . .	15	14
Medium . . . . .	14	13
Medium-High . . . . .	12	12
High . . . . .	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>
Total:	104	100

\* For exact circulation ranges see data coding guide,  
Exhibit E.5.

TABLE E.3j: BASIC DATA ON LIBRARIES  
INTERLIBRARY LOANS

Interlibrary Loans/Year	Number of Libraries	Percent
Under 100 . . . . .	50	46
100-200 . . . . .	23	21
200-300 . . . . .	11	10
300-400 . . . . .	6	5
400-500 . . . . .	2	2
Over 500 . . . . .	<u>18</u>	<u>16</u>
Total:	110	100

TABLE E.3k: BASIC DATA ON LIBRARIES  
INFORMAL INTERLIBRARY LOANS

Informal Interlibrary Loans/Year	Number of Libraries	Percent
None . . . . .	60	55
1-100 . . . . .	32	29
Over 100 . . . . .	<u>18</u>	<u>16</u>
Total:	110	100

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON  
Seattle, Washington  
98105

*School of Librarianship*

December 9, 1969

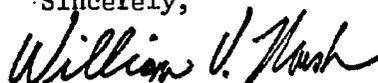
Dear Librarian:

As part of the planning for the Proposed Library Network for the State of Washington, a research project has been initiated by the Washington State Library. The School of Librarianship, along with selected faculty from other disciplines, constitutes the staff for the project.

The concept of the network, it was felt, needed some additional empirical data on which to base the best form, functions, procedures and equipment. Several investigators began working on the study. These were Dr. Robert Meier of the University of Washington School of Business Administration, Dr. Jonathan Stanfield of the University of Washington School of Librarianship, Dr. Roger Miller of the University of Washington Department of Economics and myself. For some months we have been busy collecting and analyzing various data. Now my part of the study requires that I obtain some data which are not available from other sources.

In the near future I will send you a questionnaire. The opinions of administrative heads of the libraries or library systems are vital. I am sure you will find the subject of our study of sufficient importance to future library development that you will take time to complete the questionnaire and return it. Thanks in advance for your assistance.

Sincerely,



William V. Nash  
Associate Professor

WN:mr

EXHIBIT E.2

UNIVERSITY OF WASHINGTON  
Seattle, Washington  
98105

School of Librarianship

December 12, 1969

Dear Librarian:

Several days ago I wrote you about a study of the Washington State Library Network which is currently under way at the University of Washington. I indicated at that time I would send you a questionnaire. All administrative heads of libraries or library systems in the State are being asked to complete the questionnaire. The questionnaire is enclosed.

The data you supply will enable the research team to study the feasibility of such a network and the most likely form it should assume. Your response is vital! Thanks for cooperating.

The questionnaire employs several kinds of questions. For the most part the question form is based on techniques developed by several researchers of national reputation -- J. L. Moreno and Charles Osgood. These techniques are not widely known in librarianship, but are effective in helping interpret answers.

Outside of myself and a research assistant, answers will be confidential. The research team will receive the data in composite form only and any data appearing in the final report will also be composite.

A self-addressed stamped envelope is enclosed for your convenience. Please return the questionnaire by January 5, 1969 to facilitate the study.

Sincerely,



William V. Nash  
Associate Professor

Enclosure

QUESTIONNAIRE

(All information is strictly confidential.)

Name of respondent \_\_\_\_\_

Name of library \_\_\_\_\_

Address of library \_\_\_\_\_

Position of respondent \_\_\_\_\_

Part I - The Library

1. Which of the following phrases characterize your collection? (Rate according to relative emphasis - 0 as not applicable, 1 very limited emphasis, to 7 as major emphasis. Circle the number that indicates your opinion.)

Research emphasis	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
Recreation emphasis	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
Curriculum supportive emphasis	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
General information emphasis	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
Special subject emphasis	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Comments: (If any)

2. Clientele needs: Estimate the percentage of your patrons having the following primary library needs.

General information	_____
Research information	_____
Recreational reading	_____
Other (explain)	_____

Total 100%

Comments: (If any)

(All information is strictly confidential.)

3. What was your total circulation during the past fiscal year? \_\_\_\_\_

Comments: (If any)

4. How many books were borrowed from other libraries using formal interlibrary loan arrangements during the past fiscal year? \_\_\_\_\_

Comments: (If any)

5. How many books were borrowed from other libraries using arrangements other than formal interlibrary loan arrangements during the past fiscal year? \_\_\_\_\_

Comments: (If any)

6. What is the average response time between the request and receipt of material borrowed via:

(a) Formal interlibrary loan arrangements \_\_\_\_\_

(b) Other cooperative arrangements \_\_\_\_\_

Comments: (If any)

7. Bearing in mind cost and other factors, what is a functional realistic goal which should be reached by the end of the calendar year 1970 for the average response time from request of formal interlibrary loan to receipt of the material?

\_\_\_\_\_

By the end of 1973? \_\_\_\_\_

By the end of 1975? \_\_\_\_\_

Comments: (If any)

(All information is strictly confidential.)

8. On the basis of what you now know, would you like to have your library participate in the Washington State Library Network?

Yes \_\_\_\_\_

No \_\_\_\_\_

Comments: (If any)

9. Do you feel your organization or institution would concur in your recommendation concerning participation in Washington State Library Network?

Yes \_\_\_\_\_

No \_\_\_\_\_

Comments: (If any)

(All information is strictly confidential.)

Part II - Personal Interaction Survey - In this part of the questionnaire we are requesting some rather personal information. The objective is to construct a graphic representation of informal communication patterns operating in the profession. While the data you supply is personal, it will be treated confidentially and will be summarized only in composite terms. Please answer each question as frankly as possible. Please do not leave any questions unanswered.

- 10. During the last year, to whom have you gone most often to discuss significant library administrative matters? With what frequency do these discussions occur? (Daily, weekly, monthly, etc.) (Exclude your immediate family and staff members.)  
Please give a name or check the box at the end of the question.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

Frequency \_\_\_\_\_

Turn to no one.

Comments: (If any)

- 11. During the past 2 years have you spent time discussing the Washington State Library Network with anyone other than individuals at Washington Governor's Conferences on Libraries or other Washington State Library sponsored meetings?

Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_

Comments: (If any)

(If YES, please answer the following questions.  
(If NO, please answer only #12 and then skip to Part III.)

(All information is strictly confidential.)

- 12. How did you get your best information on the network? (Rank 1-4 with 1 being the best medium and 4 being the poorest medium.)

Written (personal) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Written (published) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Oral (personal) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Oral (group) \_\_\_\_\_

Comments: (If any)

- 13. From whom or what source did your most reliable information come concerning evaluation of the network concept?

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

From no one.

Comments: (If any)

- 14. Who has been your primary discussion partner during the past year in matters pertaining to the network system?

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

How frequently have discussions been held? \_\_\_\_\_

No one.

Comments: (If any)

(All information is strictly confidential.)

15. To whom would you go first for additional reliable information concerning evaluation of the network concept?

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Occupation \_\_\_\_\_

No one.

Comments: (If any)

16. Please rate your familiarity with the Washington State Library Network system on the following scale.

Completely familiar: \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Completely unfamiliar

Comments: (If any)

Part III - Network Opinion Survey

(Everyone answer these questions.)

The purpose of this part of the questionnaire is to gather information about your impressions of a library network. This is done by having head librarians judge certain concepts against a series of descriptive scales. On each page of this questionnaire you will find a different concept to be judged and beneath it a set of scales. You are to rate the concept on each of these scales in order. Here is how you are to use these scales:

If you feel that the concept at the top of the page is very closely related to one end of the scale, you should place your check-mark as follows:

fair : X : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : unfair  
or  
fair : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : X : unfair

If you feel that the concept is quite closely related to one or the other end of the scale (but not extremely), you should place your check-mark as follows:

strong: \_\_\_\_\_ : X : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : weak  
or  
strong: \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : X : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : weak

If the concept seems only slightly related to one side as opposed to the other side (but is not really neutral), then you should check as follows:

active: \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : X : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : passive  
or  
active: \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : X : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : passive

The direction toward which you check, of course, depends upon which of the two ends of the scale seem most characteristic of the thing you're judging. If you consider the concept to be neutral on the scale, both sides of the scale equally associated with the concept, or if the scale is completely irrelevant, unrelated to the concept, then you should place your check-mark in the middle space:

safe : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : X : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : dangerous

IMPORTANT: (1) Place your check-marks in the middle of spaces, not on the boundaries:

safe : \_\_\_\_\_ : X : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : X : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : dangerous  
This Not this

(2) Be sure to check every scale for every concept -- DO NOT OMIT ANY.

(3) Never put more than one check-mark on a single scale.

Sometimes you may feel as though you've had the same item before on the questionnaire. This will not be the case, so do not look back and forth through the items. Do not try to remember how you have checked similar items earlier in the questionnaire. Make each item a separate and independent judgment. Work at fairly high speed through this questionnaire. Do not worry or puzzle over individual items. It is your first impressions, the immediate "feelings" about the items that we want. On the other hand, please do not be careless, because we want your true impressions.

(4) A place for your comments is provided at the bottom of each page.



(All information is strictly confidential.)

17. Washington State Library Network.

Useful : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Useless  
Intuitive : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Rational  
Progressive: \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Regressive  
Unimportant: \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Important  
Inexpensive: \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Expensive  
Untimely : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Timely  
Prohibitive: \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Permissive  
Possible : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Impossible  
Necessary : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Unnecessary  
Peripheral : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Central

Comments: (If any)

(All information is strictly confidential.)

Explanation of questions 18-20: The network may assume several administrative forms. For example, there may be regional centers through which loans and services are directed or there may be one central facility. There may be type of library centers (i.e. academic, public, special, or school). Please give your impressions of the following configurations.

18. Regional Centers - A center aiding in information services in several counties or a geographic area.

Useful	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	Useless
Intuitive	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	Rational
Progressive	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	Regressive
Unimportant	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	Important
Inexpensive	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	Expensive
Untimely	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	Timely
Prohibitive	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	Permissive
Possible	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	Impossible
Necessary	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	Unnecessary
Peripheral	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	Central

Comments: (If any)

(All information is strictly confidential.)

19. Central facility - One central facility for the entire state to assist in processing and information service to local libraries.

Useful : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : Useless  
Intuitive : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : Rational  
Progressive: \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : Regressive  
Unimportant: \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : Important  
Inexpensive: \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : Expensive  
Untimely : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : Timely  
Prohibitive: \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : Permissive  
Possible : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : Impossible  
Necessary : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : Unnecessary  
Peripheral : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : Central

Comments: (If any)

(All information is strictly confidential.)

- 20. Type of library center - A concept related to regional centers but with different organizational base. One center for all academic libraries, one center for public libraries, one center for school libraries, one for special libraries would serve to facilitate information services in the respective types of libraries.

Useful : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : Useless

Intuitive : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : Rational

Progressive : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : Regressive

Unimportant : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : Important

Inexpensive : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : Expensive

Untimely : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : Timely

Prohibitive : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : Permissive

Possible : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : Impossible

Necessary : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : Unnecessary

Peripheral : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : \_\_\_ : Central

Comments: (If any)



(All information is strictly confidential.)

Explanation of questions 21-26:

The Washington State Library Network may include several distinct activities. These may include the following: interlibrary loans, centralized processing of both acquisition and classification-cataloging, collection management i.e. development of special collections or collection emphasis and shifting of collections among libraries to meet local needs and demands, facsimile transmission or the sending of copies of materials via electronic means, the provision of reference and other information services for patrons of other libraries and development of union catalogs to use in location of materials. Please give your impression of each of these services.

21. Interlibrary loans.

Useful	: _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ :	Useless
Intuitive	: _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ :	Rational
Progressive:	_____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ :	Regressive
Unimportant:	_____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ :	Important
Inexpensive:	_____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ :	Expensive
Untimely	: _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ :	Timely
Prohibitive:	_____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ :	Permissive
Possible	: _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ :	Impossible
Necessary	: _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ :	Unnecessary
Peripheral	: _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ : _____ :	Central

Comments: (If any)

(All information is strictly confidential.)

22. Centralized processing - acquiring materials and cataloging-classification.

Useful : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Useless  
Intuitive : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Rational  
Progressive : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Regressive  
Unimportant : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Important  
Inexpensive : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Expensive  
Untimely : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Timely  
Prohibitive : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Permissive  
Possible : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Impossible  
Necessary : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Unnecessary  
Peripheral : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Central

Comments: (If any)

(All information is strictly confidential.)

23. Collection management -- democratization of materials, development of special collections and/or collection emphasis and shifting of collections to meet local needs and demands.

Useful	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	Useless
Intuitive	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	Rational
Progressive	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	Regressive
Unimportant	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	Important
Inexpensive	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	Expensive
Untimely	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	Timely
Prohibitive	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	Permissive
Possible	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	Impossible
Necessary	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	Unnecessary
Peripheral	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	_____	:	Central

Comments: (If any)

(All information is strictly confidential.)

24. Facsimile transmission of materials - sending copies via electronic means.

Useful : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Useless  
Intuitive : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Rational  
Progressive: \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Regressive  
Unimportant: \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Important  
Inexpensive: \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Expensive  
Untimely : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Timely  
Prohibitive: \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Permissive  
Possible : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Impossible  
Necessary : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Unnecessary  
Peripheral : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Central

Comments: (If any)



(All information is strictly confidential.)

26. Union lists to facilitate location of materials.

Useful : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Useless  
Intuitive : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Rational  
Progressive: \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Regressive  
Unimportant: \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Important  
Inexpensive: \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Expensive  
Untimely : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Timely  
Prohibitive: \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Permissive  
Possible : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Impossible  
Necessary : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Unnecessary  
Peripheral : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : \_\_\_\_\_ : Central

Comments: (If any)

(All information is strictly confidential.)

Comments: (If any) This sheet may be used for any type of comments that you might wish to express that you were not able to express in the other parts of the questionnaire regarding the network, the questionnaire in general, etc.

Please return questionnaire to:

William V. Nash  
Associate Professor  
School of Librarianship  
University of Washington  
Seattle, Washington 98105

258



DATA CODING GUIDE

EXHIBIT E.5

DATA ELEMENT NUMBER	DATA ELEMENT NAME	DATA ELEMENT CODE	DATA ELEMENT VALUE
0	Library Code	1-140	Assigned library identification code
1	Type of Library	1	Public
		2	Community College
		3	College (bachelor's degree only)
		4	College-university (advanced degrees)
		5	Special
2	Support	1	Public
		2	Private
3	Geographic area by county (Bowerman region)	1	Clallam, Jefferson, Kitsap
		2	Grays Harbor, Mason, Thurston, Lewis, Pacific
		3	Cowlitz, Clark, Skamania, Klickitat, Wahkiakum
		4	Pierce
		5	King
		6	Snohomish, Island
		7	Skagit, Whatcom, San Juan
		8	Kittitas, Yakima
		9	Chelan, Douglas, Grant, Skanogan, Ferry
		10	Stevens, Spokane, Lincoln, Adams, Pend Oreille
		11	Whitman, Garfield, Asotin
		12	Columbia, Walla Walla, Franklin, Benton
4	Population Served		PUBLIC:
		1	Over 100,000
		2	25,000-100,000
		3	5,000-25,000
4	Under 5,000	ACADEMIC:	
		Over 10,000	
		5,000-10,000	
		1,000-5,000	
		Under 1,000	
5	Size of Collection		PUBLIC
		1	Over 150,000
		2	25,000-150,000
		3	6,000-25,000
4	Under 6,000	ACADEMIC	
		Over 500,000	
		100,000-500,000	
		50,000-100,000	
		Under 50,000	
6	Annual Expenditure	1	Over \$100,000
		2	\$25,000-100,000
		3	\$4,000-25,000
		4	Under \$4,000
7	Characteristics of librarian	1	Isolate
		2	Localite
		3	Library localite
		4	Cosmopolite
		5	Library cosmopolite

DATA CODING GUIDE

EXHIBIT E.5, cont.

DATA ELEMENT NUMBER	DATA ELEMENT NAME	DATA ELEMENT CODE	DATA ELEMENT VALUE
8	Professional status of librarian	1	Professional
		2	Non-professional
9	Collection emphasis	1	Research
		2	Recreation
		3	Curriculum supportive
		4	General information
		5	Special subject
10	Clientele needs	1	General information
		2	Research information
		3	Recreation
		4	Other
11	Circulation	1	Under 50,000
		2	50,000-100,000
		3	100,000-250,000
		4	250,000-1,000,000
		5	Over 1,000,000
12	Interlibrary loans	1	Under 100
		2	100-200
		3	200-300
		4	300-400
		5	400-500
		6	Over 500
13	Informal interlibrary loans	1	None
		2	1-100
		3	Over 100
14	Time lapse for interlibrary loan	1	0-3 days
		2	4-7 days
		3	8-14 days
		4	15-30 days
		5	Over 30 days
15	Time lapse 1970	1	1 day
16	Time lapse 1973	2	2-3 days
17	Time lapse 1975	3	4-7 days
		4	Over 8 days
18	Participation	1	No
		2	Yes
19	Recommendation	1	No
		2	Yes
20	Discussion	1	No
		2	Yes

DATA CODING GUIDE

EXHIBIT E.5, cont.

DATA ELEMENT NUMBER	DATA ELEMENT NAME	DATA ELEMENT CODE	DATA ELEMENT VALUE
21	Best information	1	Written personal
		2	Written published
		3	Oral personal
		4	Oral Group
<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/>			
22	Familiarity	1-7	From scale marked
<hr style="border-top: 1px dashed black;"/>			
23	Network		SEMANTIC DIFFERENTIAL. Each of the data elements 23-32 has 11 subelements, 10 for the components of the semantic differential (useful, intuitive, progressive, important, expensive, timely, permissive, possible, necessary, central) and one for the average. Each subelement takes a value 1-7 taken from the check on the appropriate scale in the questionnaire. The terms above are the positive poles of the semantic differential scales, irrespective of the direction of the scale on the questionnaire
24	Regional centers		
25	Central facility		
26	Type of library center		
27	Interlibrary loan		
28	Centralized Processing		
29	Collection management		
30	Facsimile transmission		
31	Reference		
32	Union lists		

## APPENDIX F ALTERNATE LIBRARY SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS -- COMPUTER PROGRAM

Evaluation of alternate library system configurations requires that estimates be made of the operating characteristics of both present and proposed systems. Since necessary calculations are lengthy and must be repeated as data are refined and new concepts are developed, a computer program has been written to perform the calculations. The program is written in FORTRAN IV and has been run on the CDC 6400 computer at the University of Washington. It can be run on any computer with a FORTRAN IV compiler. Costs of running the program are modest with a typical compile and execute run of the program costing less than \$10.00.

### F.1 Program Structure

The program is designed to permit rapid calculation of certain operating characteristics of alternate network configurations. Configurations included in the program are the present system of individual libraries, a regionally oriented network, and a state-wide network. The program ensures that all analyses are derived from a consistent set of base data and formalizes the method of analysis. In effect, the program serves as a model of the relationship between relevant parameters of alternate systems under study. The program permits changes in the base data or method of analysis and rapid rerun of the computations to observe effects of such changes. While the computations in the program are quite elementary and can easily be accomplished with a desk calculator, the speed of calculation possible with a digital computer offers the opportunity for much more refinement of computation and experimentation with alternate methods of calculation. The current version of the program is the result of evolutionary development and refinement over a period of some six months.

The program consists of a main routine called NETWORK and four subroutines called INPUT, INTLOAN, TECHSER, AND COLMGMT. The main routine NETWORK performs no function other than to call the other subroutines. The subroutine INPUT handles input data only and performs no analytical calculations; the other subroutines deal with inter-library loans, technical services, and collection management respectively. INPUT supplies data to the three other subroutines and must always be included in a run of the program. However, INTLOAN, TECHSER, and COLMGMT are completely independent from one another and can be deleted from a run simply by removing the card with the calling statement from NETWORK. This modular construction permits development and experimentation with one part of the program without the expense of rerunning the entire program. Descriptions of the subroutines are given in the following sections of this appendix. NETWORK has not been described further since it is merely a set of calls to the subroutines. A complete listing of the entire program is given in Section F.7 of this appendix. Because of space

limitations, complete output from the program has not been included in this report. Summaries of the results of the calculations are shown in Tables 2.7, 3.4 and 4.10.

## F.2 Subroutine INPUT

Input to the program is a deck of cards containing data for each library followed by a blank card and a deck giving the names of the different types of libraries in the system. Two cards are used per library with information punched as shown in Figure F.1. The libraries do not need to be in any particular order in the data deck. The two cards for each library, however, must be kept together and in order. All data except for the library names and library types are punched with a decimal point and may be placed anywhere in the fields shown in Figure F.1. Information on the cards is described in greater detail below.

### Library Card 1:

Library (Cols. 1-10) - Name of library. Libraries may not be given identical names.

Type (Cols. 11-13) - Type of library numerically coded as follows:

1. Public libraries
2. University libraries
3. College libraries
4. Community college libraries
5. State libraries

Region (Cols. 14-16) - Geographic region number in which library is located.

Patrons (Cols. 17-25) - Number of patrons served by library.

Volumes (Cols. 26-34) - Number of volumes in library.

Titles (Cols. 35-43) - Number of different titles in library.

Volumes acquired (Cols. 44-52) - Number of volumes acquired in past year.

Titles acquired (Cols. 53-61) - Number of titles acquired in past year.

Regional titles (Cols. 62-70) - Number of unique titles in library on a regional basis.

State titles (Cols. 71-79) - Number of unique titles in library on a state-wide basis.

Library Card 2:

Library (Cols. 1-10) - Name of library.

Borrowings (Cols. 17-25) - Number of volumes borrowed by library in past year.

Library Type Card:

Type (Cols. 1-10) - Name of type of library designated by type code. First card gives name of type 1, second card type 2, etc.

As data concerning each library is read in, it is immediately printed out in list form as shown under RUN INPUT DATA in Figure F.2. Total number of libraries and number of regions are also tabulated and printed out. Libraries are then sorted by type and individual, regional, and state-wide statistics are printed out for each library type. Data are then summarized and printed out by region and in total for all library types taken together. Output is shown under STATISTICS in Figure F.2.

F.3 Subroutine INTLOAN

INTLOAN calculates the amount and costs of interlibrary loans for the present system, a regional network, and a state-wide network. Costs are the sum of borrowings costs of the receiving libraries and lending costs of the lending libraries.

The number of volumes borrowed is input data for each library and is assumed to be the same for all systems. Undoubtedly borrowings would rise with better organized systems such as the regional and state-wide networks, but for purposes of comparison this increase has not been estimated. The cost of borrowings is estimated to be \$4.50 per volume and is assumed to be the same for all types of libraries.

For the present system, lending activity of the ten libraries in the state with any significant amount of interlibrary loans is estimated

by 
$$NLOANSX = NTSVLBR \times p_i$$

where  $NLOANSX$  = number of loans made by one of the top eight libraries.

$NTSVLBR$  = number of total volumes borrowed in the state.

$p_i$  = proportion of total loans in the state made by library  $i$  of the eight lending libraries

PRL. MER.	1	76	8766	8522	676	636	170	85	0
LYDEN	1	7	2950	8191	373	373	164	82	11
LACONNER	1	7	675	7387	259	234	146	74	0
FERNDALE	1	7	2456	4668	261	246	94	47	0
CONCRETE	1	7	315	4624	335	315	90	45	75
C. WASH.	3	8	9832	110001	17817	12314	110001	4477	625
YAK. Vt. R.	1	8	142745	240599	110988	4630	62609	4724	980
ELLENSBURG	1	8	13490	27859	24225	1915	6192	485	243
YAKIMA V.	4	8	3300	24493	20382	2175	2397	408	100
SELAH	1	8	3300	17819	17283	2261	2074	173	0
TOPPENISH	1	8	6000	15992	13906	695	13906	139	65
GRANDVIEW	1	8	3800	12367	11995	461	240	120	116
CLE ELUM	1	8	1800	4345	4214	38	84	42	10
N. GEN. R.	1	9	124259	265491	20629	2335	64029	1284	1864
EPHRATA	1	9	6800	30194	26256	2064	15982	525	147
WENAT. V.	4	9	1737	28180	19434	3919	10970	19434	150
BIG BEND	4	9	1177	19111	14792	2958	6452	148	100
BREWSTER	1	9	1157	4953	4804	194	1402	68	56
SPOKANE P.	1	10	188900	395932	181023	21134	6009	181023	32190
E. WASH.	3	10	6223	130479	87368	3552	56300	1748	900
SPOKANE C.	1	10	105892	154361	72122	11881	5982	24839	3202
SPOKANE	4	10	4615	41268	22392	4800	2597	13724	448
DAVENPORT	1	10	1460	12750	12367	385	247	124	160
RITZVILLE	1	10	1800	10945	10616	502	472	106	100
COLVILLE	1	10	3770	9750	9457	584	190	95	113
OTHELLO	1	10	3962	8522	8266	593	166	462	83
MILRUR	1	10	1007	6331	6141	526	724	61	287
CHEWELAH	1	10	1535	6174	5992	404	120	60	133
KETTLE F.	1	10	920	5870	5694	155	114	57	20
ODESSA	1	10	1256	5226	5069	151	102	51	9
EDWALL	1	10	125	4508	4372	169	88	44	20
REARDAN	1	10	359	3638	3529	224	70	35	43
METALINES	1	10	710	3148	168	158	64	31	69
HARRINGTON	1	10	600	2346	2275	217	46	23	7
SPRAGUE	1	10	520	1835	1780	68	36	18	59
SPRINGDALE	1	10	213	930	902	13	18	9	0
WASH. ST.	2	11	15696	815330	263052	38045	13371	283052	81264
WHITHAN C.	1	11	15249	65348	53525	3734	2877	32939	1071
ASOTIN C.	1	11	14095	23221	22671	939	6899	453	105
PULLMAN	1	11	20500	24822	21499	2447	4299	430	103
POMEROY	1	11	2200	8298	8056	187	805	80	50
ASOTIN	1	11	745	5344	5183	119	260	52	0
RICHLAND	1	12	26900	80602	78523	4761	2893	78523	1570
MID-COL. R	1	12	71720	125206	73741	14709	3847	28744	1674
WALLA WAL	1	12	26500	54179	51945	2854	14386	1039	122
PASCO	1	12	17000	52634	38223	3144	2168	6647	764
COL. BASIN	4	12	2855	20923	16194	2300	1781	10305	80
PROSSER	1	12	3075	15823	15347	882	630	1535	62
WALLA WAL.	4	12	1380	16231	12563	8009	6193	5025	28
OAYTON	1	12	3100	8866	8599	259	244	430	12
WATTSBURG	1	12	1070	2246	2178	157	66	22	12
STATE TOTAL			3416716	10236625	4623199	743353	299559	2988600	1128865
TOTAL NUMBER OF LIBRARIES IN RUN - 106									32637
TOTAL NUMBER OF REGIONS IN RUN - 12									

FIGURE F.2, cont.

STATISTICS

PUBLIC LIBRARIES

	PATRONS SERVED	VOLUMES	TITLES ACQUIRED	TITLES ACQUIRED	TITLES ACQUIRED	REGIONAL TITLES	STATE TITLES	VOLUMES BORROWED
<b>REGION 1</b>								
KITSAP RG.	102800	162084	59160	13491	4207	59160	1184	375
P. ANGELES	16125	43489	37817	2702	2284	20731	756	220
SEACREST C.	17375	50204	36958	3727	2572	18031	729	300
P. TOMNS.	5425	22983	19985	697	589	6995	200	394
<b>REGION TOTAL</b>	<b>141725</b>	<b>278760</b>	<b>153420</b>	<b>20617</b>	<b>9652</b>	<b>102917</b>	<b>2869</b>	<b>1289</b>
<b>REGION 2</b>								
TIMBER. R.	205888	399709	105060	26134	5432	57152	3990	2005
CHEHALIS	5965	25846	22475	1312	1109	3908	650	149
SHELTON	6450	17729	15417	789	667	771	154	395
LEWING	964	5163	5008	138	130	150	50	46
<b>REGION TOTAL</b>	<b>218867</b>	<b>448847</b>	<b>147900</b>	<b>28373</b>	<b>7338</b>	<b>61981</b>	<b>4644</b>	<b>2595</b>
<b>REGION 3</b>								
LONGVIEW	29550	73297	63617	5829	3918	63617	1272	409
FT VAN. R.	127727	183455	43387	7608	2144	20995	868	327
CAMAS	6175	32312	28679	1723	1118	8709	572	240
KELSO	10600	54567	22042	1212	1025	3306	441	239
GOLDFENDE	2860	8214	7967	394	371	398	80	198
CASTL. ROCK	1490	6824	6619	268	252	265	66	4
WHITE SAL.	1965	6455	5261	180	169	126	63	110
KALAMA	1215	4523	4387	200	188	88	44	0
CATHLAMET	660	4966	4371	164	154	88	44	0
<b>REGION TOTAL</b>	<b>181742</b>	<b>374753</b>	<b>187271</b>	<b>16978</b>	<b>9339</b>	<b>97552</b>	<b>3450</b>	<b>1527</b>
<b>REGION 4</b>								
TACOMA P.	161000	476153	149586	25072	8326	149586	8721	221
PIERCE C.	203774	208943	70204	23982	6045	28215	1404	1642
FOYALLUP	15000	33024	28637	2276	1932	2509	577	137
HILTON	2800	9259	8984	911	857	449	90	0
<b>REGION TOTAL</b>	<b>382574</b>	<b>727379</b>	<b>257611</b>	<b>52251</b>	<b>17160</b>	<b>180759</b>	<b>10792</b>	<b>2000</b>
<b>REGION 5</b>								
SEATTLE P.	591800	1375069	387677	76535	11305	211827	211827	737
KING C.	472630	762106	91853	10537	5270	15778	2462	5473
RENTON	26400	73453	59621	9534	6709	8228	1192	57
AUBURN	21300	32577	28315	5231	4395	1175	568	148
ENUMCLAN	4135	12735	12352	1052	990	248	124	202
<b>REGION TOTAL</b>	<b>1115465</b>	<b>2256040</b>	<b>579918</b>	<b>197759</b>	<b>28670</b>	<b>237056</b>	<b>216173</b>	<b>6617</b>
<b>REGION 6</b>								



EVERETT P.	57172	127989	103927	7219	5308	103927	3107	170
SMO-SLE R	220555	206530	77006	21662	6694	39826	1540	2087
SNOMHISH	4990	15418	14954	1289	1213	2360	150	73
REGION TOTAL	282817	349937	195887	30170	13215	146115	4797	2330

REGION 7								
BELLINGHAM	38000	124011	84769	6769	3993	49604	1776	239
WHATCOM C.	43230	86209	53469	3261	1727	15731	1070	54
MT VERNON	8500	30444	26473	1745	1475	6340	529	131
AMCORTES	3120	19843	17255	707	598	2588	173	374
BURLINGTON	3195	13046	12654	1053	991	1265	127	70
SEDO-WOL.	4140	13071	12649	821	772	633	126	85
EASTSOUND	1000	12405	12032	1039	977	360	120	15
FRI. HBR.	780	8786	8522	676	536	170	85	0
LYNDEN	2950	8221	8191	397	373	164	82	11
LACOMNER	675	7616	7387	249	234	146	74	0
FERNDALE	2100	4813	4668	261	246	94	47	0
CONCRETE	700	4624	4485	335	315	90	45	75
REGION TOTAL	114580	335099	256574	17313	12337	77185	4254	1054

REGION 8								
YAK. V. R.	148745	240559	101588	11047	4630	62609	4724	980
ELLENSBURG	13070	27859	24225	2265	1915	6192	485	243
SELAH	3700	17819	17283	2281	2146	2074	173	0
TOPPENISH	6000	15992	13906	750	634	695	139	65
GRANDVIEW	3480	12367	11995	461	434	240	120	116
CLE ELUM	1800	4345	4214	38	36	84	42	10
REGION TOTAL	177445	318941	173211	16842	9795	71894	5683	1414

REGION 9								
N. GEN. R.	124259	265491	64029	20687	2335	64029	1284	1864
EPHRA TA	6800	30194	26256	1064	899	15982	525	147
BREWSTER	1157	4953	4804	194	183	1402	48	56
REGION TOTAL	132216	300636	95089	21945	3417	81413	1857	2067

REGION 10								
SPOKANE P.	288500	389332	181023	21134	6009	181023	32150	760
SPOKANE C.	105892	104361	72122	11881	6982	24839	3202	253
DAVENPORT	1460	12750	12367	385	362	247	124	160
RITZVILLE	1800	10945	10616	302	472	212	106	100
COLVILLE	3770	9750	9457	384	361	190	95	113
OTHELLO	3962	8522	8266	593	558	166	83	462
WILBUR	1007	6331	6141	526	495	124	61	287
CHEWELAH	1535	6178	5992	404	300	120	60	133
KETTLE F.	920	5070	5694	1552	1460	114	57	20
ODESSA	1250	5226	5059	151	142	102	51	9
EDHALL	125	4500	4372	169	159	88	44	20
REARDAN	359	3638	3529	224	211	70	35	43
METALINES	710	3246	3148	168	158	64	31	69
HARRINGTON	600	2346	2275	217	204	46	23	7
SPRAGUE	520	1835	1780	68	64	36	18	59
SPRINGDALE	213	930	902	13	112	18	9	0
REGION TOTAL	312623	575768	332753	38371	18129	207439	36149	2495

REGION 11  
 FIGURE F.2, cont.

WHITMAN U.	15249	65348	53525	3734	2877	32939	1071	439
ASOJIN C.	14055	23221	22671	939	880	6899	453	105
FOLLMAN	20900	24822	21499	2447	2117	4291	430	103
POMEROY	2200	8298	8048	187	181	805	80	50
ASOTIN	745	5344	5183	126	119	260	52	0
REGION TOTAL	52749	127033	110926	7433	6174	43202	2066	697
REGION 12								
RICHARD	28900	80602	78523	4781	2893	78523	1570	328
MID-COL. R	7120	125206	73741	14709	3847	28744	1474	404
WALCA WAL	26900	94179	51945	2664	2573	14986	1039	122
PASCO	17000	52634	38223	3144	2158	6647	764	270
PROSSER	3075	15823	19347	882	830	1535	153	62
DAYTON	3100	8866	8599	259	244	430	86	12
WATTSBURG	1070	2246	2178	167	157	66	22	11
REGION TOTAL	151365	339556	260556	26826	12712	130931	5108	1210
STATE TOTAL	3264268	6432351	2759116	474878	147938	1440504	297862	25295

UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

	PATRONS SERVED	VOLUMES ACQUIRED	TITLES ACQUIRED	VOLUMES ACQUIRED	TITLES ACQUIRED	REGIONAL TITLES	STATE TITLES	VOLUMES BORROWED
REGION 1 NO LIBRARIES								
REGION 2 NO LIBRARIES								
REGION 3 NO LIBRARIES								
REGION 4 NO LIBRARIES								
REGION 5								
U OF WASH.	41296	1704698	709144	84352	35090	709144	709144	167
REGION TOTAL	41296	1704698	709144	84352	35090	709144	709144	167
REGION 6 NO LIBRARIES								
REGION 7 NO LIBRARIES								
REGION 8 NO LIBRARIES								
REGION 9 NO LIBRARIES								
REGION 10 NO LIBRARIES								

REGION 11

WASH. ST.	15656	895330	283052	38045	13371	283052	81264	375
REGION TOTAL	15656	895330	283052	38045	13371	283052	81264	375
NO LIBRARIES								
STATE TOTAL	56952	2510028	992196	122397	48461	992196	790408	542

COLLEGE LIBRARIES

PATRONS SERVED VOLUMES ACQUIRED TITLES REGIONAL TITLES STATE TITLES BORROWED

REGION	PATRONS SERVED	VOLUMES ACQUIRED	TITLES ACQUIRED	VOLUMES ACQUIRED	TITLES ACQUIRED	REGIONAL TITLES	STATE TITLES	VOLUMES BORROWED
REGION 1								
NO LIBRARIES								
REGION 2								
NO LIBRARIES								
REGION 3								
NO LIBRARIES								
REGION 4								
NO LIBRARIES								
REGION 5								
NO LIBRARIES								
REGION 6								
NO LIBRARIES								
REGION 7								
W. WASH.	9121	195363	120016	27488	22128	120016	9697	3200
REGION TOTAL	9121	195363	120016	27488	22128	120016	9697	3200
REGION 8								
C. WASH.	9832	159158	110001	17817	12314	110001	4477	625
REGION TOTAL	9832	159158	110001	17817	12314	110001	4477	625
NO LIBRARIES								
REGION 9								
NO LIBRARIES								
REGION 10								
E. WASH.	6223	130479	87368	3552	2378	56300	1748	900
REGION TOTAL	6223	130479	87368	3552	2378	56300	1748	900
NO LIBRARIES								
REGION 11								
NO LIBRARIES								

REGION 12  
NO LIBRARIES

STATE TOTAL 25176 485000 317385 48817 36820 285317 15922 4725

COM. COLL. LIBRARIES

	PATRONS SERVED	VOLUMES	TITLES	VOLUMES ACQUIRED	TITLES ACQUIRED	REGIONAL TITLES	STATE TITLES	VOLUMES BORROWED
<b>REGION 1</b>								
OLYMPIC	4570	30893	21306	2390	2109	13316	426	174
PENINSULA	1043	17960	14583	2022	1692	2084	146	200
REGION TOTAL	5613	48893	35889	4412	3801	15400	572	374
<b>REGION 2</b>								
GRAYS HBP.	2989	29400	20276	3000	2068	2384	406	24
CENTRALIA	1916	20552	14872	2228	1606	744	149	10
REGION TOTAL	4905	49952	35148	5228	3674	3128	555	34
<b>REGION 3</b>								
CLARK	4123	27551	19000	2087	1444	10530	190	10
LOWER COL.	2236	20500	15867	1600	777	4958	159	32
REGION TOTAL	6359	48051	34867	3687	2221	15488	349	42
<b>REGION 4</b>								
TACOMA	3208	40466	23804	6938	4070	6925	866	20
FT STEEL.	1115	10387	8656	4156	3462	1298	87	24
REGION TOTAL	4323	50853	32460	11094	7532	8223	953	44
<b>REGION 5</b>								
SHORELINE	5358	44982	26460	8698	5107	5390	1471	38
HIGHLINE	4764	39500	22333	3000	2010	2218	447	30
SEATTLE	9701	40772	22120	7498	4070	2011	442	10
BELLEVUE	1930	30734	21300	5022	3480	1545	425	20
G. RIVER	4120	25340	17748	4299	3017	1800	177	50
REGION TOTAL	25873	175328	109961	28517	17684	12964	2963	128
<b>REGION 6</b>								
EVERETT	4651	35014	23206	2013	1322	13053	464	28
EDMONS	1682	12600	10500	1200	998	2940	105	35
REGION TOTAL	6333	47614	33706	3213	2320	15993	569	63
<b>REGION 7</b>								

SKAGIT V. 261 2684 29935 20644 1959 1362 3443 413 10

FIGURE F.2, cont.

273

REGION TOTAL 2684 29955 20644 1999 1542 3445 415 10

REGION 8

YAKIMA V. 3320 24493 20382 2175 1814 2397 408 100

REGION TOTAL 3320 24493 20382 2175 1814 2397 408 100

REGION 9

WENAT. V. 1733 28180 19434 3919 2701 10970 194 150

BIG BEND 1177 19111 14792 3821 2958 6452 148 100

REGION TOTAL 2960 47291 34226 7740 5659 17422 342 250

REGION 10

SPOKANE 4615 41268 22392 4800 2597 13724 448 30

REGION TOTAL 4615 41268 22392 4800 2597 13724 448 30

REGION 11  
NO LIBRARIES

REGION 12

COL. BASIN 2855 28223 16194 2300 1781 10306 162 80

WALLA WALLA 1380 16231 12563 8009 6193 5025 126 20

REGION TOTAL 4235 37154 28757 10309 7974 15331 288 100

STATE TOTAL 70320 608332 408432 82534 56618 123513 7860 1175

STATE LIBRARIES

PATRONS SERVED VOLUMES TITLES ACQUIRED VOLUMES TITLES ACQUIRED TITLES REGIONAL TITLES STATE VOLUMES BORROWED

REGION 1  
NO LIBRARIES

REGION 2

WASH.S.L. 0 208914 146070 14727 9732 146070 16813 900

REGION TOTAL 0 208914 146070 14727 9732 146070 16813 900

REGION 3  
NO LIBRARIES

REGION 4  
NO LIBRARIES

REGION 5  
NO LIBRARIES

REGION 6  
NO LIBRARIES

NO LIBRARIES



REGION  
NO LIBRARIES

REGION 6  
NO LIBRARIES

REGION 9  
NO LIBRARIES

REGION 10  
NO LIBRARIES

REGION 11  
NO LIBRARIES

REGION 12  
NO LIBRARIES

STATE TOTAL 0 208914 146070 14727 9732 146070 16813 900

ALL LIBRARIES

	PATRONS SERVED	VOLUMES	TITLES	VOLUMES ACQUIRED	TITLES ACQUIRED	REGIONAL TITLES	STATE TITLES	VOLUMES BORROWED
REGION 1	147336	327153	189309	29029	13653	116317	3441	1663
REGION 2	222872	707313	329118	48328	20744	211179	22012	3529
REGION 3	168101	422804	221338	20065	11560	113080	3799	1569
REGION 4	306897	778232	290071	63345	24692	188982	11745	2044
REGION 5	1182634	4186086	1398025	310528	81444	959184	928280	6912
REGION 6	209150	337951	229593	33883	15835	162108	5366	2393
REGION 7	126485	560397	397234	46720	35807	200644	14366	4264
REGION 8	190597	502592	303594	36834	23923	184292	10568	2139
REGION 9	335176	347929	129315	20685	9076	98635	2199	2317
REGION 10	323461	747515	442513	46723	23104	277483	38345	3425
REGION 11	68485	923583	393978	49878	19545	328294	83350	1072
REGION 12	155668	376710	297313	37135	20686	146262	5396	1310
STATE TOTAL	3416716	10236625	4623199	743353	299569	2988600	1128865	32637

FIGURE F.2, cont.



Values of  $p_i$  are shown in Chapter 2, Table 2.6. Cost of lending is estimated to be \$1.50 per volume and is assumed to be the same for all types of libraries.

For the regional network loans of each library are the sum of loans made within the region and loans made to libraries outside the region. Loans made within the region by each library are calculated

$$\text{by } \quad \text{NLOANSR} = \text{NTRVLBR}(K) \times \text{RGPRCNT} \times (\text{RLIBUNQ}/\text{REGNUNQ})$$

where  $\text{NLOANSR}$  = number of loans made by a library to other libraries within the region

$K$  = region number

$\text{NTRVLBR}(K)$  = number of total volumes borrowed by libraries in region  $K$

$\text{RGPRCNT}$  = percent of borrowings by libraries within region  $K$  that can be obtained within the region

$\text{RLIBUNQ}$  = regional unique titles of lending library

$\text{REGNUNQ}$  = total unique titles in all libraries in region  $K$

and  $\text{RGPRCNT} = \text{REGNUNQ}/\text{STATUNQ}$

where  $\text{STATUNQ}$  = total unique titles in all libraries in state

Loans made to libraries in each region outside the one in which the lending library is located are calculated as follows and summed for all regions.

$$\text{NLOANSS} = \text{NTRVLBR}(L) \times (1. - \text{RGPRCNT}) \times (\text{SLIBUNQ}/(\text{STATUNQ} - \text{SREGUNQ}))$$

where  $\text{NLOANSS}$  = number of loans made by library to libraries in other regions

$L$  = region to which loans are made

$\text{NTRVLBR}(L)$  = number of volumes borrowed by libraries in region  $L$

$\text{RGPRCNT}$  = percent of borrowings by libraries within region  $L$  that can be obtained within region

SLIBUNQ = statewide unique titles of lending library

STATUNQ = total unique titles in all libraries in state

SREGUNQ = contribution of libraries in region L to total unique titles in all libraries in state

and RGPRCNT is computed as previously. Cost of lending to libraries both within the region and outside the region is estimated to be \$1.50 per volume and is assumed to be the same for all types of libraries.

For the state-wide network loans of each library are computed as follows

$NLOANSX = NTSVLBR \times (SLIBUNQ/STATUNQ)$

where NLOANSX = number of loans made by a library to other libraries in the state

NTSVLBR = total number of volumes borrowed in the state

SLIBUNQ = state-wide unique titles of lending library

STATUNQ = total unique titles in all libraries in state

Cost of lending is estimated to be \$1.50 per volume regardless of type of library.

#### F.4 Subroutine TECHSER

TECHSER calculates the quantity and costs of processing volumes and titles for the present system, a regional network, and a state-wide network. Total costs for each library are the sum of costs of processing volumes acquired and titles acquired. The number of volumes acquired and number of titles acquired is input data for each library.

Volume processing costs are estimated to be \$.60 per volume and are assumed to be the same for all libraries. The number of volumes acquired and cost of processing these volumes is the same for all three systems.

For the present system the number of titles processed by each library is the number of titles acquired. Cost of processing is estimated to be \$5.00 per title and is the same for all libraries.

In the regional network it is assumed that libraries within the region share cataloging of titles within the region. Costs to a library of processing a title are estimated to be \$2.00 per title plus a prorated share of cataloging costs in the region of \$3.00 per title. For each library the total cost of processing titles is calculated

$$\text{by } \quad \text{KTITPRC} = \text{NTITACQ}(I,J) \times 2.00 + (\text{NTITACQ}(I,J) \times (\text{REGNUNQ}/\text{REGNTIT}) \times 3.00)$$

where  $\text{KTITPRC}$  = cost to a library of processing titles acquired

$I$  = library number

$J$  = library type

$\text{NTITACQ}(I,J)$  = number of titles acquired by library  $I,J$

$\text{REGNUNQ}$  = number of unique titles in region

$\text{REGNTIT}$  = total number of titles in all libraries in region

In effect, the term  $(\text{REGNUNQ}/\text{REGNTIT})$  is the average amount of cataloging that must be done for each title acquired by a library in the region when cataloging is shared by all libraries in the region.

In the state-wide network it is assumed that libraries share cataloging throughout the state. Costs to a library of processing a title are estimated to \$2.00 per title plus a prorated share of cataloging costs in the state of \$3.00 per title. For each library the total cost of processing titles is calculated

$$\text{by } \quad \text{KTITPRC} = \text{NTITACQ}(I,J) \times 2.00 + (\text{NTITACQ}(I,J) \times (\text{STATUNQ}/\text{STATTIT}) \times 3.00)$$

where  $\text{KTITPRC}$  = cost to a library of processing titles acquired

$I$  = library number

$J$  = library type

$\text{NTITACQ}(I,J)$  = number of titles acquired by library  $I,J$

$\text{STATUNQ}$  = number of unique titles in state

$\text{STATTIT}$  = total number of titles in all libraries in state

The term (STATUNQ/STATTIT) is the average amount of cataloging that must be done for each title acquired by a library when cataloging is shared by all libraries in the state.

#### F.5 Subroutine COLMGMT

COLMGMT calculates the number and cost of maintaining low circulation volumes for the present system, a regional network, and a state-wide network. Because of the lack of data and absence of theoretical development of concepts of collection management, this subroutine is the least well developed of the three cost calculation subroutines.

Low circulation volumes for the present system are estimated

$$\text{by } \quad \text{NLCVOLM} = \text{NTITLES}(\text{I},\text{J}) \times .50$$

where  $\text{NLCVOLM}$  = number of low circulation volumes maintained

$\text{I}$  = library number

$\text{J}$  = library type

$\text{NTITLES}(\text{I},\text{J})$  = number of titles in library I,J

For the regional network, low circulation volumes maintained in the system are estimated

$$\text{by } \quad \text{NLCVOLM} = \text{NRUNQTI}(\text{I},\text{J}) \times .50$$

where  $\text{NLCVOLM}$  = number of low circulation volumes maintained

$\text{I}$  = library number

$\text{J}$  = library type

$\text{NRUNQTI}(\text{I},\text{J})$  = regional unique titles of library I,J

This calculation is based on the assumption that low circulation volumes will be maintained at only one library in the region and that low circulation volumes are approximately 50% of the titles in the region.

For the state-wide network low circulation volumes maintained in the system are estimated

$$\text{by } \quad \text{NLCVOLM} = \text{NSUNQTI}(\text{I},\text{J}) \times .50$$

where NLCVOLM = number of low circulation volumes  
maintained

I = library number

J = library type

NSUNQTI(I,J) = state-wide unique titles of library  
I,J

This calculation is based on the assumption that low circulation volumes will be maintained at only one library in the state and that low circulation volumes are approximately 50% of the titles in the state.

Cost of maintaining low circulation volumes is estimated to be \$.20 per volume per year regardless of library type. The cost per volume is assumed to be the same for all three systems.

#### F.6 Program Variables

The following is a listing of all program variables and their meaning. Throughout the program the subscripts I, J and K have been used consistently with I referring to library number (numbered in sequence within type), J referring to type, and K referring to region. The subscript L is used for region in place of K in one instance.

BOROWS	-number of volumes borrowed by library
IREGION(I,J)	-region number of library
KBOROWS	-cost of volumes borrowed by library
KILLONS	-cost of interlibrary loan activity of library
KLCVOLM	-cost of low circulation volumes maintained by library
KLOANSX	-cost of volumes loaned by library
KPRILLN	-cost of interlibrary loan activity for present system for one region
KPRILLS(J,K)	-cost of interlibrary loan activity for present system
KPRLCVL(J,K)	-cost of low circulation volumes maintained for present system
KPRLWCV	-cost of low circulation volumes maintained for present system for one region

KPROCSS	-cost of technical services for library
KPRPRCS(J,K)	-cost of technical services for present system
KPRPROC	-cost of technical services for present system for one region
KPSILLS	-cost of interlibrary loan activity for present system for one library type
KPSLCVL	-cost of low circulation volumes maintained for present system for one library type
KPSPRCS	-cost of technical services for present system for one library type
KPSTILL	-total cost of interlibrary loan activity for present system
KPSTLCV	-total cost of low circulation volumes maintained for present system
KPSTPRC	-total cost of technical services activity for present system
KRBORWS	-cost of volumes borrowed in region for one library type
KRLOANS	-cost of volumes loaned in region for one library type
KRRILLN	-cost of interlibrary loan activity for regional network for one region
KRRILLS(J,K)	-cost of interlibrary loan activity for regional network
KRRLCVL(J,K)	-cost of regional network low circulation volumes maintained
KRRLWCV	-cost of low circulation volumes maintained for regional network for one region
KRRPRCS(J,K)	-cost of technical services for regional network
KRRPROC	-cost of technical services for regional network for one region

KRSILLS	-cost of interlibrary loan activity for regional network for one library type
KRSLCVL	-cost of low circulation volumes maintained for regional network for one library type
KRSPRCS	-cost of technical services for regional network for one library type
KRSTILL	-total cost of interlibrary loan activity for regional network
KRSTLCV	-total cost of low circulation volumes maintained for regional network
KRSTPRC	-total cost of technical services for regional network
KRTITPR	-cost of titles processed in region by one library type
KRVOLPR	-cost of volumes processed in region by one library type
KSBORWS	-cost of volumes borrowed in state by one library type
KSILLNS	-cost of interlibrary loan activity in state by one library type
KSLCVOL	-cost of low circulation volumes maintained in state by one library type
KSLOANS	-cost of volumes loaned in state by one library type
KSPROCS	-cost of technical services in state for one library type
KSRILLN	-cost of interlibrary loan activity for state-wide network for one region
KSRILLS(J,K)	-cost of interlibrary loan activity for state-wide network
KSRLCVL(J,K)	-cost of low circulation volumes maintained for statewide network

K SRLWCV	-cost of low circulation volumes maintained for state-wide network for one region
KSRPRCS(J,K)	-cost of technical services for state-wide network
KSRPROC	-cost of technical services for state-wide network for one region
KSSILLS	-cost of interlibrary loan activity for state-wide network for one library type
KSSLCVL	-cost of low circulation volumes maintained for state-wide network for one library type
KSSPRCS	-cost of technical services for state-wide network for one library type
KSSTILL	-total cost of interlibrary loan activity for state-wide network
KSSTLCV	-total cost of low circulation volumes maintained for state-wide network
KSSTPRC	-total cost of technical services for state-wide network
KSTITPR	-cost of titles processed in state for one library type
KSVOLPR	-cost of volumes processed in state for one library type
KTITPRC	-cost of processing titles acquired by one library
KVOLPRC	-cost of processing volumes acquired by one library
LIBRAR	-library name
LIBRARY(I,J)	-library name
LIBTYPE(J)	-type name
NBOROWS(I,J)	-number of volumes borrowed by library
NBTYPE(J)	-number of libraries of one type

NLCVOLM	-number of low circulation volumes maintained by a library
NLIBRAR	-number of libraries in input data
NLOANSR	-number of volumes loaned within region by a library
NLOANSS	-number of volumes loaned outside region by one library
NLOANSX	-number of volumes loaned by a library
NPRINTS	-number of libraries printed under regional heading (0 if none, 1 if one or more)
NRBOROWS	-number of volumes borrowed in region by one library type
NRGIONS	-number of regions
NRLCVOL	-number of low circulation volumes maintained in region by one library type
NRLOANS	-number of volumes loaned in region by one library type
NRRUNQT	-number of regional unique titles in region for one library type
NRSERVD	-number of patrons served in region by one library type
NRSUNQT	-number of state-wide unique titles in region for one library type
NRTITAQ	-number of titles acquired in region for one library type (sum of titles acquired by individual libraries without regard for duplication)
NRTITLS	-number of titles in region for one library type (sum of titles in individual libraries without regard for duplication)
NRUNQTI(I,J)	-number of unique titles in library on regional basis

NRVOLAQ	-number of volumes acquired in region by one library type
NRVOLBR	-number of volumes borrowed in region by one library type
NRVOLMS	-number of volumes in region for one library type
NSBORWS	-number of volumes borrowed in state by one library type
NSERVED(I,J)	-patrons served by library
NSLCVOL	-number of low circulation volumes maintained in state by one library type
NSLOANS	-number of volumes loaned in state by one library type
NSRUNQT	-number of regional unique titles in state for one library type (sum of titles in individual libraries without regard for duplication)
NSSERVD	-number of patrons served in state by one library type
NSSUNQT	-number of unique titles in state for one library type
NSTITAQ	-number of titles acquired in state by one library type (sum of titles acquired by individual libraries without regard for duplication)
NSTITLS	-number of titles in state for one library type (sum of titles in individual libraries without regard for duplication)
NSUNQTI(I,J)	-number of unique titles in library on state-wide basis
NSVOLAQ	-number of volumes acquired in state for one library type
NSVOLBR	-number of volumes borrowed in state by one library type

NSVOLMS	-number of volumes in state for one library type
NTITACQ(I,J)	-number of titles acquired by library
NTITLES(I,J)	-number of titles in library
NTRRUQT(K)	-total unique titles in region
NTRSERV(K)	-total patrons served in region
NTRSUQT(K)	-total unique titles contributed by region to state-wide unique titles
NTRTITA(K)	-total titles acquired in region (sum of titles acquired without regard for duplication)
NTRTITS(K)	-total titles in region (sum of titles in individual libraries without regard for duplication)
NTRVLBR(K)	-total volumes borrowed by libraries in region
NTRVOLA(K)	-total volumes acquired in region
NTRVOLS(K)	-total volumes in region
NTRSUQT	-total regional unique titles in state (sum of titles in individual regions without regard for duplication)
NTRSERV	-total patrons served by libraries in state
NTRSUQT	-total unique titles in state
NTRTITA	-total titles acquired in state (sum of titles acquired by individual libraries without regard for duplication)
NTRTITS	-total titles in state (sum of titles in individual libraries in state without regard for duplication)
NTRVLBR	-total volumes borrowed in state
NTRVOLS	-total volumes in state

NTSVOLA	-total volumes acquired in state
NTYPSLB	-number of types of libraries
NUMLIBS	-number of libraries of one type
NVOLACQ(I,J)	-number of volumes acquired by library
NVOLUMS(I,J)	-number of volumes in library
REGION	-region number of library
REGNTIT	-total titles in region (sum of titles in individual libraries without regard for duplication)
REGNUNQ	-total unique titles in region
RGPRCNT	-regional percent
RLIBUNQ	-number of unique titles in library on regional basis
RUNQTI	-number of unique titles in library on regional basis
SERVED	-patrons served by library
SLIBUNQ	-number of unique titles in library on state-wide basis
SREGUNQ	-total unique titles contributed by region to state-wide unique titles
STATTIT	-total titles in state (sum of titles in individual libraries without regard for duplication)
STATUNQ	-total unique titles in state
SUNQTI	-number of unique titles in library on state-wide basis
TITACQ	-number of titles acquired by library
TITLES	-number of titles in library
TYPELB	-type of library
VOLACQ	-number of volumes acquired by library
VOLUMS	-number of volumes in library

```

PROGRAM NETWORK(INPUT,OUTPUT,TAPE 5=INPUT,TAPE 6=OUTPUT)
COMMON LIBRARY(100,5),NRUNQTI(100,5),NSUNQTI(100,5)
COMMON IREGION(100,5),NSERVED(100,5),NVOLUMS(100,5)
COMMON NTITLES(100,5),NVOLACQ(100,5),NTITACQ(100,5)
COMMON NBOROWS(100,5)
COMMON LIBTYPE(5),NLBTYPE(5)
COMMON NRGIONS,NTYPSLB
COMMON NTRSERV(15),NTRVOLS(15),NTRTITS(15),NTRVOLA(15)
COMMON NTRTITA(15),NTRRUQT(15),NTRSUQT(15),NTRVLBR(15)
COMMON NTSSERV,NTSVOLS,NTSTITIS,NTSVOLA
COMMON NTSTITA,NTSRUQT,NTSSUQT,NTSVLBR
COMMON KPRILLS(5,15),KRRILLS(5,15),KSRILLS(5,15)
COMMON KPRPRCS(5,15),KRRPRCS(5,15),KSRPRCS(5,15)
COMMON KPRLCVL(5,15),KRRLCVL(5,15),KSRLCVL(5,15)
CALL INPUT
CALL INTLOAN
CALL TECHSER
CALL COLMGMT
STOP
END

```

**FIGURE F.3**  
**ALTERNATE LIBRARY SYSTEM CONFIGURATIONS - PROGRAM LISTING**

FIGURE F.3

```

SUBROUTINE INPUT
COMMON LIBRARY(100,5),NRUNQTI(100,5),NSUNQTI(100,5)
COMMON IREGION(100,5),NSERVED(100,5),NVOLUMS(100,5)
COMMON NTITLES(100,5),NVOLACQ(100,5),NTITACQ(100,5)
COMMON NBOROWS(100,5)
COMMON LIBTYPE(5),NLBTYPE(5)
COMMON NRGIONS,NTYPSLB
COMMON NTKSERV(15),NTRVOLS(15),NTRTITS(15),NTRVOLA(15)
COMMON NTKTITA(15),NTRRUQT(15),NTRSUQT(15),NTRVLBR(15)
COMMON NTSSESV,NTSVOLS,NTSTITS,NTSVOLA
COMMON NTSTITA,NTSRUQT,NTSSUQT,NTSVLBR
COMMON KPKILLS(5,15),KRRILLS(5,15),KSRILLS(5,15)
COMMON KPRPRCS(5,15),KRRPRCS(5,15),KSRPRCS(5,15)
COMMON KPRLCVL(5,15),KRRLCVL(5,15),KSRLCVL(5,15)
1000 FORMAT(A10,2F3.0,7F9.0)
1001 FORMAT(16X,F9.0)
1010 FORMAT(1H1,14HRUN INPUT DATA,///)
1020 FORMAT(1H ,40X,10H PATRONS,20X,10H VOLUMES,10H TITLES,
X10H REGIONAL,10H STATE,10H VOLUMES)
1025 FORMAT(1H ,20X,10H PATRONS,20X,10H VOLUMES,10H TITLES,
X10H REGIONAL,10H STATE,10H VOLUMES)
1030 FORMAT(1H ,10X,10HLIBRARY ,10H TYPE,10H REGION,
X10H SERVED,10H VOLUMES,10H TITLES,10H ACQUIRED,
X10H ACQUIRED,10H TITLES,10H TITLES,10H BORROWED,/)
1035 FORMAT(1H ,20X,10H SERVED,10H VOLUMES,10H TITLES,
X10H ACQUIRED,10H ACQUIRED,10H TITLES,10H TITLES,
X10H BORROWED,/)
1040 FORMAT(1H ,A10,10X,10F10.0)
1045 FORMAT(1H0,7X,11HSTATE TOTAL,22X,8I10,/)
1050 FORMAT(1H0,25HTOTAL NUMBER OF LIBRARIES IN RUN - ,13)
1060 FORMAT(1H ,33HTOTAL NUMBER OF REGIONS IN RUN - ,12)
1070 FORMAT(1H1,10HSTATISTICS,///)
1080 FORMAT(1H ,A10,10H LIBRARIES,/)
1090 FORMAT(1H ,10H REGION,I3,/)
1100 FORMAT(1H ,10X,A10,8I10)
1110 FORMAT(1H+,7X,12HNO LIBRARIES,/)
1120 FORMAT(1H0,7X,12HREGION TOTAL,1X,8I10,/)
1130 FORMAT(1H0,7X,11HSTATE TOYAL,2X,8I10,////////)
1140 FORMAT(1H ,13HALL LIBRARIES,/)
1150 FGRMAT(1H ,10H REGION,I3,7X,8I10)
1160 FORMAT(1H0,7X,11HSTATE TOTAL,2X,8I10)
C
C PRINT OUT INPUT DATA
C
WRITE(6,1010)
WRITE(6,1020)
WRITE(6,1030)
10 NLIBRAR=NLIBRAR+1
READ(5,1000)LIBRAR,TYPELB,REGION,SERVED,VOLUMS,TITLES,VOLACQ,
X TITACQ,RUNQTI,SUNQTI
IF(VOLUMS.EQ.0) GO TO 20
READ(5,1001)BOROWS
WRITE(6,1040)LIBRAR,TYPELB,REGION,SERVED,VOLUMS,TITLES,VOLACQ,
X TITACQ,RUNQTI,SUNQTI,BOROWS
IF(REGION.GI.NRGIONS) NRGIONS=REGION
IF(TYPELB.GI.NITYPSLB) NITYPSLB=ITYPELB

```

FIGURE F.3

```

J=NTYPSLB
NLBTYPE(J)=NLBTYPE(J)+1
I=NLBTYPE(J)
LIBRARY(I,J)=LIBRAR
IREGION(I,J)=REGIONS
NSERVED(I,J)=SERVED
NVOLMS(I,J)=VOLMS
NTITLS(I,J)=TITLS
NVOLAQ(I,J)=VOLAQ
NTITAQ(I,J)=TITAQ
NRUNQT(I,J)=RUNQT
NSUNQT(I,J)=SUNQT
NBORWS(I,J)=BORWS
NTSSERV=NTSSERV+SERVED
NTSVOLS=NTSVOLS+VOLMS
NTSTITS=NTSTITS+TITLS
NTSVOLA=NTSVOLA+VOLAQ
NTSTITA=NTSTITA+TITAQ
NTSRUQT=NTSRUQT+RUNQT
NTSSUQT=NTSSUQT+SUNQT
NTSVLBR=NTSVLBR+BORWS
GO TO 10
20 NLIBRAR=NLIBRAR-1
WRITE(6,1045)NTSSERV,NTSVOLS,NTSTITS,NTSVOLA,NITITA,NISRUQT,
X      NTSSUQT,NTSVLBR
WRITE(6,1050)NLIBRAR
WRITE(6,1060)NRGIONS
DO 30 J=1,NTYPSLB
READ(5,1000)LIBTYPE(J)
30 CONTINUE
WRITE(6,1070)
DO 60 J=1,NTYPSLB
WRITE(6,1080)LIBTYPE(J)
WRITE(6,1025)
WRITE(6,1035)
NUMLIBS=NLBTYPE(J)
NSSERVD=0
NSVOLMS=0
NSTITLS=0
NSVOLAQ=0
NSTITAQ=0
NSRUNQT=0
NSSUNQT=0
NSVOLBR=0
DO 50 K=1,NRGIONS
WRITE(6,1090)K
NRSERVD=0
NRVOLMS=0
NRTITLS=0
NRVOLAQ=0
NRTITAQ=0
NRRUNQT=0
NRSUNQT=0
NRVOLBR=0
DO 40 I=1,NUMLIBS
IF(IREGION(I,J).NE.K) GO TO 40

```

FIGURE F.3

```

NSSERV D=NSSERV D+NSERV D(I,J)
NRSERV D=NRSERV D+NSERV D(I,J)
NSVOLMS=NSVOLMS+NVOLUMS(I,J)
NRVOLMS=NRVOLMS+NVOLUMS(I,J)
NSTITLS=NSTITLS+NTITLES(I,J)
NRTITLS=NRTITLS+NTITLES(I,J)
NSVOLAQ=NSVOLAQ+NVOLACQ(I,J)
NRVOLAQ=NRVOLAQ+NVOLACQ(I,J)
NSTITAQ=NSTITAQ+NTITACQ(I,J)
NRTITAQ=NRTITAQ+NTITACQ(I,J)
NSRUNQT=NSRUNQT+NRUNQTI(I,J)
NRRUNQT=NRRUNQT+NRUNQTI(I,J)
NSSUNQT=NSSUNQT+NSUNQTI(I,J)
NRSUNQT=NRSUNQT+NSUNQTI(I,J)
NSVOLBR=NSVOLBR+NBOROWS(I,J)
NRVOLBR=NRVOLBR+NBOROWS(I,J)
WRITE(6,1100) LIBRARY(I,J),NSERV D(I,J),NVOLUMS(I,J),NTITLES(I,J),
X          NVOLACQ(I,J),NTITACQ(I,J),NRUNQTI(I,J),NSUNQTI(I,J),
X          NBOROWS(I,J)
40 CONTINUE
IF(NRVOLMS.EQ.0) GO TO 45
WRITE(6,1120) NRSERV D,NRVOLMS,NRTITLS,NRVOLAQ,NRTITAQ,NRRUNQT,
X          NRSUNQT,NRVOLBR
NTRSERV(K)=NTRSERV(K)+NRSERV D
NTRVOLS(K)=NTRVOLS(K)+NRVOLMS
NTRTITS(K)=NTRTITS(K)+NRTITLS
NTRVOLA(K)=NTRVOLA(K)+NRVOLAQ
NTRTITA(K)=NTRTITA(K)+NRTITAQ
NTRRUQT(K)=NTRRUQT(K)+NRRUNQT
NTRSUQT(K)=NTRSUQT(K)+NRSUNQT
NTRVLBR(K)=NTRVLBR(K)+NRVOLBR
GO TO 50
45 WRITE(6,1110)
50 CONTINUE
WRITE(6,1130) NSSERV D,NSVOLMS,NSTITLS,NSVOLAQ,NSTITAQ,NSRUNQT,
X          NSSUNQT,NSVOLBR
60 CONTINUE
WRITE(6,1140)
WRITE(6,1025)
WRITE(6,1035)
DO 70 K=1,NRGIONS
WRITE(6,1150) K,NTRSERV(K),NTRVOLS(K),NTRTITS(K),NTRVOLA(K),
X          NTRTITA(K),NTRRUQT(K),NTRSUQT(K),NTRVLBR(K)
70 CONTINUE
WRITE(6,1160) NTSSERV,NTSVOLS,NTSTITS,NTSVOLA,NTTITA,NTSRUQT,
X          NTSSUQT,NTSVLBR
RETURN
END

```

FIGURE F.3

```

SUBROUTINE INTLOAN
COMMON LIBRARY(100,5),NRUNQTI(100,5),NSUNQTI(100,5)
COMMON IREGION(100,5),NSERVED(100,5),NVOLUMS(100,5)
COMMON NTITLES(100,5),NVOLACQ(100,5),NTITACQ(100,5)
COMMON NBORWS(100,5)
COMMON LIBTYPE(5),NLBTYPE(5)
COMMON NRGIONS,NTYPSLB
COMMON NTKSERV(15),NTRVOLS(15),NTRTITS(15),NTRVOLA(15)
COMMON NTKTITA(15),NTRRUQT(15),NTRSUQT(15),NTRVLBR(15)
COMMON NTSSERV,NTSVOLS,NTSTITS,NTSVOLA
COMMON NTSTITA,NTSRUQT,NTSSUQT,NTSVLBR
COMMON KPRILLS(5,15),KRRILLS(5,15),KSRILLS(5,15)
COMMON KPRPRCS(5,15),KRRPRCS(5,15),KSRPRCS(5,15)
COMMON KPRLCVL(5,15),KRRLCVL(5,15),KSRLCVL(5,15)
1000 FORMAT(1H1,24HPRESENT SYSTEM INTER-LIBRARY LOANS,///)
1010 FORMAT(1H ,A10,10H LIBRARIFS,/)
1015 FORMAT(1H ,60X,10H      TOTAL)
1020 FORMAT(1H ,20X,10HBORROWINGS,10H      COST,10H      LOANS,
X10H      COST,10H      COST,/)
1030 FORMAT(1H ,10H      REGION,I3,/)
1040 FORMAT(1H ,10X,A10,5I10)
1050 FORMAT(1H0,7X,12HREGION TOTAL,1X,5I10,/)
1060 FORMAT(1H+,7X,12HNO LIBRARIES,/)
1070 FORMAT(1H0,7X,11HSTATE TOTAL,2X,5I10,////////)
1075 FORMAT(1H0,7X,11HSTATE TOTAL,2X,3I10,////////)
1100 FORMAT(1H1,26HREGIONAL NETWORK INTER-LIBRARY LOANS,///)
1200 FORMAT(1H1,27HSTATEWIDE NETWORK INTER-LIBRARY LOANS,///)
1300 FORMAT(1H1,25HINTER-LIBRARY LOANS FOR ALL SYSTEMS,///)
1310 FORMAT(1H ,30X,10H REGIONAL,10H STATEWIDE)
1320 FORMAT(1H ,20X,10H PRESENT,10H NETWORK,10H NETWORK)
1330 FORMAT(1H ,20X,10H      COST,10H      COST,10H      COST,/)
1340 FORMAT(1H ,10H      REGION,I3,7X,3I10)
1350 FORMAT(1H ,13HALL LIBRARIFS,/)
C
C      CALCULATE PRESENT SYSTEM INTER-LIBRARY LOANS
C
WRITE(6,1000)
DO 60 J=1,NTYPSLB
WRITE(6,1010)LIBTYPE(J)
WRITE(6,1015)
WRITE(6,1020)
NUMLIBS=NLBTYPE(J)
NSBORWS=0
KSBORWS=0
NSLOANS=0
KSLOANS=0
KSILLNS=0
DO 50 K=1,NRGIONS
WRITE(6,1030)K
NRBORWS=0
KRBORWS=0
NRLOANS=0
KRLOANS=0
NPRINTS=0
DO 40 I=1,NUMLIBS
IF(IREGION(I,J).NE.K) GO TO 40

```

FIGURE F.3

```

NRBORWS=NRBORWS+NRBORWS(I,J)
NSBORWS=NSBORWS+NSBORWS(I,J)
KROROWS=NBOROWS(I,J)*4.50
KRBORWS=KRBORWS+KBOROWS
KSBORWS=KSBORWS+KBOROWS
NLOANSX=0
IF(LIBRARY(I,J).EQ.10HWASH.S.L. ) NLOANSX=NTSVLBR*.63
IF(LIBRARY(I,J).EQ.10HSEATTLE P.) NLOANSX=NTSVLBR*.13
IF(LIBRARY(I,J).EQ.10HI OF WASH.) NLOANSX=NTSVLBR*.10
IF(LIBRARY(I,J).EQ.10HEVRETT P.) NLOANSX=NTSVLBR*.04
IF(LIBRARY(I,J).EQ.10HTACOMA P. ) NLOANSX=NTSVLBR*.04
IF(LIBRARY(I,J).EQ.10HSPOKANE P.) NLOANSX=NTSVLBR*.02
IF(LIBRARY(I,J).EQ.10HWASH. ST. ) NLOANSX=NTSVLBR*.02
IF(LIBRARY(I,J).EQ.10HTIMBER. R.) NLOANSX=NTSVLBR*.02
NRLOANS=NRLOANS+NLOANSX
NSLOANS=NSLOANS+NLOANSX
KLOANSX=NLOANSX*1.50
KRLOANS=KRLOANS+KLOANSX
KSLOANS=KSLOANS+KLOANSX
KILLONS=KBOROWS+KLOANSX
KPRILLS(J,K)=KPRILLS(J,K)+KILLONS
KSILLNS=KSILLNS+KILLONS
WRITE(6,1040)LIBRARY(I,J),NBOROWS(I,J),KBOROWS,NLOANSX,KLOANSX,
XKILLONS
NPRINTS=1
40 CONTINUE
IF(NPRINTS.EQ.0) GO TO 45
WRITE(6,1050)NRBORWS,KRBORWS,NRLOANS,KRLOANS,KPRILLS(J,K)
GO TO 50
45 WRITE(6,1060)
50 CONTINUE
WRITE(6,1070)NSBORWS,KSBORWS,NSLOANS,KSLOANS,KSILLNS
60 CONTINUE
C
C
C
CALCULATE REGIONAL NETWORK INTER-LIBRARY LOANS
WRITE(6,1100)
DO 120 J=1,NTYPSLR
WRITE(6,1010)LIBTYPE(J)
WRITE(6,1015)
WRITE(6,1020)
NUMLIBS=NLBTYPE(J)
NSBORWS=0
KSBORWS=0
NSLOANS=0
KSLOANS=0
KSILLNS=0
DO 110 K=1,NRGIONS
WRITE(6,1030)K
NRBORWS=0
KRBORWS=0
NRLOANS=0
KRLOANS=0
NPRINTS=0
REGUNQ=NTRRUQT(K)
STATUNQ=NTSSUQT

```

FIGURE F.3

```

RGPRCNT=REGNUNQ/STATUNQ
DO 100 I=1,NUMLIBS
  IF(IREGION(I,J).NE.K) GO TO 100
  NRBORWS=NRBORWS+NBOROWS(I,J)
  NSBORWS=NSBORWS+NBOROWS(I,J)
  KBOROWS=NBOROWS(I,J)*4.50
  KRBORWS=KRBORWS+KBOROWS
  KSBORWS=KSBORWS+KBOROWS
  RLIBUNQ=NRUNQTI(I,J)
  IF(REGNUNQ.EQ.0) RFGNUNQ=.00001
  NLOANSR=NTRVLBR(K)*RGPRCNT*(RLIBUNQ/REGNUNQ)
  NLOANSS=0
  SLIBUNQ=NSUNQTI(I,J)
  DO 95 L=1,NRGIONS
    IF(L.EQ.K) GO TO 95
    REGNUNQ=NTRRUQT(L)
    RGPRCNT=REGNUNQ/STATUNQ
    SREGUNQ=NTRSUQT(L)
    NLOANSS=NLOANSS+(NTRVLBR(L)*(1.-RGPRCNT)
  X*(SLIBUNQ/(STATUNQ-SREGUNQ)))
95 CONTINUE
  NLOANSX=NLOANSR+NLOANSS
  NRLOANS=NRLOANS+NLOANSX
  NSLOANS=NSLOANS+NLOANSX
  KLOANSX=NLOANSX*1.50
  KRLOANS=KRLOANS+KLOANSX
  KSLOANS=KSLOANS+KLOANSX
  KILLONS=KBOROWS+KLOANSX
  KRRILLS(J,K)=KRRILLS(J,K)+KILLONS
  KSILLNS=KSILLNS+KILLONS
  WRITE(6,1040)LIBRARY(I,J),NBOROWS(I,J),KBOROWS,NLOANSX,KLOANSX,
  XKILLONS
  NPRINTS=1
100 CONTINUE
  IF(NPRINTS.EQ.0) GO TO 105
  WRITE(6,1050)NRBORWS,KRBORWS,NRLOANS,KRLOANS,KRRILLS(J,K)
  GO TO 110
105 WRITE(6,1060)
110 CONTINUE
  WRITE(6,1070)NSBORWS,KSBORWS,NSLOANS,KSLOANS,KSILLNS
120 CONTINUE
C
C   CALCULATE STATEWIDE NETWORK INTER-LIBRARY LOANS
C
  WRITE(6,1200)
  DO 160 J=1,NTYPSLB
  WRITE(6,1010)LIBTYPE(J)
  WRITE(6,1015)
  WRITE(6,1020)
  NUMLIBS=NLBTYPE(J)
  NSBORWS=0
  KSBORWS=0
  NSLOANS=0
  KSLOANS=0
  KSILLNS=0
  DO 150 K=1,NRGIONS

```

FIGURE F.3

```

WRITE(6,1030)K
NRBORWS=0
KRBORWS=0
NRLOANS=0
KRLOANS=0
NPRINTS=0
DO 140 I=1,NUMLIBS
IF(IREGION(I,J).NE.K) GO TO 140
NRBORWS=NRBORWS+NBOROWS(I,J)
NSBORWS=NSBORWS+NBOROWS(I,J)
KBOROWS=NBOROWS(I,J)*4.50
KRBORWS=KRBORWS+KBOROWS
KSBORWS=KSBORWS+KBOROWS
SLIBUNQ=NSUNQTI(I,J)
STATUNQ=NTSSUQT
NLOANSX=NTSVLBR*(SLIBUNQ/STATUNQ)
NRLOANS=NRLOANS+NLOANSX
NSLOANS=NSLOANS+NLOANSX
KLOANSX=NLOANSX*1.50
KRLOANS=KRLOANS+KLOANSX
KSLOANS=KSLOANS+KLOANSX
KILLONS=KBOROWS+KLOANSX
KSRILLS(J,K)=KSRILLS(J,K)+KILLONS
KSILLNS=KSILLNS+KILLONS
WRITE(6,1040)LIBRARY(I,J),NBOROWS(I,J),KBOROWS,NLOANSX,KLOANSX,
XKILLONS
NPRINTS=1
140 CONTINUE
IF(NPRINTS=EQ.0) GO TO 145
WRITE(6,1050)NRBORWS,KRBORWS,NRLOANS,KRLOANS,KSRILLS(J,K)
GO TO 150
145 WRITE(6,1060)
150 CONTINUE
WRITE(6,1070)NSBORWS,KSBORWS,NSLOANS,KSLOANS,KSILLNS
160 CONTINUE
C
C   SUMMARIZE INTER-LIBRARY LOANS FOR ALL SYSTEMS
C
WRITE(6,1300)
DO 180 J=1,NTYPSLB
WRITE(6,1010)LIBTYPE(J)
WRITE(6,1310)
WRITE(6,1320)
WRITE(6,1330)
KPSILLS=0
KRSILLS=0
KSSILLS=0
DO 170 K=1,NRGJONS
WRITE(6,1340)K,KPRILLS(J,K),KRRILLS(J,K),KSRILLS(J,K)
KPSILLS=KPSILLS+KPRILLS(J,K)
KRSILLS=KRSILLS+KRRILLS(J,K)
KSSILLS=KSSILLS+KSRILLS(J,K)
170 CONTINUE
WRITE(6,1075)KPSILLS,KRSILLS,KSSILLS
180 CONTINUE
WRITE(6,1350)

```

FIGURE F.3

```
WRITE(6,1310)
WRITE(6,1320)
WRITE(6,1330)
DO 200 K=1,NRGIONS
KPRILLN=0
KRRILLN=0
KSRILLN=0
DO 190 J=1,NTYPSLB
KPRILLN=KPRILLN+KPRILLS(J,K)
KRRILLN=KRRILLN+KRRILLS(J,K)
KSRILLN=KSRILLN+KSRILLS(J,K)
190 CONTINUE
WRITE(6,1340)K,KPRILLN,KRRILLN,KSRILLN
KPSTILL=KPSTILL+KPRILLN
KRSTILL=KRSTILL+KRRILLN
KSSTILL=KSSTILL+KSRILLN
200 CONTINUE
WRITE(6,1075)KPSTILL,KRSTILL,KSSTILL
RETURN
END
```

FIGURE F.3

```

SUBROUTINE TECHSER
COMMON LIBRARY(100,5),NRUNQTI(100,5),NSUNQTI(100,5)
COMMON IREGION(100,5),NSERVED(100,5),NVOLUMS(100,5)
COMMON NTITLES(100,5),NVOLACQ(100,5),NTITACQ(100,5)
COMMON NBOROWS(100,5)
COMMON LIBTYPE(5),NLRTYPE(5)
COMMON NRGIONS,NTYPSLB
COMMON NTRSERV(15),NTRVOLS(15),NTRTITS(15),NTRVOLA(15)
COMMON NTRTITA(15),NTRRUQT(15),NTRSUQT(15),NTRVLBR(15)
COMMON NTSSERV,NTSVOLS,NTSTITS,NTSVOLA
COMMON NTSTITA,NTSRUQT,NTSSUQT,NTSVLBR
COMMON KPRILLS(5,15),KRRILLS(5,15),KSRILLS(5,15)
COMMON KPRPRCS(5,15),KRRPRCS(5,15),KSRPRCS(5,15)
COMMON KPRLCVL(5,15),KRRLCVL(5,15),KSRLCVL(5,15)
1000 FORMAT(1H1,33HPRESENT SYSTEM TECHNICAL SERVICES,///)
1010 FORMAT(1H ,A10,10H LIBRARIES,/)
1015 FORMAT(1H ,20X,10H VOLUMES,10X,10H TITLES,10X,10H TOTAL)
1020 FORMAT(1H ,20X,10H ACQUIRED,10H COST,10H ACQUIRED,
X10H COST,10H COST,/)
1030 FORMAT(1H ,10H REGION,I3,/)
1040 FORMAT(1H ,10X,A10,5I10)
1050 FORMAT(1H0,7X,12HREGION TOTAL,1X,2I10,10X,2I10,/)
1060 FORMAT(1H+,7X,12HNO LIBRARIES,/)
1070 FORMAT(1H0,7X,11HSTATE TOTAL,2X,2I10,10X,2I10,////////)
1075 FORMAT(1H0,7X,11HSTATE TOTAL,2X,3I10,////////)
1100 FORMAT(1H1,35HREGIONAL NETWORK TECHNICAL SERVICES,///)
1200 FORMAT(1H1,36HSTATEWIDE NETWORK TECHNICAL SERVICES,///)
1300 FORMAT(1H1,34HTECHNICAL SERVICES FOR ALL SYSTEMS,///)
1310 FORMAT(1H ,30X,10H REGIONAL,10H STATEWIDE)
1320 FORMAT(1H ,20X,10H PRESENT,10H NETWORK,10H NETWORK)
1330 FORMAT(1H ,20X,10H COST,10H COST,10H COST,/)
1340 FORMAT(1H ,10H REGION,I3,7X,3I10)
1350 FORMAT(1H ,13HALL LIBRARIES,/)
C
C CALCULATE PRESENT SYSTEM TECHNICAL SERVICES
C
WRITE(6,1000)
DO 20 J=1,NTYPSLB
WRITE(6,1010)LIBTYPE(J)
WRITE(6,1015)
WRITE(6,1020)
NUMLIBS=NLRTYPE(J)
NSVOLAQ=0
KSVOLPR=0
KSTITPR=0
KSPROCS=0
DO 20 K=1,NRGIONS
WRITE(6,1030)K
NRVOLAQ=0
KRVOLPR=0
KRTITPR=0
NPRINTS=0
DO 10 I=1,NUMLIBS
IF(IREGION(I,J).NE.K) GO TO 10
NRVOLAQ=NRVOLAQ+NVOLACQ(I,J)
NSVOLAQ=NSVOLAQ+NVOLACQ(I,J)

```

FIGURE F.8

```

KVOLPRC=NVOLACQ(I,J)*.60
KRVOLPR=KRVOLPR+KVOLPRC
KSVOLPR=KSVOLPR+KVOLPRC
KTITPRC=NTITACQ(I,J)*5.00
KRTITPR=KRTITPR+KTITPRC
KSTITPR=KSTITPR+KTITPRC
KPROCSS=KVOLPRC+KTITPRC
KPRPRCS(J,K)=KPRPRCS(J,K)+KPROCSS
KSPROCS=KSPROCS+KPROCSS
WRITE(6,1040)LIBRARY(I,J),NVOLACQ(I,J),KVOLPRC,NTITACQ(I,J),
XKTITPRC,KPROCSS

```

```

NPRINTS=1
10 CONTINUE
IF(NPRINTS=EQ.0) GO TO 15
WRITE(6,1050)NRVOLAQ,KRVOLPR,KRTITPR,KPRPRCS(J,K)
GO TO 20
15 WRITE(6,1060)
20 CONTINUE
WRITE(6,1070)NSVOLAQ,KSVOLPR,KSTITPR,KSPROCS
30 CONTINUE

```

C  
C  
C

CALCULATE REGIONAL NETWORK TECHNICAL SERVICES

```

WRITE(6,1100)
DO 120 J=1,NTYPSLB
WRITE(6,1010)LIBTYPE(J)
WRITE(6,1015)
WRITE(6,1020)
NUMLIBS=NLBTYPE(J)
NSVOLAQ=0
KSVOLPR=0
KSTITPR=0
KSPROCS=0
DO 110 K=1,NRGIONS
WRITE(6,1030)K
NRVOLAQ=0
KRVOLPR=0
KRTITPR=0
NPRINTS=0
DO 100 I=1,NUMLIBS
IF(IREGION(I,J).NE.K) GO TO 100
NRVOLAQ=NRVOLAQ+NVOLACQ(I,J)
NSVOLAQ=NSVOLAQ+NVOLACQ(I,J)
KVOLPRC=NVOLACQ(I,J)*.60
KRVOLPR=KRVOLPR+KVOLPRC
KSVOLPR=KSVOLPR+KVOLPRC
REGNUNQ=NTRRUQT(K)
REGNTIT=NTRTITS(K)
IF(REGNTIT.EQ.0) REGNTIT=.00001
KTITPRC=NTITACQ(I,J)*2.00+(NTITACQ(I,J)*(REGNUNQ/REGNTIT)*3.00)
KRTITPR=KRTITPR+KTITPRC
KSTITPR=KSTITPR+KTITPRC
KPROCSS=KVOLPRC+KTITPRC
KPRPRCS(J,K)=KPRPRCS(J,K)+KPROCSS
KSPROCS=KSPROCS+KPROCSS
WRITE(6,1040)LIBRARY(I,J),NVOLACQ(I,J),KVOLPRC,NTITACQ(I,J),

```

FIGURE F.3

```

XKTI TPRC,KPROCESS
  NPRINTS=1
100 CONTINUE
  IF(NPRINTS.EQ.0) GO TO 105
  WRITE(6,1050)NRVOLAQ,KRVOLPR,KRTITPR,KKRPRCS(J,K)
  GO TO 110
105 WRITE(6,1060)
110 CONTINUE
  WRITE(6,1070)NSVOLAQ,KSVOLPR,KSTITPR,KSPROCS
120 CONTINUE
C
C   CALCULATE STATEWIDE NETWORK TECHNICAL SERVICES
C
  WRITE(6,1200)
  DO 200 J=1,NTYPSLB
  WRITE(6,1010)LIBTYPE(J)
  WRITE(6,1015)
  WRITE(6,1020)
  NUMLIBS=NL2TYPE(J)
  NSVOLAQ=0
  KSVOLPR=0
  KSTITPR=0
  KSPROCS=0
  DO 190 K=1,NREGIONS
  WRITE(6,1030)K
  NRVOLAQ=0
  KRVOLPR=0
  KRTITPR=0
  NPRINTS=0
  DO 180 I=1,NUMLIBS
  IF(IREGION(I,J).NE.K) GO TO 180
  NRVOLAQ=NRVOLAQ+NVOLACQ(I,J)
  NSVOLAQ=NSVOLAQ+NVOLACQ(I,J)
  KVOLPRC=NVOLACQ(I,J)*.60
  KRVOLPR=KRVOLPR+KVOLPRC
  KSVOLPR=KSVOLPR+KVOLPRC
  STATUNQ=NTSSUQT
  STATTIT=NTSTITS
  KTITPRC=NTITACQ(I,J)*2.00+(NTITACQ(I,J)*(STATUNQ/STATTIT)*3.00)
  KRTITPR=KRTITPR+KTITPRC
  KSTITPR=KSTITPR+KTITPRC
  KPROCESS=KVOLPRC+KTITPRC
  KSRPRCS(J,K)=KSRPRCS(J,K)+KPROCESS
  KSPROCS=KSPROCS+KPROCESS
  WRITE(6,1040)LIBRARY(I,J),NVOLACQ(I,J),KVOLPRC,NTITACQ(I,J),
  XKTI TPRC,KPROCESS
  NPRINTS=1
180 CONTINUE
  IF(NPRINTS=EQ.0) GO TO 185
  WRITE(6,1050)NRVOLAQ,KRVOLPR,KRTITPR,KSRPRCS(J,K)
  GO TO 190
185 WRITE(6,1060)
190 CONTINUE
  WRITE(6,1070)NSVOLAQ,KSVOLPR,KSTITPR,KSPROCS
200 CONTINUE

```

FIGURE F.3

```
C      SUMMARIZE TECHNICAL SERVICES FOR ALL SYSTEMS
C
WRITE(6,1300)
DO 220 J=1,NTYPSLB
WRITE(6,1010)LIBTYPE(J)
WRITE(6,1310)
WRITE(6,1320)
WRITE(6,1330)
KSPRCS=0
KRSPRCS=0
KSSPRCS=0
DO 210 K=1,NRGIONS
WRITE(6,1340)K,KPRPRCS(J,K),KRRPRCS(J,K),KSRPRCS(J,K)
KSPRCS=KSPRCS+KPRPRCS(J,K)
KRSPRCS=KRSPRCS+KRRPRCS(J,K)
KSSPRCS=KSSPRCS+KSRPRCS(J,K)
210 CONTINUE
WRITE(6,1075)KSPRCS,KRSPRCS,KSSPRCS
220 CONTINUE
WRITE(6,1350)
WRITE(6,1310)
WRITE(6,1320)
WRITE(6,1330)
DO 240 K=1,NRGIONS
KPRPROC=0
KRRPROC=0
KSRPROC=0
DO 230 J=1,NTYPSLB
KPRPROC=KPRPROC+KPRPRCS(J,K)
KRRPROC=KRRPROC+KRRPRCS(J,K)
KSRPROC=KSRPROC+KSRPRCS(J,K)
230 CONTINUE
WRITE(6,1340)K,KPRPROC,KRRPROC,KSRPROC
KPSTPRC=KPSTPRC+KPRPROC
KRSTPRC=KRSTPRC+KRRPROC
KSSTPRC=KSSTPRC+KSRPROC
240 CONTINUE
WRITE(6,1075)KPSTPRC,KRSTPRC,KSSTPRC
RETURN
END
```

FIGURE F.3

```

SUBROUTINE COLMGMT
COMMON LIBRARY(100,5),NRUNQTI(100,5),NSUNQTI(100,5)
COMMON IREGION(100,5),NSERVED(100,5),NVOLUMS(100,5)
COMMON NTITLES(100,5),NVOLACQ(100,5),NTITACQ(100,5)
COMMON NBOROWS(100,5)
COMMON LIBTYPE(5),NLBTYPE(5)
COMMON NRGIONS,NTYPSLB
COMMON NTRSFRV(15),NTRVOLS(15),NTRTITS(15),NTRVOLA(15)
COMMON NTKTITA(15),NTRRUQT(15),NTRSUGT(15),NTRVLBR(15)
COMMON NTSSERV,NTSVOLS,NTSTITS,NTSVOLA
COMMON NTSTITA,NTSRUQT,NTSSUGT,NTSVLBR
COMMON KPRILLS(5,15),KRRILLS(5,15),KSRILLS(5,15)
COMMON KPRPRCS(5,15),KRRPRCS(5,15),KSRPRCS(5,15)
COMMON KPRLCVL(5,15),KRRLCVL(5,15),KSRLCVL(5,15)
1000 FORMAT(1H,36HPRESENT SYSTEM COLLECTION MANAGEMENT,///)
1010 FORMAT(1H ,A10,10H LIBRARIES,/)
1015 FORMAT(1H ,20X,10H LOW CIRC.)
1020 FORMAT(1H ,20X,10H VOLUMES,10H COST,/)
1030 FORMAT(1H ,10H REGION,I3,/)
1040 FORMAT(1H ,10X,A10,2I10)
1050 FORMAT(1H0,7X,12HREGION TOTAL,1X,2I10,/)
1060 FORMAT(1H+,7X,12HNO LIBRARIES,/)
1070 FORMAT(1H0,7X,11HSTATE TOTAL,2X,2I10,////////)
1075 FORMAT(1H0,7X,11HSTATE TOTAL,2X,3I10,////////)
1100 FORMAT(1H,38HREGIONAL NETWORK COLLECTION MANAGEMENT,///)
1200 FORMAT(1H1,39HSTATEWIDE NETWORK COLLECTION MANAGEMENT,///)
1300 FORMAT(1H1,37HCOLLECTION MANAGEMENT FOR ALL SYSTEMS,///)
1310 FORMAT(1H ,30X,10H REGIONAL,10H STATEWIDE)
1320 FORMAT(1H ,20X,10H PRESENT,10H NETWORK,10H NETWORK)
1330 FORMAT(1H ,20X,10H COST,10H COST,10H COST,/)
1340 FORMAT(1H ,10H REGION,I3,7X,3I10)
1350 FORMAT(1H ,13HALL LIBRARIES,/)
C
C CALCULATE PRESENT SYSTEM COLLECTION MANAGEMENT
C
WRITE(6,1000)
DO 20 J=1,NTYPSLB
WRITE(6,1010)LIBTYPE(J)
WRITE(6,1015)
WRITE(6,1020)
NUMLIBS=NLBTYPE(J)
NSLCVOL=0
KSLCVOL=0
DO 20 K=1,NRGIONS
WRITE(6,1030)K
NRLCVOL=0
NPRINTS=0
DO 10 I=1,NUMLIBS
IF(IREGION(I,J).NE.K) GO TO 10
NLCVOLM=NTITLES(I,J)*.50
NRLCVOL=NRLCVOL+NLCVOLM
NSLCVOL=NSLCVOL+NLCVOLM
KLCVOLM=NLCVOLM*.20
KPRLCVL(J,K)=KPRLCVL(J,K)+KLCVOLM
KSLCVOL=KSLCVOL+KLCVOLM
WRITE(6,1040)LIBRARY(I,J),NLCVOLM,KLCVOLM

```

FIGURE F.3

```

NPRINTS=1
10 CONTINUE
   IF(NPRINTS.EQ.0) GO TO 15
   WRITE(6,1050)NRLCVOL,KPRLCVL(J,K)
   GO TO 20
15 WRITE(6,1060)
20 CONTINUE
   WRITE(6,1070)NSLCVOL,KSLCVOL
30 CONTINUE

```

C  
C  
C

CALCULATE REGIONAL NETWORK COLLECTION MANAGEMENT

```

WRITE(6,1100)
DO 120 J=1,NTYPSLB
WRITE(6,1010)LIBTYPE(J)
WRITE(6,1015)
WRITE(6,1020)
NUMLIBS=NLBTYPE(J)
NSLCVOL=0
KSLCVOL=0
DO 110 K=1,NRGIONS
WRITE(6,1030)K
NRLCVOL=0
NPRINTS=0
DO 100 I=1,NUMLIBS
IF(IREGION(I,J).NE.K) GO TO 100
NLCVOLM=NRUNQT1(I,J)*.50
NRLCVOL=NRLCVOL+NLCVOLM
NSLCVOL=NSLCVOL+NLCVOLM
KLCVOLM=NLCVOLM*.20
KRRLCVL(J,K)=KRRLCVL(J,K)+KLCVOLM
KSLCVOL=KSLCVOL+KLCVOLM
WRITE(6,1040)LIBRARY(I,J),NLCVOLM,KLCVOLM
NPRINTS=1
100 CONTINUE
   IF(NPRINTS.EQ.0) GO TO 105
   WRITE(6,1050)NRLCVOL,KRRLCVL(J,K)
   GO TO 110
105 WRITE(6,1060)
110 CONTINUE
   WRITE(6,1070)NSLCVOL,KSLCVOL
120 CONTINUE

```

C  
C  
C

CALCULATE STATEWIDE NETWORK COLLECTION MANAGEMENT

```

WRITE(6,1200)
DO 200 J=1,NTYPSLB
WRITE(6,1010)LIBTYPE(J)
WRITE(6,1015)
WRITE(6,1020)
NUMLIBS=NLBTYPE(J)
NSLCVOL=0
KSLCVOL=0
DO 190 K=1,NRGIONS
WRITE(6,1030)K
NRLCVOL=0

```

FIGURE F.3

```

NPRINTS=0
DO 180 I=1,NUMLIRS
IF(IREGION(I,J).NE.K) GO TO 180
NLCVOLM=NSUNQTI(I,J)*.50
NRLCVOL=NRLCVOL+NLCVOLM
NSLCVOL=NSLCVOL+NLCVOLM
KLCVOLM=NLCVOLM*.20
KSRLCVL(J,K)=KSRLCVL(J,K)+KLCVOLM
KSLCVOL=KSLCVOL+KLCVOLM
WRITE(6,1040)LIBRARY(I,J),NLCVOLM,KLCVOLM
NPRINTS=1
180 CONTINUE
IF(NPRINTS.EQ.0) GO TO 185
WRITE(6,1050)NRLCVOL,KSRLCVL(J,K)
GO TO 190
185 WRITE(6,1060)
190 CONTINUE
WRITE(6,1070)NSLCVOL,KSLCVOL
200 CONTINUE
C
C   SUMMARIZE COLLECTION MANAGEMENT FOR ALL SYSTEMS
C
WRITE(6,1300)
DO 220 J=1,NTYPSLB
WRITE(6,1010)LIBTYPE(J)
WRITE(6,1310)
WRITE(6,1320)
WRITE(6,1330)
KPSLCVL=0
KRSLCVL=0
KSSLCVL=0
DO 210 K=1,NRGIONS
WRITE(6,1340)K,KPRLCVL(J,K),KRRLCVL(J,K),KSRLCVL(J,K)
KPSLCVL=KPSLCVL+KPRLCVL(J,K)
KRSLCVL=KRSLCVL+KRRLCVL(J,K)
KSSLCVL=KSSLCVL+KSRLCVL(J,K)
210 CONTINUE
WRITE(6,1075)KPSLCVL,KRSLCVL,KSSLCVL
220 CONTINUE
WRITE(6,1350)
WRITE(6,1310)
WRITE(6,1320)
WRITE(6,1330)
DO 240 K=1,NRGIONS
KPRLWCV=0
KRRLWCV=0
KSRLWCV=0
DO 230 J=1,NTYPSLB
KPRLWCV=KPRLWCV+KPRLCVL(J,K)
KRRLWCV=KRRLWCV+KRRLCVL(J,K)
KSRLWCV=KSRLWCV+KSRLCVL(J,K)
230 CONTINUE
WRITE(6,1340)K,KPRLWCV,KRRLWCV,KSRLWCV
KPS TLCV=KPS TLCV+KPRLWCV
KRS TLCV=KRS TLCV+KRRLWCV
KSS TLCV=KSS TLCV+KSRLWCV

```

FIGURE F.3  
240 CONTINUE  
WRITE(6,1075)KPSTLCV,KRSTLCV,KSSTLCV  
RETURN  
END

APPENDIX G  
MODELING, ESTIMATION, AND PREDICTION  
USES OF REGRESSION ANALYSIS IN LIBRARY RESEARCH

The use of quantitative techniques for network planning is not new, but particular methods widely utilized in other disciplines are virtually unknown to the library profession. This Appendix illustrates the method of multiple regression analysis as applied to modeling, estimation, and prediction of systems important in library planning.

Regression analysis requires three inputs:

1. A model or a set of alternative models.
2. Data corresponding to the variables included in the model(s).
3. Computational facilities to carry out the estimation of the parameter in the model(s).

Since library researchers have no body of generally accepted theory upon which to rely, the models utilized must of necessity be fairly ad hoc. This should not disqualify their usefulness, for the main purpose of regression analysis here is to establish stable empirical relationships among variables that can be observed and/or manipulated.

Data availability often presents a problem because many libraries do not collect the necessary data or do not collect data which are comparable with those collected by other libraries. Regression results are only as valid as the data used in estimation. However, the aim is to establish average relationships for all libraries. Therefore, one-hundred percent accuracy in the model's parameter estimates need not be the goal of the investigator.

Once the model(s) has been specified and the data collected, the process of multiple regression estimations is attempted. In most cases a ready-made computer program can easily handle the estimation procedure. Although this phase of research can be done on a desk calculator, it is recommended that the researcher obtain use of a high-speed computer. Hand computation is extremely time consuming and the possibility for error is great.

In what follows, selected results from working papers are presented in order to illustrate the possibilities for quantitative analysis using multiple regression.

Readers wishing to pursue the technical aspects of regression are referred to J. Johnston, Econometric Methods, McGraw-Hill, New York, 1963 and P. Rao and R. L. Miller, Applied Econometrics, Wadsworth Publishing Company, Belmont (March, 1971).

## G.1 Determinants of Multiple-Copy Ordering

For proper evaluation of possible benefits and costs arising from network book processing, it may be necessary to estimate the degree of multiple-copy ordering in the library system. One obvious, but costly, procedure would involve extensive sampling of all the libraries to be involved in the network.

Another approach is to gather data from a sample of libraries and analyze this using the multiple regression technique. The data gathered for use in this project consisted of information on the degree of individual library duplicate ordering and other pertinent characteristics. It should be noted that these data are cross-section for the year 1968.

### G.1.1 Theory

It is perhaps futile to embark upon a theory of multiple-book ordering. All that can sensibly be offered is some common-sense ad hockery.

The main determinants of duplicate ordering would seem to be the relative size of the library and concomitantly the size of the population served. Presumably, large libraries require more than one copy of certain books, especially best sellers, in order to keep the queuing time below what they consider an acceptable upper limit.

A priori, then, the following assumptions are made:

$$\text{Assumption 1: } \frac{\partial (VA/TAD)}{\partial \text{VOLUMS}} > 0$$

$$\text{Assumption 2: } \frac{\partial (VA/TAD)}{\partial \text{POP}} > 0$$

where VA = Volumes added  
TAD = Titles added  
POP = Population served  
VOLUMS = Total book stock as measured by  
number of volumes in library.

Assumption 1 is that the degree of multiple-copy ordering will increase as the size of the library increases, holding all other things constant. Assumption 2 is that the degree of multiple-copy ordering will increase as the population served increases, holding other things constant.

Population served may not, though, give a true picture of patronage utilization. A large population could demand very little from the local library whereas the converse could be true for a library serving a relatively small population. Utilization can be measured quite well by circulation per capita (CIRCPC).

A priori, then:

$$\text{Assumption 3: } \frac{\partial (VA/TAD)}{\partial CIRCPC} > 0$$

Assumption 3 is that the degree of multiple-copy ordering increases as circulation per capita increases, cet. par.

### G.1.2 Empirical Results--Simple Correlations

In an attempt to assess the validity of the above assumptions, the approach is to examine the zero-order sample correlations. The critical value of  $r$  is 0.3783 at the 90 percent level of confidence and 0.5614 at the 99 percent level. (These are obtained from Fisher's  $Z$  transformation.)

While recognizing the weaknesses in using simple correlations, because they do not take into account complex relationships among the variables, the data can be considered to have not contradicted assumptions 1 and 2, for:

$$\begin{aligned} r(VA/TAD, VOLUMS) &= 0.63741 \\ r(VA/TAD, POP) &= 0.76227 \end{aligned}$$

Both these simple correlations are significant at the 1% level.

Assumption 3 contradicts the data in our sample, for:

$$r(VA/TAD, CIRCPC) = -0.0058$$

Although  $r$  is negative, it is almost zero, indicating no association rather than inverse association.

Some empirical associations that were not suggested in the theory but exist in the data may be given here:

$$\begin{aligned} r(VA/TAD, VOLADD) &= 0.89154 \\ r(VA/TAD, PCNTVA) &= 0.64458 \end{aligned}$$

The first one indicates that there is an association in the data between the absolute magnitude of increases in book stock and the degree of multiple-copy ordering. This positive relationship holds also for variations in additions as a percent of existing book stock (PCNTVA).

### G.1.3 Empirical Results--Multiple Regression Analysis

A more fruitful approach to the study of the determinants of multiple-copy ordering involves the estimation of more complex relationships. Thus regression analysis is appropriate. The functional form of the relation is first considered.

## THE MODEL

One possible function form, multiplicative will be considered. In consideration of the theory from G.1.1 above, the following possible model can be posited.

$$VA/TAD = A(VOLUMS)^\alpha(CIRCPC)^\beta e^\epsilon$$

where A,  $\alpha$ , and  $\beta$ , are parameters to be estimated and  $e$  is a log normally distributed disturbance term. Using least squares estimation we obtain:

$$\log VA/TAD = -0.6115 + 0.5701 \log VOLUMS + 0.3668 \log CIRCPC$$

(-4.6)            (6.18)                            (2.41)

$$R^2 = 0.6954 \qquad F = 19.402$$

The results of the model indicate that if the size of the library is increased by 1%, a  $\frac{1}{2}\%$  increase in multiple-copy ordering results, and a 1% change in circulation per capita will cause a  $\frac{1}{3}\%$  change in multiple-copy ordering.

## G.2 Determinants of Library Utilization

The degree of library utilization, that is, the demand for library services, is a crucial variable in making decisions as to the benefits received from particular expenditures on libraries. Moreover, one might wish to predict the future changes in library utilization. To this end a model is needed and estimates of relevant parameters must be made.

### G.2.1. Theory

The demand for library services should, of course, be a function of the price paid. Since libraries do not operate via the usual market mechanism, there is no readily available price index to be used in estimation. A proxy for price, which is the reciprocal of availability as measured by total book stock is used here.

For this section, circulation per capita (CIRCPC) is considered as one measure of library utilization (demand). Besides price, it could be expected that quality of service is positively related to CIRCPC. There are three possible measures of "quality" of service:

1. Operating expenditures per capita (OEXPPC): this figure represents the outlay for staff salaries, purchase of new books, rebinding, etc. (Direct expenses.)
2. Materials expenditure per capita (MEXPPC): This figure represents outlays for buildings and equipment. (Indirect expenses.)
3. Materials expenditure as a percent of operating expenditure (MAT/OP): this figure represents the proportion of money

spent on indirect as opposed to direct library services.

Another aspect of "quality" concerns the "newness" of the available collection. Presumably demand will increase as more new materials are added to the library. Thus volumes added (VOLADD) or perhaps volumes added as a percent of total volumes (PCNTVA) should be positively related to CIRCPC.

Lastly, the tastes of the community must be taken into account. One hypothesis might be that urban residents have tastes which include more reading than rural residents. Thus more populated areas should demand, *cet. par.*, more library services. Total population (POP) will be the proxy for the urban-rural taste variable.

To summarize the above discussion symbolically:

- (1)  $\frac{\partial \text{CIRCPC}}{\partial \text{PRICE}} < 0$
- (2)  $\frac{\partial \text{CIRCPC}}{\partial \text{OEXPPC}} > 0$
- (3)  $\frac{\partial \text{CIRCPC}}{\partial \text{MEXPPC}} > 0$
- (4)  $\frac{\partial \text{CIRCPC}}{\partial (\text{MEX/OP})} \begin{matrix} \leq \\ > \end{matrix}$
- (5)  $\frac{\partial \text{CIRCPC}}{\partial \text{VOLADD}} > 0$
- (6)  $\frac{\partial \text{CIRCPC}}{\partial \text{PCNTVA}} > 0$
- (7)  $\frac{\partial \text{CIRCPC}}{\partial \text{POP}} > 0$

### G.2.2 The Model

For the purpose of estimation and prediction two functional forms are posited, a linear model and a multiplicative model (which is linear in its logarithms).

Model I:

$$\text{CIRCPC} = \beta_0 + \beta_1 \text{POP} + \beta_2 \text{PRICE} + \beta_3 \text{OEXPPC} \\ + \beta_4 \text{MEXPPC} + \beta_5 \text{VOLADD} + \epsilon_I$$

Model II:

$$\text{CIRCPC} = \beta_0 (\text{POP})^{\beta_1} (\text{PRICE})^{\beta_2} (\text{OEXPPC})^{\beta_3} (\text{MEXPPC})^{\beta_4} (\text{VOLADD})^{\beta_5} \epsilon_{II}$$

The  $\beta$ 's and  $\beta$ 's are the parameters to be estimated and  $\epsilon_I$  is assumed randomly distributed as  $N(0, \sigma^2)$  and  $\ln \epsilon_{II}$  is assumed randomly distributed as  $N(0, \sigma^2)$ .

### G.2.3 Empirical Results: Multiple Regression

Stepwise regression was used to fit the model. Ordinary least squares estimation was utilized despite some obvious simultaneity problems.

Model Ia:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{CIRCPC} &= 3.405 - 0.0000106 \text{ POP} - 24032.0 \text{ PRICE} + 0.827 \text{ OEXPPC} \\ &\quad (2.592) \quad (-1.667) \quad (-0.344) \quad (2.397) \\ &\quad + 0.863 \text{ MEXPPC} + 0.00005 \text{ VOLADD} \\ &\quad (0.328) \quad (1.4214) \\ \bar{R}^2 &= .4813 \quad \text{d.f.} = 14 \end{aligned}$$

Model IIa:

$$\begin{aligned} \ln \text{CIRCPC} &= 2.002 - 0.662 \ln \text{POP} - 0.6247 \ln \text{PRICE} \\ &\quad (2.406) \quad (3.1917) \quad (-2.708) \\ &\quad + 0.425 \ln \text{OEXPPC} - 0.2908 \ln \text{MEXPPC} + 0.312 \ln \text{VOLADD} \\ &\quad (1.945) \quad (-1.215) \quad (1.406) \\ \bar{R}^2 &= 0.6714 \quad \text{d.f.} = 14 \end{aligned}$$

Some interesting results can be seen above. First, the coefficient of POP and of  $\ln \text{POP}$  is negative and even significantly negative. This indicates that the hypothesis about a rural population being less interested in reading might be unsubstantiated by the data.

In model Ia the other coefficients were of the anticipated signs but those of MEXPPC and VOLADD were not significant. Model IIa yielded similar results with an insignificant coefficient of  $\ln \text{MEXPPC}$ . Note that although the  $\bar{R}^2$  (goodness of fit corrected for degrees of freedom) is higher in Model IIa, these measures are noncomparable because the dependent variables are not the same in Models Ia and IIa.

Since the theory is not unambiguous, the data indicates that MEXPPC is a superfluous variable.

Re-estimating the equations without MEXPPC and  $\ln \text{MEXPPC}$  yields:  
Model Ib:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{CIRCPC} &= 4.249 - 0.0000197 \text{ POP} - 26741.0 \text{ PRICE} + 0.6877 \text{ OEXPPC} \\ &\quad (3.811) \quad (-1.988) \quad (-1.1638) \quad (2.4520) \\ &\quad + 0.000064 \text{ VOLADD} \\ &\quad (1.842) \\ \bar{R}^2 &= 0.5503 \quad \text{d.f.} = 15 \end{aligned}$$

Model IIb:

$$\begin{aligned} \ln \text{CIRCPC} &= 1.938 - 0.6199 \ln \text{POP} + 0.5761 \ln \text{PRICE} \\ &\quad (2.298) \quad (-2.963) \quad (-1.783) \\ &\quad + 0.2524 \ln \text{OEXPPC} + 0.238 \ln \text{VOLADD} \\ &\quad (1.497) \\ \bar{R}^2 &= 0.6610 \quad \text{d.f.} = 15 \end{aligned}$$

Since the remaining coefficient estimates did not change much, and the  $\bar{R}^2$ 's remained about the same, MEXPPC and  $\ln \text{MEXPPC}$  are superfluous.

In an attempt to obtain the best predictor of CIRCPC and  $\ln \text{CIRCPC}$ , VOLADD and  $\ln \text{VOLADD}$  are eliminated with the following results:

Model Ic:

$$\begin{aligned} \text{CIRCPC} &= 3.357 - 0.00001 \text{POP} - 2.7041 \text{PRICE} \\ &\quad (4.101) \quad (-1.864) \quad (-1.041) \\ &\quad + 0.9116 \text{OEXPPC} \\ &\quad (4.412) \\ \bar{R}^2 &= 0.5761 \quad \text{d.f.} = 16 \end{aligned}$$

Model IIc:

$$\begin{aligned} \ln \text{CIRCPC} &= 1.250 - 0.4658 \ln \text{POP} - 0.4586 \ln \text{PRICE} \\ &\quad (2.197) \quad (-2.927) \quad (-2.566) \\ &\quad + 0.2690 \ln \text{OEXPPC} \\ &\quad (1.591) \\ \bar{R}^2 &= 0.6565 \quad \text{d.f.} = 16 \end{aligned}$$

From the multiple regression results it can be concluded that more populated areas do not utilize (on a per capita basis) libraries more than less populated areas.

Also, availability does determine to some extent the degree of utilization as does the expenditures on direct services.

### G.3 Determinants of Total Library Circulation

In the previous example the determinants of library utilization as measured by circulation per capita were examined. It was found that the most efficient prediction model included population, price, and operating expenditures per capita. In this example the determinants of total circulation are examined.

### G.3.1 Theory

As before, this hypothesis is that demand is a function of price, quality of services, and tastes. Price is measured by the reciprocal of total book stock. Total book stock is a proxy for availability. The quality of service is measured by direct expenses (operating) and the ratio of indirect (materials) to direct expenditures. Also the number of volumes added may be an indicator of quality.

Again population will be used as a proxy for taste. For determining circulation per capita, the coefficient of population was negative, indicating higher utilization rates in rural areas. For total circulation this negative relationship should not exist because, as is obvious, more populated areas have larger libraries and also larger circulation.

### G.3.2 The Model

For simplicity, results from only a log linear demand function will be presented:

$$(1) \log \text{TCIRC} = \beta_0 + \beta_1 \log \text{PRICE} + \sum_{i=2}^k \beta_i \log \text{QUALITY} + \beta_{k+1} \log \text{TASTE} + \epsilon$$

is assumed log-normally distributed with mean zero and constant variance. In the empirical section below, the results of different measures of quality are presented.

### G.3.3 Empirical Results: Multiple Regression

Model I:

$$\begin{aligned} \log \text{TCIRC} = & 2.024 - 0.718 \log \text{PRICE} + 0.335 \log \text{PCNTVA} \\ & (2.479) \quad (-4.329) \quad (1.618) \\ & -0.375 \log \text{MAT/OP} + 0.247 \log \text{POP} \\ & (-1.848) \quad (1.550) \end{aligned}$$
$$R^2 = .973 \quad \bar{R}^2 = .966 \quad \text{d.f.} = 15$$

As hypothesized, the coefficient of log PRICE was negative and it was significant. The negative coefficient of log MAT/OP indicates that cet. par., when more of a fixed budget is spent on direct services, there is higher circulation. The direction of causation may of course be argued to be the other way.)

The fit of the equation to the data was very good as evidenced by an  $\bar{R}^2$  in excess of .9. It will be hard to improve the predictive powers of Model I. But it may be interesting to see the effects of other measures of quality and also to see if fewer variables will yield a usable prediction model.

Leaving out log POP:

Model II

$$\begin{aligned} \log \text{TCIRC} = & 2.609 - 0.962 \log \text{PRICE} + 0.534 \log \text{PCNTVA} \\ & (3.453) \quad (-18.293) \quad (3.580) \\ & -0.321 \log \text{MAT/OP} \\ & (-1.541) \end{aligned}$$

$$R^2 = 0.969 \quad \bar{R}^2 = 0.963 \quad \text{d.f.} = 16$$

Notice that the coefficient of price is now almost unity. That is, the demand for TCIRC has unitary price elasticity. The  $\bar{R}^2$  did not change much when log POP was dropped from the regression.

#### G.4 Book Processing--Prediction of Volumes and Titles Added

In order to predict the cost savings due to network-wide central book processing schemes, it might be necessary to predict future levels of book ordering. To this end, several prediction models are examined here.

##### G.4.1 Theory

It can be reasonably assumed that book ordering (volumes added = VOLADD) is a function of the size of the library, as measured by total number of volumes (VOLUMS) and the size of the patronage (POP). Hence, in straight linear form:

$$(1) \text{VOLADD} = \beta_0 + \beta_1 \text{VOLUMS} + \beta_2 \text{POP} + \epsilon_1$$

and in multiplicative form

$$(2) \text{VOLADD} = \beta_0 (\text{VOLUMS})^{\beta_1} (\text{POP})^{\beta_2} e^{\epsilon_2}$$

Total circulation or circulation per capita is expected to influence book additions also. It could be posited, for example:

$$(3) \text{VOLADD} = \gamma_0 + \gamma_1 \text{POP} + \gamma_2 \text{CIRC} + \epsilon_3$$

or

$$(4) \text{VOLADD} = \gamma_0 (\text{POP})^{\gamma_1} (\text{CIRC})^{\gamma_2} e^{\epsilon_4}$$

If a library finds itself requesting more interlibrary loans (ILL) we can hypothesize that it will order more books in an attempt to satisfy patrons with shorter average response times:

$$(5) \text{VOLADD} = \delta_0 + \delta_1 \text{VOL} + \delta_2 \text{ILL} + \epsilon_5$$

and also multiplicatively

$$(6) \text{VOLADD} = \delta_0 \text{VOL}^{\delta_1} \text{ILL}^{\delta_2} e^{\epsilon_5}$$

#### G.4.2 Regression Results

Using data from 88 libraries in 1967, the following parameter estimates and statistical fits were obtained:

$$(1.1) \text{ VOLADD} = 325.48 - 0.0042 \text{ VOL} + .1389 \text{ POP}$$

(0.996) (-0.649) (10.858)

$$R^2 = .940 \quad \bar{R}^2 = .938 \quad \text{d.f.} = 85$$

$$(2.1) \ln \text{ VOLADD} = -3.286 + 0.8174 \ln \text{ VOL} + 0.253 \ln \text{ POP}$$

(-6.083) (5.756) (2.253)

$$R^2 = .908 \quad \bar{R}^2 = .906 \quad \text{d.f.} = 85$$

$$(3.1) \text{ VOLADD} = -346.836 + 0.13117 \text{ POP} + 90.451 \text{ CIRC}$$

(-0.5003) (36.679) (1.0696)

$$R^2 = 0.9406 \quad \bar{R}^2 = 0.939 \quad \text{d.f.} = 85$$

$$(4.1) \ln \text{ VOLADD} = -1.42066 + 0.184 \ln \text{ POP} + 0.648 \ln \text{ CIRC}$$

(-5.805) (2.350) (9.334)

$$R^2 = 0.9370 \quad \bar{R}^2 = 0.93551 \quad \text{d.f.} = 85$$

$$(5.1) \text{ VOLADD} = -18.196 + 0.0612 \text{ VOL} + 3.040 \text{ ILL}$$

(-0.034) (10.853) (2.118)

$$R^2 = 0.8642 \quad \bar{R}^2 = 0.8611 \quad \text{d.f.} = 85$$

$$(6.1) \ln \text{ VOLADD} = -4.057 + 1.113 \ln \text{ VOL} + 0.0128 \ln \text{ ILL}$$

(-9.3298) (22.543) (0.404)

$$R^2 = 0.9029 \quad \bar{R}^2 = 0.9006 \quad \text{d.f.} = 85$$

#### G.4.3 Titles Added

One possible method of obtaining predictions of volumes added and titles added is to combine one of the prediction equations above with the regression results for multiple-copy ordering. (G.1.3 above.) Another approach is to use duplication factors and predict titles added directly. Using the same data as before, but deflating VOLADD by a duplication factor, the following prediction equations for titles added (TITLADD) were obtained:

$$(1.2) \text{ TITLADD} = 1256.92 + 0.0052 \text{ VOL} + 0.0186 \text{ POP}$$

$$(5.722) \quad (1.181) \quad (2.159)$$

$$R^2 = 0.6214 \quad \bar{R}^2 = 0.6125$$

$$(2.2) \ln \text{ TITLADD} = -1.301 + 0.6328 \ln \text{ VOL} + 0.214 \ln \text{ POP}$$

$$(-2.015) \quad (3.726) \quad (1.594)$$

$$R^2 = 0.8135 \quad \bar{R}^2 = 0.8092$$

$$(3.2) \text{ TITLADD} = 1273.4 + 0.024 \text{ POP} + 0.00066 \text{ CIRC}$$

$$(5.76) \quad (1.758) \quad (0.3115)$$

$$R^2 = 0.61566 \quad \bar{R}^2 = 0.6066$$

$$(4.2) \ln \text{ TITLADD} = -0.107 - 0.053 \ln \text{ POP} + 9.703 \ln \text{ CIRC}$$

$$(-0.397) \quad (-0.616) \quad (9.1601)$$

$$R^2 = 0.8908 \quad \bar{R}^2 = 0.8883$$

$$(5.2) \text{ TITLADD} = 1170.32 + 0.0132 \text{ VOL} + 1.1591 \text{ ILL}$$

$$(237.810) \quad (9.545) \quad (1.794)$$

$$R^2 = 0.615 \quad \bar{R}^2 = 0.6062$$

$$(6.2) \ln \text{ TITLADD} = -1.950 + 0.883 \ln \text{ VOL} + 0.017 \ln \text{ ILL}$$

$$(-3.802) \quad (15.150) \quad (0.3129)$$

$$R^2 = 0.808 \quad \bar{R}^2 = 0.804$$

## G.5 Demand for Interlibrary Loans (1969 Data)

To assess the effectiveness of possible network configurations it will be necessary to use some interlibrary loan (ILL) figures. Several different approaches are possible. One would be to use the latest data available from the Library News Bulletin. Another is to use multiple regression to formulate a fixed prediction equation. This section presents the results of regression analysis for this purpose.

### G.5.1 Regression Results

Using the model which relates interlibrary loan demand to population and size of library, multiple regression results are:

$$(1) \text{ ILL} = 120.642 - 0.00602 \text{ VOL} + 0.01696 \text{ POP}$$

$$(2.1915) \quad (-6.732) \quad (9.507)$$

$$R^2 = 0.7158 \quad \bar{R}^2 = 0.70719 \quad \text{d.f.} = 66$$

## G.6 Determination of Collection Size by Subject Classification.

It is a widely observed phenomenon that small libraries usually hold a different type of collection than large libraries. The question to be asked is whether there exists a stable relationship between library size and the subject makeup of the collection. This section makes an initial attempt at answering this question.

#### G.6.1 Model and Data Used

A very simple linear model is postulated:

$$(1) \text{ SUB}_i \% = \beta_0 + \beta_1 \text{ VOL} + \beta_2 \text{ D} + \epsilon$$

where:

SUB % = the percentage of the library's book stock that consists of subject i.

VOL = total volumes in library

D = a dummy variable that takes on the values:

1 if a 4 year college

0 otherwise

The data are taken from this project's June, 1970 Interim Report and the subjects are the major groups of the Dewey Decimal System, i.e. 100's, 200's, etc.

#### G.6.2 Regression Results

$$(1) \text{ 000's} = 0.9234 + 0.0000011 \text{ VOL} + 0.631 \text{ D}$$

$$(5.488) \quad (2.845) \quad (1.651)$$

$$R^2 = 0.396 \quad \text{d.f.} = 15$$

$$(2) \text{ 100's} = 1.851 + 0.0000007 \text{ VOL} + 3.9591 \text{ D}$$

$$(10.323) \quad (1.803) \quad (9.715)$$

$$R^2 = 0.863 \quad \text{d.f.} = 15$$

$$(3) \text{ 200's} = 2.513 + 0.0000003 \text{ VOL} - 0.142 \text{ D}$$

$$(14.348) \quad (0.649) \quad (-0.357)$$

$$R^2 = 0.039 \quad \text{d.f.} = 15$$

$$(4) \text{ 300's} = 9.582 + 0.0000043 \text{ VOL} + 18.529 \text{ D}$$

$$(12.119) \quad (2.433) \quad (10.3099)$$

$$R^2 = 0.878 \quad \text{d.f.} = 15$$

$$(5) \text{ 400's} = 0.7359 + 0.0000003 \text{ VOL} + 0.344 \text{ D}$$

$$(9.148) \quad (1.776) \quad (1.880)$$

$$R^2 = 0.285 \quad \text{d.f.} = 15$$

$$(6) \text{ 500's} = 4.036 + 0.0000023 \text{ VOL} + 4.0317 \text{ D}$$

$$(17.155) \quad (4.3098) \quad (7.539)$$

$$R^2 = 0.8206 \quad \text{d.f.} = 15$$

$$(7) \quad 600's = 9.981 + 0.0000024 \text{ VOL} - 1.845 \text{ D}$$

$$(26.266) \quad (2.747) \quad (-2.136)$$

$$R^2 = -.4775 \quad \text{d.f.} = 15$$

$$(8) \quad 700's = 9.057 + 0.0000042 \text{ VOL} - 1.762 \text{ D}$$

$$(19.268) \quad (3.922) \quad (-1.648)$$

$$R^2 = 0.5706 \quad \text{d.f.} = 15$$

$$(9) \quad 800's = 8.499 - 0.000005 \text{ VOL} + 7.062 \text{ D}$$

$$(9.921) \quad (0.245) \quad (3.626)$$

$$R^2 = 0.476 \quad \text{d.f.} = 15$$

$$(10) \quad 900's = 14.505 - 0.0000009 \text{ VOL} + 1.199 \text{ D}$$

$$(38.8) \quad (-1.035) \quad (1.4120)$$

$$R^2 = 0.1876 \quad \text{d.f.} = 15$$

The  $R^2$ 's of these equations vary widely and this indicates that more research needs to be done on which items to include as other independent variables to produce equations with better fit.